

Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) Record

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1717

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1929

3001-74-
57173 D.
1717

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1717, comprised in the forty-eighth volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books".

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
9th November 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1717

(VOLUME NO. 48)

[From January 3 to December 30]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

The Consultation and Diary Book of Edward Harrison Esqr. President and Governour &c. Councill their proceedings and transactions in the affairs of the Rt. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Chormandell &c. Begun the 3d. of January 1716/17.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON	ESQ ^r . PRESID ^r . & GOV ^r .
JOSEPH COLLET.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	JOHN LEGG.
JOSEPH COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY
THE 3^d.

The Accomptant acquainting the board that upon trial He finds all the monthly Accounts may be exam^d. & reported before they are read & pass'd in Consultation if the several persons concern'd deliver them into the Office in time,

Accompt. report^d. that if m^o. acco^ts. are d^d. into office in time they may be exam^d. early enuf^t to be pass'd within the month.

AGREED that for the future the Warehousekeepers and all other monthly Accounts be deliver'd in as soon as possible to the Accomptants office to be examin'd and reported, before they are read and pass'd in Consultation.

accord^{ly}. all P^{rs}ons are recommend^d. to del^r. in as early as possible their Acco^ts.

Accordingly Joseph Collet Esq^r. produces His Acco^t. of the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for last month examin'd by the Aceomptant, which is read, ballance remaining pagodas thirteen thousand & seven, twenty six fanams & five Cash.

Cash acco^t. for last m^o. examin'd. and pass'd.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read, [ball^{ce}] remaining pagodas five, eight fanams, and seventy [cash] and rupees two hundred and eleven nine annas, [the former] He now pays into Cash, & the latter delivers to the Warehousekeeper.

Last months Mint. [Acco^ts. read].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

2000 pag^s.
pd. in by the
Sea Cust^r.

Richard Horden Sea Customer pays in [to Cash] pagodas two thousand in part of his ballance.

Trustees of
M^r. Warre
deceas'd pay in
3000 pag^s.
for bills to
England.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden and John [Legg] Trustees to M^r. William Warre deceas'd pay into Cash pagodas three thousand, for which three bills of Exchange are [given] them of this day's date at nine Shillings $\frac{7}{8}$ pagoda on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors payable thirty days after sight [to] M^{rs}. Florentia Warre, Osmond Beauvoir Esq^r. & the Rev^d. M^r. George Lewis [or] their order.

ffarm^r. of
the Wine
License
pays in
50 pag^s. in
full of his
old Cowle
& a new one
is d^d. to him.

Lewis Melicque ffarmer of the Wine License pays into Cash pagodas fifty in full of the old Cowle ending the 31st. Ult^o. and the Secretary produces a new one pursuant to order of last Consultation, which is sign'd & deliver'd.

563 pag^s. pd.
into Cash
acco^t. the
Subscriptions
to y^e. bridge
over to the
Island.

M^r. Richard Horden produces an account of Subscriptions to the Stone bridge built over the river from the ffort to the Island amounting to pagodas five hundred Sixty three, which Suñ He now pays into Cash.

pa. fa. ca.
28 30 40
bef. pd. into
pd. in acco^t.
M^r. W^m.
Martin,
& Presid^t.
del^{rs}. over
to the board
all y^e. pd.
M^r. Martins
papers.

The President pays into Cash pagodas sixteen Sixteen fanams and sixty Cash, being so much He has Receiv'd Account of M^r. William Martins third dividend of the Anna de Bôa Esperanca from Manilha since his last account deliver'd to the board, And being upon his departure for Great Britain, He likewise delivers over to M^r. Joseph Collet and the board M^r. William Martins obligation with the several papers that were deposited in his hands towards making good the Warehouse ballance Anno[. . .]

pa. fa. ca.
28 30 40
bef. pd. into
Cash Dec^r.
31st. 1712 by
Mistake
instead of to
M^r. Hastings'
attornie.

M^r. ffancis Hastings^s. Attornie making a demand of twenty eight pagodas, thirty fanams & forty Cash that was paid into Cash by Conapa Chittee Dec^r. 31st. 1712 [by mistake a few words lost] as M^r. Hastings had paid the said suñ into the Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash at Vizagapatam on account of Customs and the Accomptant Reporting it to be matter of fact,

said suñ to
be repaid
out of Cash.

AGREED that the said suñ of pagodas twenty eight thirty fanams and forty Cash be paid out of Cash to M^r. Francis Hastings^s Attornie.

[M^r. Co]llet
demand^r.
57 pag^s. for
[19 pag^s.] Iron
Kintlage
of his
[del^d. by
y^e. Capⁿ.]
think^r. y^e.
the Comp^{ys}.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. acquainting the board that when the Hon^{ble}. Companys Ship President came last from the West Coast, He lent her nineteen peices of Iron Kintlage, which the Captain deliver'd to the Storekeeper here as the Company's and the same has since been sold by the Storekeeper for fifty seven pagodas, which upon examination of the West Coast & our own books appears to be fact,

the said suñ
to be paid
out of Cash.

AGREED that M^r. Joseph Collet be paid out of Cash fifty seven pagodas, which the said Iron Kintlage sold for, there being no such article in the West Coast remains.

3000 Pag^s.
to be
advanc'd the
Paymaster.

ORDER'D that three thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster, to defray Charges Garrison.

Sunea Ramah
dent. a Sum
acco^t. goods
bro^t. in at
ffort St^t.
David.

Sunea Ramah appearing and desiring payment of a Suñ of mony for goods provided by Sunea Narran &c^t. on account the ffort St^t. David Contract

6000 pag^s.
to be paid
him.

AGREED that six thousand pagodas be paid him out of Cash, there being to [sic] more than that amount of goods, brought in at ffort St^t. David unpaid for.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

ORDER'd that the Paymaster do muster Ship King Georges men.

Paymr. to
Mastr. Ship
King Georges
men.

Letter to Philip Noden at Metchlepatam of this days date read, approv'd & sign'd. And the state of those Factories discours'd of, which the President promises to represent to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors for their further orders, in the meantime it's thought best to forbear further repairs & to endeavor disposing of several odd things remaining in them towards bearing the annual expence.

Letter to
Mr. Noden at
Metchlep.
read.

A Draught of proposals made by Robert Symonds Cheif of Vizagapatam, for establishing a new set of Merchants and clearing of the old Merchants debt is read, consider'd [and] enter'd after this Consultation. The board came to the following resolutions thereupon.

Proposals
from
Mr. Symonds
for clearing
ye. old
Merchs.
debt &
establishr.
of a new
Set.

That the said proposals in general are good [&] that several particulars are wanting and others not fully express'd.

They are
good but
not fully
express'd.

That sufficient security ought to be first given for the provision of so many goods as We require & for the keeping exactly to the Sortments agreed on, before we exclud^d. other people from furnishing us.

Security
ought to be
given for the
provision of
goods

That the prizes of all goods ought in the first place to be settled, of which there is no mention in the proposals or else it will be only sinking a debt instead of discharging it; but if we can have the goods as cheap as We have them now for our ready money, there can be no further objection on that score.

& the prices
to be first
settled.

That this board can never consent to the using [of] the same method for recovering debts as is practis'd by the Country Government, because they are Moors and We are Christians, all that can be promis'd on that head, is our utmost assistance on all occasions, to confine and punish according to our own laws & to interpose with the neighbouring Governments upon occasion, as far as We can venture to do with safety in regard to our Hon^{ble}. Masters affairs.

the same
method for
recovering
ye. debts as
practis'd by
the Country
Government.
can't be us'd
[by] us, but
that they
shall have
the best
assistance.

These resolutions to be communicated in the next Letter to Vizagapatam.

To advise ye.
Cheif &
Council
of the
foremen^d.
resolutions.

Neither the King George nor the Dartmouth being able to take near so many bales aboard as was expected. The number of what are like to be left here and at ffort S^t. David was taken into consideration, and finding that if the King William arrives in time from the West Coast, there is a possibility of dispatching her soon enuff to save her passage,

the King
George &
Dartmo. not
take near
so many
goods as we
expected,
there seems
a possibility
of dispatchr.
the Prince
Frederick
& King
William in
time.

AGREED to spurr on the Merchants here and at ffort S^t. David to bring in all the cloth they can till the last of February [In order to fill up] the Prince Frederick at ffort S^t. David and the King William here if possible when she arrives.

Accordly. the
Merchs.
here & at
ft. St. David
to be spurr'd
on to bring
in all the
cloth they
can till the
last of
Febr'y.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

[the] 40 & 50
covid
Beteelaes
[by] Ship^s
bro^t. in ready
wash'd from
the country
can't be
[op]end
& exam^d.
wherefore
the Merch^{ts}.
to ans^r. for
all defect^s
in them.

The Warehousekeeper Representing to the board that the forty and fifty covid Beteelaes by these Ships being brought in ready wash'd from the Country, He could not examin the inn[er] folds so as to be satisfied there are no holes in them without doing prejudice to the goods, & therefore prays that mention may be made in the General Letter of the Joynt Stock Merchants being answerable for all defects in the said Beteelaes, either by holes or want of lengths, or breadths which is agreed to.

E. HARRISON.
JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THG : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FROWKE.

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I, William Martin of Fort St. George in the East Indies Merchant am held and firmly bound unto the Hon^{ble}. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies the full and just sum of Six thousand pounds Currant mony of Great Brittain to be paid to the said Hon^{ble}. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies their Successors for the full and tru[e] payment whereof I bind myself, my Heirs Executors and Administrators firmly by these present having set my hand and affix'd my seal to three Obligations of this tenor and date one of which being accomplish'd, the other to be void and of no effect dated in Fort St. George this Thirty first day of December Anno Domini 1712.

WHEREAS by the General books of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies kept by their Servants in Fort St. George in the East Indies it doth appear, that the above boun[d] William Martin doth Stand indebted to them the said East India Company for wares and goods sold by him out of the Warehouse for their account the Sum of Eight Thousand four hundred Sixty and five Pagodas six fanams and one Cash upon two Severall accounts copies of which are here underwritten and by him the [said] William Martin ownd to be true account and faithfully drawn up from his own accounts when he act[ed] Singly as Warehousekeeper for the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company as also when he and Robert Raworth were Jointly in the said employ which said Accounts stand thus.

WILLIAM MARTIN,
WAREHOUSEKEEP^r.

PER CONTRA.

	D ^s .	C ^s .
APRIL 1712.		
To ballance of his Account in books Letter K ...	4,906 6 4	
By Fort St. David paid in there by Severall persons on acco ^t . goods that they had out of y ^e . Ware- house		12 [...][...][...]
By ballance remaining from M ^r . Martin to y ^e . R ^t . Hon ^{ble} . Comp ^a : ...		477 [...][...][...]
		Pag ^s . 490 [6 6 4]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

W^m. MARTIN & ROBT. RAWORTH

PER CONTRA.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS.....Dⁿ.

C^s.

APRIL 1712. Pag^s. f^s. c^s.

To ballance of their acco^{ts}. in
books letter K

7372 17 —

By ballance remaining due
to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^t.
from William Martin &
Robert Raworth ... [7372 17 —]

And whereas Robert Raworth has obligd himself on his part to pay the moiety of Seven Thousand three hundred and [Seventy] two pagodas seventeen fanams the ballance of the said William Martin and Robert Raworths Joint Account, [the] said William Martin doth on his part thereby oblige himself to pay the other moiety thereof being three thousand [six] hundred eighty Six pagodas, eight fanams and three cash which together with his aforesaid ballance of Four Thousand Seven hundred Seventy eight pagodas Thirty three fanams and four cash due from himself to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company amounts to the Sum of eight Thousand four hundred Sixty five pagodas six fanams and one cash, and as a security for the payment of the same has deposited in the hands of the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George several Obligations for Adventures aboard and debts due to the said William Martin to the amount of Five thousand pagodas as [¶] a schedule hereunto annexed dees [*sic*] appear to be collected and deposited into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash and as a further security has registered a bulse of diamonds up[on] the Darby Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Commander amounting to One Thousand pagodas [*lacuna*] in the hands of the said Cap^t. Wotton to be delivered to the Hon^{ble}. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company in England.

Now THE CONDITION of this Obligation is such that if the above bound William Martin his Heirs Executors or Administrators shall well and truly pay to the abovementiond Hon^{ble}. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies their Successors or Assign[s] Such Sum or Sums of money that is due from him to the aforesaid R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company as the ballance of his accounts herein before recited and shall well and truly abide by what they the said Directors or their Successors shall determine to be paid by him the said William Martin, without Scrup[le] or wager at Law then this Obligation is to be void and of no effect otherwise to remain in full force and Virtue.

Sign'd Seald & deliverd where no stamp
paper is procurable In the presence of
us.

W^m. MARTIN.

J. MASON,
Sec^{ry}.

Jn^o. EMMERSON.

REGISTERED IN THE MAYORS COURT
The 4th. JAN^{ry}. 1716/17.

WILL^m. NANNEY
Reg^r.

[ACCOU]NT ADVENTURES RESPONDENTIA &c^s. belonging to me William Martin which I deposite [in the] Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. hands in compliance to the Order of Consultation.

Viz^t.—

To Mabilha Viz^t.

161 pearl as [¶] Nava Sauts note

Pag^s. fa. ca.

Pag^s. f^s. c^s.

88

Stock & Block of Ship Boa Espranza Marcus

Bufkins Commander as [¶] M^r. Davenports Note.

1000

Adventure of Ten bales aboard S^t. John consignd

to Ignatio Marcus and Barnwall as [¶] Cap^t.

Ignatio's rec^t.

850 ... 72

Ditto on Ditto Ship with John Lane as [¶] his rec^t.

37 3 48

1975 4 40

To Bussora on the Hannover Cap^t. Weld as [¶]

Mr. Fredericks note

400

To Bengall on Ship Satisfaction Cap^t. Hamilton as

[¶] M^r. Fredericks note

300

1717—2

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY, 1716-17—

	Pag ^s .	fa.	ca.	Pags.	fa.	ca.
To Pegue adventurs with Peter Griffith	48	13	40			
To Persia adventurs with Cap ^t . Saimders as P his note	38	23	65			
To Tonqueon on the Arcot	400	...	...			
To Batavia Jones	107	...	...	3269	5	65
Respondentia Vizt.						
Coja Simon to Pegue as P his bond	350	...	...			
Aveat to ditto	100	...	...			
Gololehun to Surat as P ditto	250	...	...			
Delestoile to Bengall and Acheen	200	...	...			
Antone Suka to Pegue	50	...	...	950	..	...
[...] Vizt.						
Robert Raworth Esq ^r	180	...	...			
James Love	38	7	46			
Ramuchum	263	6	...	481	13	46
15 [...]						
Cattle Vizt.—						
Amore				299	16	49
				Pags.	5000	...

WILLIAM MARTIN.

REGISTERED IN THE MYSORE COURT.

The 4TH JAN^{RY}. 1716/17.WILL^M. NANNEY,
Reg^r.

PROPOSALLS for clearing the debt due from Cunsum Lingana &c^a. by cre[ating a new] Sett of Merchants.

IMPRIMIS.—That such set of Merchants shall engage to pay the old Merchants [for] the term of five years.

SECONDLY.—That they shall not require any mony to be advanc'd them [upon any pre]tence whatsoever only a true & ready payment made for what [brought] into the Companys Warehouse.

THIRDLY.—That said Merchants shall strictly keep to such contract as they shall [or may] at times make with the Cheif and Councill and not shift of one sort of [goods in the] room of another such as suits best with their conveniency.

FOURTHLY.—That said Merchants shall be oblig'd to take every tenth pagoda in Europe other such goods as the Comp^a. send down proper for this place.

FIFTHLY.—That said Merchants Shall oblige themselves to invest within the ye[ar y^e.] mony the Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. George shall send down the usual [charges] Garrison deducted and in case of failure to pay the customary interest [of that place] for such part as shall lie dead provided that such failure be made a[ppear] from the dearness of cotton or their own choice but in case of any stop [to the] trade by the Country Government and not any visible fault on their [part y^e.] Merchants to remain free from any such contribution.

In consideration of which to be duly and truly performd the Govern^r. & [Councill] of ffort St. George shall grant upon their part to the above set of Merchants.

IMPRIMIS.—A Charter for fifteen years by which they & their assigns shall [be vested] with the sole priviledge of providing goods for the Company to the [exclusion of] all others from interfering with them in that particular.

SECONDLY.—They shall by deed under their seal convey to said Merchants all [y^e. just] claims from and upon the abovesaid Cunsum Lingana &c^a. and [deliver the] persons of the said Debtors with their families into their hands [and also] to

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY, 1716-17—

give them all their assistance in making inspection, into [all the] acco^s. and circumstances of the Debtors and if occasion be at their [request to punish the] said Debtors according to the custom of the country in order to ma[ke them reveal] where and in whose hands their effects are conceal'd.

THIRDLY.—In case it shall afterwards appear (as there is but too just cause to suspect) that the above said Debtors have lodg'd their mony among their Freinds and acquaintance up in the country that then the Company shall use all power and authority to retrieve it and bring said Persons on acco^t. whatsoever charge they are at in so doing to be truly repaid them [by] said set of new Merchants.

FOURTHLY.—That the Govern^r. and Councill of Fort St. George shall annually send down Forty thousand pag^s. till such time as the old Merchants debt be clear'd provided that said Merchants upon tryall make it appear they can invest that or a larger sum.

FIFTHLY.—That the said Merchants shall be permitted to bring in one fifth Pag^r. in fine goods, and four fifths in course till [said] debt be clear'd, afterwards to be oblig'd to provide such goods as the Gov^r. and Councill shall direct.

VIZAGAPATAM
OCTOB^r. 26TH. 1716.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ ^r .	PRESIDENT & GOV ^r .
JOSEPH COLLET.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE.	RANDALL FLOWKE.

MONDAY
THE
7TH.

The Paymaster reports (that pursuant to order of last Consultation) He has been aboard the King George & muster her crew, which amounts to ninety three persons as P^r List deliverd in.

Muster roll of
Ship King
Georges man
del'd. in.

The President acquaints the board that upon adjusting the Accounts of Thomas Pitt Esq^r. formerly Govern^r. of th[is] place, with the Trustees of Bernard Benyon decess'd, He finds a debt due from Francis Delton who died in Pegu to the said Thomas Pitt Esq^r. which stands upon his Books pag^r. 791 : 5 : 8 and in an account Currant sign'd by Francis Delton the 11th. day of June 1704 in Atcheen. He acknowledges, a ballance due to Thomas Pitt Esq^r. of 855 Tale, 2 mace, which account is now produc'd & it no way appear'd that the said ballance ever was discharg'd, He desires the consent of the board that the mony formerly deposited in the Comp^s. Cash on acco^t. of Francis Delton decess'd his estate, may be Paid to him on account of Thomas Pitt Esq^r. his debt, obliging himself to be answerable for the said sum to any person that has a lawfull title thereto, in case M^r. [Pitt] should not be able to hold it, by virtue of the Account beforemention'd.

The Presid^t.
p^rduces an
acco^t. curr^t.
wherein it
appears fr^s.
Delton decess'd.
is indebted to
Thos. Pitt
Esq^r. pag^r.
791 : 5 : 8
desires wt.
mony of his
is in y^e.
Comp^s. Cash
may be pd.
him on that
acco^t.

AGREED that the sum of pagodas 744 : 7 : 40 being the mony of Francis Delton decess'd now resting in the Comp^s. Cash may be paid to the President on the foremention'd conditions for account of the debt due from the said Delton to Thomas Pitt Esq^r. which appears to be a very fair one to the best of our judgements.

which is
agreed to

The President being ready to embarque for Great Britain, proposes to the board the best method that He can think of, after having discours'd with all the Principal Inhabitants of the place that are not actually engag'd in the dispute now afoot, between the Quomitty and Chitty Casts for putting an end to all future trouble, and the board upon read^e. them came to the following resolutions.

Presid^t.
proposes the
best [method]
for reconcil^t.

That for anything that has yet appear'd the Quomitties, may cry out their Pennagundoo Naggarrun at their Houses, feasts, Weddings &c^r. according to Salabad, but not before the Pagoda of Chindadry Pillary till that matter can be decided in the manner hereafter mention'd.

Quomitties
not to cry out
their Penna-
gundoo
Naggarrun
before the
Chindadry
Pillary
Pagoda.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

The Quomittys to be oblig'd to stand [by] their agreem^t, of reffer^t, the matter to 20 Braminies.

That Whereas the Quomitty's did agree before this board to deferr the matter in dispute to twenty braminys, which are the neutral Cast, ten of which to be chosen by the Quomitty's & ten by the Chitty's, though they went from their word next morning & insisted upon joyning some of their own Right hand Cast, when they found the Chitties were willing to comply, the board think it just for the Companies and their own Honour, that the Quomitty's shall be oblig'd to make good their promise, by referring the Ceremonies in dispute to twenty Braminy's as beforemention'd.

[If any] foul play is prov'd the parties aggrev'd to have justice done them.

That in case of any foul play by the twenty Braminics that shall be chosen on this occasion, upon full proof thereof being made, the parties aggrev'd shall have justice done them.

If the Quomitties do not comply, the Image to be mov'd to the great pagoda & y^e. Pillary Pagoda to be shut up.

That in case the Quomitty's refus'd to comply with their first promise of a reference to the Braminy's, the Image of the Chindadry Pillary Pagoda, shall be remov'd to the great [Gentue] Pagoda, and to prevent all future dispute the Chindadry Pillary Pagoda, shall be shut up for ever.

no more small Pagodas to be built without leave of the Govern^r. & Council.

That whereas great numbers of these small Pagodas have been clandestinely built, without the Knowledge or permission of the Government, and more are daily begun upon, which [serve] to raising of disputes among the Casts, none shall be built hence forward without the permission of the Governour & Council.

No Colours to be us'd but St. Georges.

That no Colours for the future shall be us'd at any fe[asts] in Madrass but the English commonly known by the name of St. Georges Colours, with a White feild and a Red Cross.

The Pedda Nague to be Overseer of y^e. Parriar Cast.

That the Pedda Nague shall be Overseer of the Parriar Cast, and take care to keep them in due obedience, and th[at] no other person shall pretend to Summon or have any command over them.

whoever shall stir up the Casts to mutiny to be fin'd & forfeit the Comp^{as}. protection.

That whoever shall hereafter presume to stir up the Casts to mutiny or desert on account of the Disputes between the Quomitty's & Chittys or any other frivolous pretence, such person or persons upon full proof being made before the board, shall forfeit the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. protection, be render'd incapable of any employ in their Service, and fin'd at the discretion of the board.

these resolutions to be pursu'd hereafter.

These resolutions will be pursued by the succeeding President and Council unless any unforeseen difficulty should ar[ise] to occasion an alteration in opinion and there is good reason to hope that all matters, will be fairly accomodated by the Braminy's.

Ship King Georges Dispatches sign'd.

General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors of this days date design'd by Ship King George read, approv'd & sign'd, also Captain Samuel Lewis^s. Dispatches, and Duplicate of the Letter sent to ship Dartmouth dated the 3^d. ins^t.

E. HARRISON.
JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

8th.

Early this morning the Hon^{ble}. President Edward Harrison Esq^r. embarqu'd upon Ship King George Cap^t. Samuel Lewis Commander for Great Britain upon which the Government of this place fell to the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. Pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors appointment in their General Letter by the last Ships.

9th.

The King George having laid wind bound in the road all day Yesterday set sail this morning and was out of sight in the Evening.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

The Consultation & Diary Book of Joseph Collet Esq^r. President & Governour &c^t. Council their proceedings & transactions in the affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Chormandell &c^t. begun the 9th of January 1716.17.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

THURSDAY
 THE 9TH.
 [10TH.]

The R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companies Covenanted Servants being all summonsd app^reard as also the Commissioned officers of the Garrison, when the [87th.] paragraph of the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Letter to this p^lace ¶ Ship King George [of] the 15th. of february 1715 [which appoints] the Succession to the Government, & settlement of [the] Council was read, also [the] Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Le^tter to thi^s place dated the 19th. [...] 1710, Relating to giving and granting of Commissions under [the] Hon^{ble}. Companies Seal.

87th Paragh.
 of y^e. Comp^{as}.
 Lettr. relat^e.
 to y^e.
 succession to
 y^e. Presidency
 read, also
 their Lettr.
 about
 granting of
 Commissions.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read Viz^t.

Land Cust^{rs}.
 acct^r. for
 Dec^r. read.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pagod ^s . 440 : 17 : 7[...]
Register ^s . of Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	— : 8 : —
						Pag ^s . 440 : 25 : 7[...]

ballance due from him pagodas Six hundred Seventy six, seventy fanams, nineteen Cash, and pays into Cash pagodas two hundred fifty five, eighteen fanams, twenty one Cash in full of his Nov^r. month ballance.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 JOS^s. COOKE.
 RAND : FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

MONDAY
 THE 14TH.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1831 16 ...
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	325 25 40
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...	610 3 35

paymast^{rs}.
 acct^r. for
 Dec^r. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

Repairs of fortifications	32	33	40
Charges Cattle	124	3	20
York fort	1	...	...
Inward fort	584	26	40
Charges Diet	353	3	20
Diet & Stores laid in	407	23	40
Ditto Extraordinary for Liquors bought by the Steward	806	14	...
House Moveables	173	18	75

Pag^a. 5255 27 70

ballance due to him pagodas three thousand two hundred ninety eight twelve fanams fifty eight Cash, is order'd to be paid him.

The Extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into, is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON, making cloaths for the Hospital.	Pags.	202	6	40
INWARD FORT	584	26	40	
DIET & STORES laid in for Liquors bought by the Steward for the Extraord ^y . expence of this month & use of the two tables for the ensuing year	806	14	...	
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, for the boat built for the river Anno 1714 & never before Charg'd	261	...	...	
HOUSE MOVEABLES for a State Pallankeen made a twelve month ago, & omitted to be charg'd	173	18	75	

Pag^a. 2027 28 75

Paym^r. del^s. in his report of the Comp^s. Horses which not appear to be sufficient for use of the Garrison.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster delivers in his report of the Condition of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Horses, which is enter'd after this Consultation, And it appearing thereby that there are but six fit for service, which number is not sufficient for use of the Garrison upon any extraordinary occasion, and the Paymaster reporting He can procure six Horses in town, very fit for the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service at much cheaper rates than are likely to happen again in a considerable time,

Six more to be bought.

AGREED that the Paymaster do purchase the Six Horses mention'd in his report, It being absolutely necessary for the Garrison to have at least a dozen of Horses fit for Service upon any extraordinary occasion that may happen by disturbances from the Country Government.

Petition from the Ingeram Washers read.

Petition of Gundum Grua &c^a. Ingeram wash^r. Read, about the Companies Braminies being indebted to them for curing of cloth &c^a.

copy of it to be sent the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam for examination.

AGREED that a copy of said Petition be remitted to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam for enquiry into the matter, & doing the Washers justice if the affair is found to be as they represent it.

Storekeepers acc^t. for Dec^r. read.

Randall fflowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pag^a. One thous^d. two hundred sixteen, three fanams and ten Cash.

Paupa the Cheif Dubash hav^t. tamper'd in the affair of the Cast now in dispute.

It appearing to us that Paupa Cheif Dubash and Braminy, has tamper'd in the affair of the Cast now in dispute, and it having formerly been the custom to entertain two several persons in the posts of Cheif Dubash and Braminy Writer, We think it convenient to take from him the Post of Cheif Dubash, and to give it to Rammamah One that has formerly discharg'd that trust and appears to us the best qualified for it.

Rammamah to be entertaind as Cheif Dubash.

AGREED that Rammamah be entertaind as Cheif Dubash at the usual Salary of twelve pagodas eighteen fanams & 1/2 Month, being the same that had been allow'd Paupa for that Post, whilst He enjoy'd both.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

Sunca Ramah appearing & requesting leave of the board, to purchase a House belonging to Mr. Thomas Frederick in the middle gate street to make godowns of for cloth provided to be sorted for the Hon^{ble}. Company,

Sunca Ramah desir^t. leave to purchase a House in the middle gate street.

AGREED that Sunca Ramah have liberty to purchase the said House of Mr. Thomas Frederick on condition that He shall sell it to the Hon^{ble}. Company for what it may be judg'd worth upon a fair valuation, whenever the board think fit to re-assume the said ground & Buildings upon it.

granted upon conditions.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND : FFWOKE.

Dispatch'd ~~by~~ boat a General Letter to the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

14th.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

The Hon^{ble}. President's departure for Fort St. Davids drawing near makes me take the Liberty to represent to you the Present number of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Horses & the Condition they are now in, which are as follows. One Persia Mare, Two Persia Horses, One Turkey Horse & Five Pegue Horses, whereof Two of the Pegue are old and in a manner useless, and One Persia Horse is Lane, as he has been near this Twelve months, and there is but small hopes of his perfect Recovery, soe that there remains but six Horses fitt for Service w^{ch}. upon any extraordinary occasion is not sufficient for the use of the Garrison If your Hon^r. & C^a. think fitt to increase the number, the following Horses are offerd for Sale at much more reasonable rates than is likely to happen again in some considerable time.

A Bay Arrab Horse	...	...	...	...	at Pag ^s . 130
A White Arrab Horse	...	...	...	...	100
A Gray Manilha Horse	...	...	...	...	100
Two Grey Pegue Horses Ea. pa. 90	...	...	...	...	180
A black Pegue Horse	...	...	...	...	45

all w^{ch}. seem to be good & serviceable Horses I wait yo^r. hon^r. & C^as. pleasure and am.

FORT ST. GEORGE,

JAN^{RY}. THE 14TH 1716/17.

Yo^r. Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THOMAS COOKE.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. W^m. Hurst arriv'd from Bengall.

16th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

THURSDAY
THE 17th.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. instant read inclosing their last month Cash Account, ballance remaining pagodas ten thousand four hundred & twelve, Sixteen fanams four cash which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Lettr. from Fort St. David read with their Cash Account.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

also Copy of
their Lett^r.
to y^e. Court
of Directors
'Ship Dart-
mouth.

Impt. Ware-
housekeep^r.
accot. for
December
next.

550 [sic]
pag^s. to be
advanc'd y^e.
Pay^r. to pay
for Horses
bought.

Mr. L'Apotre
offer'd. to lend
the Cash 2000
pag^s. at
interest 'tis
agreed to

& the Secy.
ord^d. to
prepare a
bond against
next Consultⁿ.

Wednesday
next to be set
aside for trial
of the Pyrats.

The said Letter also inclos'd a copy of their Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors, likewise copy of Ship Dartmouth Invoice to Great Brittain from their place, and an account of Bales made up, in the beaters & Washers hands in number 701.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read ballance due from him pagodas three thousand & thirty four, twelve fanams & ten Cash.

ORDER'D that pagodas five hundred fifty five be advanc'd the Paymaster to pay for the six Horses agreed in last Consultation to be purchas'd for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ns}. use.

Mr. Henry L'Apotre making an offer of paying into the Hon^{ble}. Compa^s. Cash the sum of two thousand pagodas for an interest bond to that amount at eight P Cent P Annum,

AGREED that the said Sum be receiv'd into Cash, being in want of money to Remit by the first good Conveyance to Vizagapatam for forwarding the Investment the [re] and the Secretary is order'd to prepare an interest bond for the said Sum of two thousand pagodas against next Consultation.

AGREED that Wensday next be set aside for the trial of John Roger, & Roger Bullamore, two of the men that went a pyrating in the George Brigantine & came hither from Junk Ceyloan upon Ship Mary & Leonora.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

21st.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. William Hurst sail'd for Ceiloan.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
21st.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

Accompt.
Reports the
ffort St.
David Cash
Acco^t. to be
right.

The Accomptant having examin'd the ffort St. David Cash Account for last month reports that He finds it right.

Joynt stock
Mercht^s.
desir^t. pay-
ment of 20000
pag^s. y^e.
Accompt.
'Phooes their
Acco^t. Curr^t.
well, they
now [sign].

The Joynt Stock Merchants appearing & demanding a payment of twenty thousand pagodas on account goods brought in here upon Contract. The Accomptant thereupon produc'd the said Merchants Account Currant to this day, ballance due to them pag^s. Sixteen thousand two hundred twenty six, Seventeen fanams, twenty eight Cash, which they agreed to, and sign'd before the board And the Warehouse-keep^r. reporting that there is in the Merchants godowns more cloth than is sufficient to make up what their ballance wants of the 20000 pag^s. desir'd.

bond at
interest for
20000 pag^s.
to be given
them.

AGREED that an interest bond of this days date be given Sunca Ramah &c^s. Joynt Stock Mercht^s. for the sum of twenty thousand pag^s. at eight P Cent P Annum & the Secretary is order'd to prepare it Ready against next Consultatⁿ.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY, 1716-17—

The Joynt Stock Merchants having been debted in their Account Current beforemention'd for the Broadcloth sold them in Consultation the 12th. of Nov^r. last at 3 mo^s. trust amount^s. to pag^s. 39299 : 18 : 40,

Joynt Stock Merch^{ts}.
[being debted]
in their
[acct. for Broadcloth]
sold
[them].

ORDER'D that the Accompt^t. do give them Credit in Account for 3 mo^s. interest on the foremention'd sum of pag^s. 39299 : 18 : 40 at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum.

the accompt^t.
to give them
credit for 3
mo^s. interest
thereon at 8
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$
annum.

Sunca Ramah desiring payment of a Sum of money on account of goods brought in upon Contract at ffort St. David by Sunca Narran &c^a. Merchants,

Sunca Ramah
desir. money
on acct. the
ffort St.
David
Contract.

AGREED that the Sum of five thousand pagodas be paid him, the Merchants having brought in Cloth more than to that amount.

5000 pag^s. to
be paid him.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date to M^r. Henry L'Apôtre or order for two thousand pagodas borrow'd of him (on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Account) at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum.

An Int^t.
bond for
2000 pag^s. to
Mr. L'Apôtre
sign'd.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported pag^s. 469 23 28

Sea Cust^{rs}.
acct. for
Dec^r. read &
the bal^{ls}. p^d.
in.

ballance due from him at the expiration of said month pagodas four thousand two hundred twenty eight, nine fanams & 67 Cash of which He paid into Cash the 3^d. instant two thousand pagodas in part and now pays in the remainder being pag^s. two thousand two hundred twenty eight, nine fanams & 67 Cash.

The Secretary pays into Cash Pagodas fifty two for permission of passage to M^{rs}. Grace Benyon & Her Child to Great Brittain on Ship King George.

Sec^{ry} pays
in 52 pag^s.
for permission
of passage to
Mrs. Benyon
& her Child.

Accomptants Journal Parcel for Novemb^r. read.

Journ^l.
Parcelis for
Nov^r. read.

Rawsum Paupa Braminy & Poncala Kistnama ffarmers of the Paddy grounds pay into Cash Seven hundred & ten for the last Years Rent.

Farmers of
y^e. Paddy
fields pay in
a Years Rent.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash pagodas Six hundred thirty three, & twelve fanams for Sep^r. & October last.

Arrack
farmers pay
in 2 mo^s.
Rent.

Poncala Kistnama Measuring ffarmer pays into Cash pagodas two hundred Seventy three, & twelve fanams for the months of September, October, November & December and is in full of his said measuring Cowle which expir'd the 31st. Ultimo.

Meas.
Farmers pay
in 4 months
Rent.

Sunca Ramah and Ball Chittee two of the Companies Joynt Stock Merchants attended the board, the other two Colloway Chittee, & Callastray Chittee being among the Deserters of the Chittee Cast at St. Thoma, the two former offer'd to send up money into the Country for purchase of cloth for the Hon^{ble}. Company, that there might be no stop in their affairs, on condition the board would assure them, that if the Chittees return'd and were admitted into the Hon^{ble}. Companies service again, They should be oblig'd to pay interest for their proportion of the money now sent up & bear their proport. of Charges & Risque, their request being reasonable is agreed to by the board on which they immediately sent money up into the Country for purchase of cloth.

Sunca Ramah
& Ball Chittee
make offers of
provide.
goods for y^e.
Company in
the Country
tho their
partners have
deserted to
St. Thoma.

The President proposes that the trial of the Pyrats, for which Wednesday was appointed in Consultation the 17th. instant, be adjourn'd *Sine Die*, because on examin- ing Some Statutes, He apprehends the holding of a Court in the King's name without

Trial of the
Pyrats
adjourn'd
Sine Die.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

a legal authority incurs a proemunire & He thinks it plain that the Commission sign'd by King William can be of no force, both because that Prince has been dead many years, and also because the Act of Parliament on which the Commission is founded was made temporare & is long since expir'd.

Colloway & Callastry Chittee continuing still at St. Thoma

Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee two of the Joint Stock Merchants continuing still with the other Deserters of that Cast at St. Thoma,

a Summons to be affix'd at the Gates requir. them to appear on Thursday next.

ORDER'D that a Summons be affix'd to the Gates requiring them to appear before this board on Thursday next under penalty of forfeiting the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service & protection of this Government.

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Cooke, Legg & y^e. Sec^y. to take an Inventory of their effects.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Cooke & John Legg with the Secretary, take an Inventory of such of the said Merchants effects as can be found in this place, & that they take with them Marr Chittee a Nephew of Colloway Chittees, & Rammaph the Cheif Dubash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.

22th.

The following Summons was this day affix'd at the Choultry & St. Thomas^s. Gates Pursuant to order of last Consultation.

The Hon^{ble}. President & Councill of ffort St. George Do by this writing Summon Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee, two of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Joynt Stock Merchants to appear before them in Consultation at the ffort on Thursday next by ten a clock in the Morning, under penalty of forfeiting the Hon^{ble}. Company's Service and the protection of this Government.

Sign'd by order of the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Councill.

N. TURNER,
Sec^y.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FLOWKE.

TUESDAY
THE
22th.

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Cooke, Legg & the Sec^y. del^r. their report of the Chittees effects.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Cooke, John Legg & Nathaniel Turner deliver in a report how farr they have complied with the order of last Consultation, for their taking an account of the effects, belonging to Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee which report is enter'd after this Consultation.

President aq^s. the board with y^e. ans^r. He has rec^d. from the Chittees in ans^r. to y^e. Summons affix'd to the Gates.

The President reports that He has receiv'd an answer from Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee to the Summons affix'd yesterday at the Gates, to this purpose, That they [will] not return unless we would oblige the Quomitty's to refer the differences between them to twenty Brahminys as formerly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

AGREED that altho' We had determined if the Chittees had stay'd for our decision to have refer[red] the matter as they propose, yet that now it is not fit to [make] such an agreement with them in order for their return [for] the following reasons.

matter not to be determin'd [as first] design'd for the followr.

FIRST The Immediate consequence would be that all the Quomitties & probably several other tribes of the Right hand Cast would desert the place, upon our making such a condition to the Chittees on condition of their Returning, by which [we] should be drove to greater streights, than We are, or can be by the desertion of the Chittees.

Reasons. least the Committys shod. desert, wch. w^od. be of farr worse consequences.

SECONDLY Such a consideration would so farr innerva[te] & weaken our authority, that We should never after be able to Govern the Several Casts, with any steadiness, who would be ready on every occasion to threaten us with a desertion, by which they would govern us at their pleasure.

It w^od. weaken our authority, & render us the less [steady] to govern y^e. sev'l. Casts.

FOR these reasons we think it necessary to assert our authority, & either to force them to a compliance or take what satisfaction We can get out of their estates.

therefore 'tis thought fit to force them to a compliance.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper assisted by one of the board alternately Remove the most valuable wares belonging to the said Chittees into the ffort Godowns & take an exact Account of them there being large quantities to a considerable value by which means We hope to fright the Chittees into a submission & return or otherwise to obtain some satisfaction out of their estates for the damages that may accrue to the Hon^{ble}. Company by their desertion.

W.h.k.r. & one of the [board] to remove out of ye [ffort] godowns their most [valuable] effects into ours in [ye ffort].

ORDER'D that an attachment of all mony's due from any Inhabitants of Madrass, whither Europeans or others to any Chittees now deserted be affix'd at the Sea Gate with a declaration that whoever shall pay any such debts after this publication, to any of the said deserted Chittees or their order shall be oblig'd to repay the same to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

that all monys due to the Chittees] from the Inhabit^{ts}. [be att^{ch}d.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: ffowke.

TO THE HON. JOS^{rs}. COLLET ESQ^r.

GOV^r. AND PRESID^t. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON. S^r. & C^a.

As you were pleas'd to order us to take an Inventory of the Effects belonging to Colloway Chittee & C^a. Companys Merchants of the left hand Cast now in their Godowns, We accordingly went about it yesterday in the afternoon, but have made no further progress then on one open Varando Containing Sixteen bales of Mucta Dowatys, One Godown about forty foot long heaped to the top full of Raw Silk, and another Godown about one hundred foot long near as full of Raw silk, Benjamin, Beetlenut and some other Goods. The particulars whereof is impossible for us to give an account of except the Goods be removed to other Godowns wherefore Wee desisted till Your Honour & C^{as}. further orders, and if the rest of their Godowns be as

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

well stored as what we have begun upon, this work will require further assistance then what Your Hon^r. &c^{as}. has already appointed, which we leave to your consideration and are

Hon^r. S^r. &c^a.

Your Obed^t. Humble Servants,

FORT S^r. GEORGE,

JAN^{ry}. 22nd. 17¹⁶/₁₇.

THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

N. TURNER.

23th. The following attachment was this day affix'd to the Gates ¶suant to order of last Consultation.

WHEREAS Several persons of the Chittee Cast have lately deserted their Habitations in this City without leave, & without mak^g. up their Accounts with the Hon^{ble}. Company or private persons, The President and Council do hereby attach all debts, dues and demands owing by or from any Inhabitants of this City, Europeans or others to any of the said deserting Chittees, the same to be paid to the Hon^{ble}. Company when demanded, as a security against all damages that may be sustain'd by their desertion, and the said President and Council do hereby declare, that whoever shall pay any debt now owing to any of the said deserted Chittees or their order, shall be oblig'd to repay the same to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company.

N. TURNER,
Sec^y.

23th. Sloop Ramah arriv'd from ffort S^t. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
24th.

JOSEPH COLLET Fsq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Exp^t.
W.h.k^rs.
acct^d. read &
y^e. ball^s.
ord^d. to be
paid him.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) Read ballance due to him pagodas two thousand One hundred sixty one twenty two fanams seventy nine Cash, is order'd to be paid him.

Imp^t.
w.h.k^r. pays
in the ball^s.
of his last m^o.
acco^t.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pag^t. three thousand and thirty four, twelve fanams & ten Cash, in full of his last month ballance.

An Inst^t.
bond for
20,000 pag^t.
sign'd to y^e.
Joynt Stock
Merchts.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Ramah &c^t. Joynt Stock Merchants (¶suant to order of last Consultation) for the Sum of twenty thousand pagodas, at the rate of eight ¶ Cent interest ¶ Annum.

A summons to
be affix'd on
y^e. Gates for
y^e. Chittees
Shopkeepers
to return
und^r. penalty
of their goods
bes. confis-
cated.

AGREED that a Summons be affix'd at the Gates, to command the Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast that deserted among the rest of that tribe to repair to their habitations in this place, within the space of three days, open their Shops and vend their goods as usual, which if they comply with, the Government will protect them from all manner of damages, otherwise their goods to be confiscated to the Hon^{ble}. Companies use.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

AGREED also that the said Summons be proclaim'd in the black Town by beat of Tom Tom in the Chittee street, That such persons who have not deserted, but lie conceal'd on account of the other threats may not pretend ignorance thereof.

& to be
proclaim'd in
ye. Black
Town by beat
of Tom
Tom.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFWOKE.

The following Summons was this morning affix'd to the Gates, by order of the Hon^{ble}. President & Council. 25th

WHEREAS several Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast have lately deserted this place, & shut up their shops without leave the President & Council by this writing summon all the Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast that have left the place to come back again, within the space of three days also all those who lie conceal'd, to open their Shops, & sell their goods as customary, & they may be assur'd of the Governments protection to them from all damages of any kind whatsoever, and if they do not comply with this Summons, they must expect their shops to be seal'd & goods confiscated to the Hon^{ble}. Companies use.

N. TURNER,
Sec^y.

Sloop Philip & George sail'd for ffort St. David laden with Stores for that settlement. 25th

Dispatch'd 4 boat laden with plank & Coals on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ys}. Acco^t. 26.
a General Letter of this days date to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David.

Ship Prince Frederick arriv'd from Bengall. 28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

MONDAY
28th.

General Letter from the President & Council in Bengall 4 Ship Prince Frederick, dated the 20th. & 28th. Ult^o. inclosing Invoices and Bills of Lading for the said Ships Europe Cargo from thence, also of the stores for this place & two Letters from Mr. Surman &c^t. dated the 12th. of Novem^r. containing the good news of their being in a fair way to compleat their negotiation in a little time, much better than could reasonably have been expected by their former advices. The said Letters are enter'd after this Consultation.

Letts. from
Bengall &
Mr. Surman
&c^t. at Court
read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

Tobacco
Farm^r. pays
in pag^s.
583 : 12;

The silver
Mint want^s.
to be repair'd.

Mr. Fredk. y^e.
Paymast^r.
& c^t. to view
it.

What goods
are come upon
y^e. Prince
Frederick for
this place
ord^d. to be
landed.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pag^s. five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Essaymaster Reporting that the silver mint very greatly wants several Repairs & conveniencies to be made against the Europe Ships arrival

ORDER'd that M^r. Thomas Frederick the Paymaster, & M^r. Thomas Way Surveyor of the Buildings with M^r. Catesby Oadham the Essaymaster, do view the same & report to the board what is necessary to be done.

ORDER'd that all the goods and stores which are come upon the Prince Frederick for use of this settlement be forthwith landed, that the Warehousekeeper do immediately afterwards send bales aboard to compleat her Europe Cargo, and to facilitate the work, the Gunner is order'd to send aboard out of his crew twenty good working men.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. ROBERT HEDGES ESQ^r.

HON^{BLE}. S^r.

Being under a necessity of Dispatching a Cossid, Acco^t. Govern^r. Harrison's Affairs & having a small matter of good news I found it could not be omitted.

Our whole Petition has been signed a fresh by Attash [am] Cawne about 10 days agoe as well to our purpose as could be Expected, but before they could proceed any farther there was a necessity to receive the Viziers Approvall accordingly it was carried there yesterday, and was Recd very Candidly but pursuant to Custom must again go to the King but that there might be no loss of time the Vizier kindly Ordered the Duan Colsa to carry them himself thither and get them signd which was Accordingly done so I hope now they are pretty well passed, next follows the Viziers Signing and then we shall get the Orders for drawing up the Phirmaund w^{ch}. as soon as Recd. we shall dispatch a gen^l. Cossid w^{ch}. the good news, and Our monthly Accompts till when I humbly referr & rem^s.

HON^{BLE}. S^r.

Yo^r. most Devoted hum^{ble}. Servant

JN^o. SURMAN.

DILLY

Nov^r. 12th 1716.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. ROBERT HEDGES ESQ^r.

GOVERN^r. OF FORT WILLIAM & PRESIDENT

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE HON^{BLE}. COMPANY OF MERCH^{ts}.

OF ENGLAND TRAD^o. TO Y^e. EAST INDIES & C^a. COUNCILL IN BENGALL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & S^{rs}.

We wrote y^r. Hon^r. & c^a. y^e. 24 Ult^o. in w^{ch}. particularly recounted y^e. state of our affairs for that time, since w^{ch}. our whole Petition after some struggling receiv'd its Notations from Attesham Cawn the Duan Colsa & are as follows.

Bengall free trade	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.
Bombay Mint	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order give an Hookum for the Settling a Mint.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

Rogues	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.
Surrat house & ground ...	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write to the Mutsuddys there, that they permitt them to build upon the farmer house w ^{ch} . is now [fit] to live in, accord ^s . to the Indian Architecture likewise to buy 150 begaes of Ground, to keep [their] stores, instead of their garden w ^{ch} . they had for[merly] without the City & was taken in by ma[king the Town] wall In y ^e . do not hinder them.
Divy Island	...	Write to the Mutsudys there to take an oblig[ation] from the Eng ^s . Comp ^r . for the King's rent [. . .] & grant them the possession of that Island.
Madrass & Chormandell trade.		Accord ^s . to former custom y ^e . it be granted.
Calcutta Towns	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders write. no[thing] was sign'd upon the form ^r . Petition Wherein [the] King has permitted the possession of all the towns, in case they are bo ^t . w th . the Owners con[se]nt[ed].
Vizagapatam Towns ...	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders give Scaw fo[r the] 3 remain ^s . Towns.
Severall Customs	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders give the [Scaw] for a Phirmaund, that they take a yearly [peesh]cash of 10000 Rupees.
Phirmaush &c ^a	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders give the Sc[aw] that Phirmaush &c ^a . is Pardon'd.
Plunder ^s . Goods	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders act, & accord ^s . to former Phirmaunds give the Scaw for a Phirmaund.
Patna House	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write to the Duan Subah.
Madrass Rupees	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders write to the D[uan] that if y ^e . Madras Rupees equall the Suratt ones in weight & Goodness, for any Batta they must not be molested.
Muxodavad Mint	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders write to the Duan Subah.
Company ^s . Debtors	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.
Madrass 5 Towns	...	Accord ^s . to the Imp ^l . order write, y ^e . accord ^s . to the custom of Allumgeer it is granted.
Fort St. David Towns ...	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.
Send ^s . Gomas to the Aurungs w th . the Gov ^r s. Dustick.		Accord ^s . to the Imperiall orders write to the Duan y ^e . it be granted to accord ^s . the Custom of Hughly.
Copy of the Phirmaund ...	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.
40 Begaes of Ground to build Factorys.		Write to the Duans y ^e . where they have a mind to settle a New factory it be granted accord ^s . to the factories of other places.
Hughly Dubar	...	Write to the Duan Subah.
Ship wrecks	...	Accord ^s . to the Imperiall order write.

of these 22 Petitions 15 are as the King Sign'd at first & y^e. other seven are w^t. were re-sign'd w^{ch}. we sent last down so y^t. your Hon^r. &c^a. will easily Join y^e. Kings & Duan Colsa's Signings together by w^{ch}. you may have a true notion of the affairs. The passing of y^e. great [Scaw] was very pleasing to us & of w^{ch}. we should have given your Hon^r. &c^a. an immediate Acco^t. but being willing to see all thoroughly clear'd from the Duanny we propos'd dispatch^s. all at once.

After Attesham Cawn had Sign'd the papers they were order'd to be brought the Vizier w^{ch}. gave us some apprehensions (as he had opportunity and authority) y^t. he might make some exceptions but it pleas'd God y^t. the fortune of our Hon^{ble}. Masters prevail'd & the good Vizier immediately sign'd & as it is Customary for such papers to be resigned by the imperiall hand he consider'd y^e. long stays & expence we had been at, and order'd the Duan Colsa immediately to carry y^m. to the King, & get y^m. passed once more w^{ch}. was done accordingly at first Sight, This last was

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

a finish^e. Stroke and in our opinion confirm'd all that was granted before. The next thing was to get an order from the Duanny (Which they call Scaw) upon the head Secretary who is to write the Phirmaund, The Vizier was pleas'd in our Presence to order it to be immediately given us, We thank God we have rec'd. it. The following things are order'd to be enter'd in the Phirmaund accord^e. to y^e. Kings Signing, Bengall & free trade, Suratt Peeshcash, Cormandell free trade, Vizagapatam 3 towns, Madrass Rupee, Phirmaush, 40 Begaes of Ground Copy of the Phirmaund, these eight at first appear'd as allow'd of by the Duan Colsa, but Seer hand, by the meanes of the Duanny writers bro't these 5 follow^e. Madrass 5 towns, Calcutta 3 old, & 38 New, Bombay Mint Comp^{ys}. Debtors & Servants & Ship wrecks.

We are now mak^e. the proper provision to have the Phirmaunds drawn up, consisting of these 13 Articles, but as yet we have not Concluded whether to make a Single Phirmaund or have 3 as the working of it may prove beneficial to the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters that shall certainly be Chosen, We hope our next will Carry the copy of it as it is foul Drawn up & that to arrive time enough in Calcutta to be remitted home to England by the last ship, w^{ch}. will without doubt be very satisfactory to our Hon^{ble}. Masters, the remaining 9 Articles w^{ch}. are not Enter'd in y^e. Phirmaund, we are to receive Sunnods for under the Vizier's Seall, & the Secretarys of the Duanny have orders to draw y^m. up these may be finish'd in a small time, but Phirmaunds being Subject to sevⁿ. formalities will be something Longer.

We have rec'd. your Hon^r. & c^a. dated the 24th. Sep^r: cheifly in ans^r. to Ours of Augst. the first y^e. Hon^r. & c^a. Opinion of w^t. we then wrote is particularly Observed but beleive y^t. Letter was taken in the Strongest Since : we never intended to Put those designs In Execution without the utmost extreamity's when no other way was left, or Composition could be made even of Effecting the half of w^t. we petition'd for. It was this Intention y^t. made us write to your Hon^r. & c^a. y^t. we might be always ready arm'd & we do assure y^e. y^t. Easy Arguments all the Presents you have sent, the vast sum of money & time that have been expended on y^e. Embassy have had very little Effect on y^e. Court & then would have shammed us off with very little had not Hydera Coole Cawn wrote from Surrat, y^t. we would directly Leave y^t. Citty Thanks be to God the case is alter'd, as there is no such disease there can be no occasion for such remedies everything seems now upon a firm establishment. It's true a few formalty's may take up some time but a Little Patience, & good bribery we hope will bring w^t. is so happily begunn to a good conclusion.

We have observ'd your Hon^r. & c^a. notations upon w^t. was formerly sign'd on our Petition by the Duan Colsa among w^{ch}. your Hon^r. & c^a. conceive where it is wrote, write to the Duan Subah or Phowsdarr if the Business is Suspended for their Judge-ments whereas it is quite otherwise wheresoever the King or Duan Colsa has wrote so, it is perfectly granted as your Hon^r. & c^a. will hereafter see wⁿ. the grants are wrote under the Vizier's Seal, They will be directed to the Serⁿ. Duan Subah & those that follow them, y^t. such petitions are granted.

It is Certain our stay here has been Longer yⁿ. could have been Expected by any one & thereby the Expence of y^e. nogtiation much Enhauaced w^{ch}. we have endeavour'd to retrench as much as possible from the very begiing, We have nothing but barely what is necessary, our Acco^{ts}. be our Wittnesses & y^e. honour & c^a. our Judges, whether we have been Guilty of any Extravagancies, Considering the place the Number of English men, & any attendance to make a Creditable appearance at y^e. Court Cojah Seerhaud says his allowance is too small & hopes to have an Addition to it now or at his returne.

Cojah Seerhaud solemnly protests y^t. he will never mingle any foreign affairs wth. those of our Hon^{ble}. Masters, if he does he must be answerable for.

We have drawn a bill of Exchange for 2900 Sicc^t. payable to M^r. James Willian son, to wth. we desire your Hon^r. to give due Honour.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

Herewith comes acco^{ts}. Cash Warehouse and Charges Gen^l. Copys of Consultations w^{ch}. we wish safe to your hands and are.

Hon^{ble}. S^c. & S^{rs}.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Serv^{ts}.

DILLY,
Nov^r. 21st. 1716.

JN^o. SURMAN.
EDW^d. STEPHENSON.

C. SEERHAUD assent^s.
HUGH BARKER.
Sec^{ry}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FPOWKE.

WEDNES-
DAY THE
30th.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 28th. instant read, advising what Bales they have made up, in the beaters and Washers hands.

Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Petition from Catesby Oadham Essaymaster read setting forth that the two hundred ninety nine Ounces of Silver Bodilla, which He bought of the Company at Outery on the 27th. November last, He finds upon examination to be Copper, & the board being fully satisfied thereof by a Muster now produc'd

Petition
from y^e.
Essaymast^r.
read, sets
forth the
Bodilla he
bought at
Outery for
Silver proves
copper.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do receive back the said Bodilla, and return M^r. Oadham the mony He paid for it, and that the said Bodilla be pack'd up ready to send to our Hon^{ble}. Masters by Ship Prince Frederick, that they may procure themselves justice from the person they bought it of.

the Ware-
housek^r. to
receive it
& return him
his mony.

The money taken out of the Joynt Stock Merch^{ts}. Godowns in the inner Town belonging to Callastray Chittee which was all seal'd up in one bag, & the contents thereof unknown is now AGREED to be open'd, & brought into the Hon^{ble}. Compa^y. Cash which being accordingly done in presence of the board, & counted by four Shroffs, was found to amount to pagodas twenty two thousand three hundred & Six, accordingly Callastray Chittee has credit in the Cash book for the Sum.

The mony
taken out of
Callastray
Chitties
Godown is
counted &
bro^t. into
y^e. Cash.

Ship Mary & Leonora touching at Vizagap. in her way to Bengal,

Ship ber.
bound to
Vizagap.

AGREED that ten thousand pagodas be got ready to send upon her thither for forwarding their Investment.

[10,000] pag^{as}.
to be sent y^e.
Cheif &
Counoil
upon her.

Cojee Zouraad Armenian Merchant requesting leave to lade on board Ship Prince Frederick consign'd to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors eight Chests of Garnats,

Cojee Zouraad
request^r. to
lade 8 chests
of Garnats
aboard the
Prince
Frederick
'tis granted.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

AGREED that his request be granted.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
31ST.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS,
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

Land Cust^r.
pays in his
last month
balance

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pag^s. four hundred & twenty, thirty four fanams 78 Cash, the ball^{ce}. of his last month [account].

a Black
fellow & Jn^o.
Boggins
Centinel to be
sent to S^t.
Helena.

ORDER'D that John Boggins Centinel be sent for S^t. Helena upon Ship Prince Frederick, having been surpriz'd [in] a sodomitical attempt, and that one Serramma a black fellow that has lain these six years in prison for killing his Brother be sent thither upon said ship as a slave.

a sold^r.
request^r. his
discharge

Petition of William Watkins soldier read, requesting his discharge from the Hon^{ble}. Compa^s. Service & liberty to go for Great Britain on the Prince Frederick

'tis granted
him.

AGREED that his request be granted having serv'd more than his limited time.

Report of w^t.
is necessary
to be done to
y^e. Silver
Mint
deliver'd in.

Mr. Thomas Frederick, the Paymaster, the Surveyor of the Buildings, & Mr. Catesby Oadham Assay Master pursuant to order of Consultation the 28th. instant, deliver in a Report of what is necessary to be done to the Silver Mint to [make] it commodious & fit in all respects for the use intended; And [the] foremen-tion'd Gentlemen setting forth the necessity there is for adding about 170 Jentu foot of ground that adjoyns to it, & the board having thoroughly consider'd upon the matter, It's

some ground
to be pur-
chased for
mak^e. it more
commodious.

AGREED that the Paymaster do purchase the said ground, at the same rate as the Hon^{ble}. Company lately have s[old] ground for, and that the work be made substantial & strong [to] last many years.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & c^a. orders, We have been to view the Mint, and find that it not only wants Repairing but that it is absolutely necessary to build some further conveniences p^articularly Chimneys to carry of the Smoake, which now almost stifles the Workmen, but We find the ground is very narrow, and that unless it be enlarged some of the new buildings must stand upon the Wall to the River, which is to weak to bear them so that the very foundation must be new laid and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17—

considering the charge thereof, We humbly offer it as our opinion that a spote of ground q^t. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gentue foot adjoying there to be bought of the Proprietors who offer it at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pagodas ₹ foot the rate the Hon^{ble}. Company have bought and sold ground at, and which will give room for building the work that is necessary to be done with much less charge then taking up the Foundation of the Wall to the River and laying a new one, We submit the whole to your Hon^r. &c^a. consideration and are.

FORT ST. GEORGE.
JAN^{RY}. 31st. 17¹⁶/₁₇.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.
Your obedient Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

THO : FREDERICK.
THO : COOKE.
C. OADHAM.
THO^a. WAY.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

[FEB-
RUARY]
MONDAY
THE
1TH.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his Account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for last month read, ballance remain^d. pagodas thirty two thousand seventy four, and six fanams.

Cash acct^d.
acct^d. for
Jan^{RY}. read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month (examin'd by the Accountant) read Viz^t.

Land Cust^r.
acct^d. for
Jan^{RY}. read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	165	3	35	
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...			3	30	34
							Pag ^s .	168	33	69

ballance due from him pagodas One hundred & fifty, twenty fanams and sixty nine Cash.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand One hundred fifty five, twenty seven fanams and one Cash be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

2155 pag^s.
27th. 1st. to
be paid y^r.
Paymaster.

The President produces some further Depositions taken upon oath from Roger Laye, Thomas Browne & Henry Harrard, who were forc'd by the Pyrats that ran away with the George Brigantine from Bencoolen. The said Depositions are enter'd after this Consultation, and it appearing thereby that John Rogers & Roger Bullmore, were not under any force or constr[aint] but were among the rest of the Pyrats of Ship Rochesters[crew] who seiz'd the George Brigantine,

further
depositions
agst the
West Coast
Pyrats
produc'd &
enter'd.

AGREED and ORDER'D that the said [John] Rogers, and Roger Bullmore, be continued under close confinement in Irons, till We can hear from England concerning them.

The prisoners
to be kept
close confin'd
in Irons.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack ffarmers being three Months in arrears on account of that ffarm, and having by their ill management thereof ruin'd themselves in so much that they are not able to comply with their monthly payments but are running deeper in debt, and Lewis Melicque a good Substantial man, who has rented the Wine Lycense many years, and always been very punctual in his payments, offers to take the said Arrack ffarm, at three thousand eight hundred pagodas ₹ Annum, the same Rate as the present ffarmers pay for it.

The arrack
ffarm^s. bez.
3 months in
arrears &
have ruin'd
themselves.

AGREED that the Cowle for Renting the Arrack Lycense, be taken from the old ffarmers Gruapa &c^a. & that a new one be drawn out for Lewis Melicque and it being found very necessary that the Wine Lycense should always go with the Arrack ffarm,

[Their] Cowle
to be taken of
from them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

[and] a new
one to be
[given]
Lewis
Melicque
[and] y^e.
Wine
Lycense
Cowle
[ad]ded to it.

AGREED that the said Lewis Melicque deliver up his Wine Lycense Cowle & that the two Cowles formerly given for the Arrack ffarm, & wine Lycense be drawn into one Cowle at four thousand pagodas ꝓ Annum for ten years to pay monthly pagodas three hundred, thirty three and twelve fanams and the board will use all manner of means to recover what is possible of Gruapa &c^a. Arrack ffarmers [debt] on account their Cowle.

[Petⁿ. from]
Nolla Muta
[&c^t. Inhab-
itants]
Against
Paupa
[Braminy].

Petition from Nolla Muta &c^t. Inhabitants read, setting forth that Rawsum Paupa Braminy, ffarmer of the Paddy grounds, how greatly oppress'd & wrong'd them of their shares which they agreed with him for in that Cowle, as mention'd in their petition enter'd after this Consultation and it appearing that the said Paupa Braminy has by under[hand] contrivances, been endeavouring to engross all the Salt to himself; whereby the price is greatly risen, which falls very hard upon the poor inhabitants. And the board upon fully debating the matter, finding it very inconvenient that any Servant of the Companies should rent any ffarm of theirs, particularly this that entitles them to wear a roundell,

the Cowle for
renting the
Paddy
grounds be
taken from
Paupa
Braminy.

AGREED that the said Cowle for renting, the Paddy grounds be taken from Paupa Braminy, also his round[ell] & there being likely to come more complaints against him, wth. He has hitherto fended off, by the power He had when Cheif Dubash & ffarmer of the said grounds,

Paupa
Braminy to
give ssourity
for his
appearance &
good
behaviour.

AGREED and ORDER'D that He be kept under the eye of the Cheif peon, till He can procure security to the amount of ten thousand pagodas for his fidelity as Translator to the Hon^{ble}. Company, and appearance before the board whenever demanded.

Lewis
Melicque
pays pag^a. 16.
24 fa^s. acco^t.
Wine
Lycens.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine & Lycense appears & pays into Cash pagodas Sixteen & twenty four fanams for last month, & delivers up his Cowle.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

THE DEPOSITIONS OF HENRY HARRARD AND THOMAS BROWNE LATE FOREMASTS MEN
ON BOARD THE SHIP ROCHESTER TAKEN BY JOSEPH COLLETT Esq^r.

PRESID^t. OF FORT ST. GEORGE THE 2^d. DAY OF FEB^r. 17¹⁶/₁₇.

These Deponents make oath that they were on board the ship Rochester in y^e. road of Bencoolen when the cheif mate of the said ship Edward Eaves with the greatest part of the ships Crew in consort with Stevens mate of the George Brigantine seiz'd the said Brigantine, and plunder'd the ship Rochester, being about y^e. 3^d. of Aprill last, and that they saw John Rogers and Roger Bullmore now prisoners in Fort St. George among those of the Ship Rochester's Crew who joyn'd with Eaves in the Pyrac. They further make oath that the Gunner Carpenter and Boatswain together with these Deponents refusing to joyn with Eaves were put down in the Breadroom and there kept Prisoners, Maurice Shaw, and William Prower standing Centinells over them and that in the mean time Eaves with all the rest of the Rochesters Company went on board the Brigantine and having brought her under the Rochesters Stern, return'd on board the Rochester and forc'd these Deponents to go with them on board the Brigantine where they continued till

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

their arrivall at Junk Ceyloan in all which time they did not perceive that either of the Prisoners John Rogers or Roger Bullmore were under any force or constraint, but that after their arrivall there, these Deponents the two Prisoners, and [Roger] Laye formerly Boatswain of the George Brigantue who had been brought away by force as well as themselves, made their escape Separately, and got on board the ship Mary & Leonora on which they came to this Port, and further these Deponents say not.

Jurat Coram me

JOSEPH COLLETT.

The mark of

HENRY HARRARD.
THOMAS BROWN.

THE DEPOSITION OF ROGER LAYE, LATE BOATSWAIN OF THE GEORGE BRIGANTINE
TAKEN BY JOSEPH COLLETT ESQ^r. PRESID^t. OF FORT ST. GEORGE THE
2^d. OF FEBRUARY 1714.

This Deponent maketh oath that he was on board the George Brigantine of which he was Boatswain in the road of Bencoolen and that on or about the 3^d. of Aprill last, about eight a Clock at night Edward Eaves cheif mate of the Rochester with great part of Ship Rochesters company came on board the said Brigantine w^{ch}. they took possession of and weighing anchor came to an anchor again under the Rochesters Stern. This Deponent further says that he having refus'd to joyn wth. Stevens & Eaves in the Pyracie they immediately confin'd him in the Cabbins and afterwards shut him down in the Hold, so that he had not an opportunity of knowing the persons that came out of the Rochester except Eaves till the next morning w^h. he was permitted to come upon Deck, and he then saw John Rogers, and Roger Bullmore now prisoners in Fort St. George [and] the rest of the Rochesters crew, who had seiz'd the Brigantine. This Deponent further says, that the said prisoners John Rogers & Roger Bullmore did not appear to be under force or constraint, but acted Joyntly wth. the rest, Whereas Henry Harrard, and Thomas Brown two of the Rochest^r. ships Company whom he also saw on board the Brigantine immediately told him that they had been forc'd aw[ay] by y^e. Pyrates and consulted measures wth. him to make their escape when an opportunity should offer, and further this Deponent [says] not.

Jurat Coram me

JOSEPH COLLETT.

ROGER LAYE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLETT ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a.

THE PETITION OF NOLLA MUTTA, AND INHABITANTS

HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That when y^e. Companys pady feilds was in [the] possetion of Timapah then yo^r. peti^r. and Inhabitance under him Manur^d. [the] s^d. Ground and when Timapahs time was out and the s^d. pady feilds put up at outery then yo^r. peti^r. desired Papiah and Kishah to take the s^d. Ground from them, w^{ch}. accordingly they did, and took a ring from your peti^r. for Earnest at 710 pagodas 4 annum after that Papiah and Kishah desir^d. yo^r. [peti^r.] to let them have two shears so The whole was divid^d. into 6 shears and [they] had two and the other 4 was for yo^r. peti^r. and they promis^d. yo^r. peti^r. to advance the money for the Company and to rec^e. it of them as they could pay and desired yo^r. peti^r. to let them take the Coale of the Company in their names to [w^{ch}.] your peti^r. consented, then the Govern^r. Grant^d. to the Popiah the Roundell and Duttie; after this manner your peti^r. have continu^d. in the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

bu[isness] for one year and a half & now this year Salt being dear they dem[and] often yo^r. peti^{rs}. to pay in the years rent or let goe the farme, to which your peti^r. answered that if they had made that Agreement at first [they] shou^d. have provided for it but now whatsoever belongs to your peti^{rs}. in their possession & by that reason are uncapable of payment they have taking a way your Peti^{rs}. Shears and ownly allow them one pagoda three quarters for every Garce of Salt and so they give writting to your peti^{rs}. for 12 years but some time after they made an Agreement wth. some of your peti^{rs}. for 1 pagoda & a Garce, to w^{ch}. the rest not agreeing they would have Complain^d. to y^e. Governour but was hindred : upon w^{ch}. they refus^d. to take there Salt by that reason yo^r. peti^{rs}. suffer^d. much damage and is not allow^d. to bring in one Measure of Salt without their leave ; & when your peti^{rs}. ask^d. them for what reason they had dealt so ill by them, Popiah give answer that he keep watch over them as the Tiger doth for the Dear ; for w^{ch}. yo^r. peti^{rs}. are in fear, and most Humbly desire your Hon^{rs}. to do them Justice and they shall as in Duty bound

Ever pray.

6TH.

Receiv'd & Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Conne^{ll}. of Fort St. David of the 4th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WENES-
DAY THE
6TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^a. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

Colloway
Chittee &
Callastry
Chittee
remains,
still
Obstinate
at St. Thoma

Colloway Chittee and Callastry Chittee two of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Joynt Stock Merchants remaining still obstinate at St. Thoma without having any regard to the [many] Summons and orders made relating to their return, and [the] time drawing near for the Presidents departure to ffort St. David before which time 'tis absolutely necessary to settle the Joynt Stock Merchants, and agree upon a new Contract for goods [to] be provided against September next,

the said
Colloway &
Callastry
Chittee to be
excluded ber.
y^e. Comp^{as}.
Joynt Stock
Merch^s. for
ever & one
Gongaram
taken in as
Joynt Stock
Merchant.

AGREED for the foremention'd reasons that Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee be from hence forward turn'd out of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service, & for ever excluded being taken in again as Joynt Stock Merchants, and th[at] Gongaram a rich substantial man of very good credit both in this place and the Country, be taken in as a new Joynt Stock Merchant, and the board will consider upon some proper able person to supply the other vacancy, which they doubt not of doing so effectually, that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. business may go as currantly on, as it did before the Chittees created the late disturbance.

the money
d^d. to y^e.
board seal'd
by Marr
Chittee is
counted &
reco^dd into
Cash.

The money taken out of the Joynt Stock Merch^{ts}. Godowns in the inner town, deliver'd to the board seal'd by Marr Chittee (but is suppos'd to belong to Colloway Chittee) is now agreed to be open'd which being accordingly done in presence of the baard, and counted by several shrofs is found to amount to pagodas eighteen thousand one hundred Seventy four, accordingly it's receiv'd into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, and Colloway Chittee has credit for the same.

the Ware-
housekeeper
pays in of the
Chittees
money pag^s.
2593 : 5 fa.
5 ca.

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper being order'd to produce an account of the money He seiz'd of the Chittees in their several houses and Godowns, now delivers in an account thereof as enter'd after this Consultation amounting to pagodas two thousand five hundred ninety [three] five fanams and five Cash He pays into Cash and the several persons it belongs to have credit for the same.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper likewise pays into Cash pag^r. three hundred ninety seven being so much He seiz'd in the Godowns of Colloway Chittees.

of Colloway Chitte pag^s.

AGREED that the Secretary do register all notes and bonds, which were likewise seiz'd of the Chittees & there being a parcel of large godowns in the English town belonging to the deserted Chittees commonly call'd the Joynt Stock Merchants Godowns

The Sec^y. to register all notes papers belong^g. to y^e. Chittees [&] their Godowns to be let.

AGREED and ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick, William Jennings & Richard Horden do view the said Godowns and report to the board what they can annually let them for, that the most may be made of the Chittees concerns.

Sev^l. person^s ord^d. to view & report w^t. they can let them for per annum.

There having of late crept into Town a large quantity of pagodas farr inferiour to ours in weight and finess in so much that several persons have suffer'd by Receiving them as good ones,

Sev^l. unweighty pagodas hav^r. lately been found in town.

AGREED that publick notice be given to the Shroffs, that as the said bad pagodas are brought to them, they do imediately cut them in two & recoin them accordingly all persons who shall discover any such pagodas are to change the same with the shroffs allow^d. for the difference in value between them & our Currant Madrass pagodas and if the shroffs are caught circulat^d. any unweighty pagodas, they shall be fin'd for every one so distributed, One hundred pagodas.

the Shroffs to cut them in two [as] they are chang^d. under [a] severe penalty.

Sign'd a Cowle to Lewis Melicque (pursuant to agreement in last Consultation) for the reut of the Arrack Farm & Wine Lycense, commencing the 5th. instant for ten years, at four thousand pagodas $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum for the two farms.

Cowle sign'd to Lewis Melicque [for] the rent of y^e. Arrack ffarm [&] Wine | Lycense.

Yendapulle Vencana Braminy & Nalla Moot Madeiarce, two persons of substance & good repute having offer'd to take the rent of the Paddy grounds at the same rate as Paupa Braminy gave for them, the Secretary produces a Cowle drawn in the same manner as the last which is agreed to, sign'd & deliver'd them with a roundell & a Cowle to Yendapu[lle] Vencana for wearing it, with this restriction, that He shall not carry it over his head in the English town, or in presence of any of the Councill, & it's agreed for the future that no other black persons shall wear a roundell in the English town, or in presence of any of the Councill except Nairo Verona, who is one of the Aldermen of the Mayors Court nor shall any black person whatsoever presume to make use of a Roundell, without permission & a Cowle from this board.

The ffarm of the Paddy grounds, let out again & orders made about the black peoples wear^t. roundells.

Cap^t. Edward Martin delivers in an obligation to demand but half freight of the Hon^{ble}. Company for what Pepper is sent on board his Ship and shot in the Hold among the bales in the same form as that of Cap^t. Samuel Lewis enter'd after Consultation the 17th. Dec^r. last.

Cap^t. Martin del^s. in an obligation to dem^d. but $\frac{1}{2}$ fret. for y^e. Pepper shot on board his Ship.

General Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 4th. instant read, inclosing their Cash Account for last month ballance remaining pag^s. 2295 : 3 : 5 which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd and reported & advising they have nine hundred & one bales in their bounds of which 625 are embal'd, also that they are indebted to Sunca Narrain &c^t. partners, eleven thousand pagodas account of goods bro^t. in.

Letter from Ft. St. David read, wh. their Cash Account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a : COOKE.
[Lacuna].

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17

D ^s .	ACCOUNT CASH SEIZ'D & TAKEN OUT OF THE HOUSES OF THE CHITTEES BY VIRTUE OF AN ORDER OF CONSULTATION DATED THE 22 ^d . JAN ^y . 1716 17	Pag ^s . fa. Ca.	Pag ^s . fa. Ca.	[C ^s .]
JAN ^y . 23 th .	To Colloway Chittee taken out of a large Chest standing in one of his Chambers of his dwelling house above stairs mark'd D C			
	1 bag containing pag ^s	543		
	1 Do.	66		
	1 Do.	14		
	1 Do.	4		
24	To Mr ^r Hilemans Nina Chittee taken out of a Chest in his dwelle ^g . Pagodas	627	—	
	House mark'd [H] N. C. one bag-contain ^g . Madras pagodas	200	—	
25	To Mr ^r Medcalfs Nina Chittee taken out of a Chest in his Godown mark'd M N C 1 bag seal'd suppos'd to be... ..	1000	pag ^s .	
	1 bag cont ^g . pag ^s . 577 376 95	587 17 15		
	1 Ditto containing	131 34	—	
	9 small parcels found to contain pag ^s . 12, fa ^s . 86 &			
	348 cash w ^h . 4 silver Shackles	14 18 20		
	1 small bag mark'd M N C containing pag ^s	32 7 50		
	E	1766 5 5	2593 5 5	
		Pag ^s . 2593 b 5	Pag ^s . 2593 5 5	
			ERRORS EXCEPTED	
			W ^m . JENNINGS	
			Warehousekeeper.	

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY
 Y^e. 7th.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read, ballance due from him pag^s. thirty nine, fourteen fanams seventy five Cash, & Rupees three hundred twenty seven five Annas the former He now pays into Cash and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Mint Accot.
 for Jan^y.
 read & y^e.
 ballance p^d.

The Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David advising us in their Letter read in last Consultation, that they are indebted to Sunca Narran &cⁱ. partners eleven thousand pagodas for goods brought in upon Contract, & Sunca Ramah his Correspondent here, desiring a payment upon that Account,

The Coun^l.
 from lft. St.
 David advic^e.
 they are
 indebted
 11000 pag^s.
 to Sunca
 Narran &cⁱ.

AGREED that eight thousand pagodas be paid him out of Cash on the foremen- tion'd Account & that the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David, be advis'd thereof in our next General Letter.

8000 pag^s. to
 be p^d. his
 correspondent
 here.

The Cowle for letting the Garden commonly call'd the Companies old Garden being near expir'd & the person that rented it dead, his Son Mahadieu Bolla offers to take [it] at the rate of One hundred & fifty pagodas p^a annum, which is thirty pagodas advance upon the last Lease.

The Cowle
 for lett. the
 old Comp^s.
 garden be^e.
 near expir'd.

AGREED that the said garden be let to him for ten years, and accordingly a Cowle is sign'd for it.

is Renew'd.

The Presidents time drawing near for his Journey to Fort St. David proposes to the board the best method that He can think of to put an end to the differences, which have been for some time past between the Quomitte & Chittee Casts, and also to prevent all publick disturbances of the like kind for the future, which is Read agreed to and order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation, and the same being translated into the Jentu Language, the Heads of every Cast were immediately sent for, who appear'd & had the same read to them which they readily consented to on their parts, and for confirmation thereof set their hands to it, copies of which are ORDER'd to be affix'd on the Gates also copies in English, and the translations sign'd by the board to be deliver'd to the heads of the right and left hand Casts.

The President
 proposes the
 best method
 He can think
 of for putt^g.
 an end to the
 differ^{en}ces
 between the
 Quomitte-
 tes &
 Chitties.

It being necessary to make a Contract with the New Joynt Stock Merchants, for a supply of Cloth for the next years Shipping, before the President goes to ffort St. David, and it appearing to us after being maturely debated that We should not be able to procure any abatement in price

& it be^e.
 necessary to
 make a
 Contract
 before hi
 departure to
 Fort St.
 David

AGREED that they be call'd in & press'd if We cannot procure any abatement to make some improvement in the quality of the goods, & to bring in fifteen hundred bales if possible by the end of September next.

Agreed to
 press them to
 provide 1500
 bales ag^t.
 Sept^r. next.

Sunca Ramah, Naira Ball Chittee and Gongaram the present set of Joynt Stock Merchants were accordingly call'd in and press'd to come to an agreement for a Contract of fifteen hundred bales to be provided for our expected Shipping Ready against September next with much persuasion & difficulty they were brought to consent thereto by the last of November of the same sorts and upon the same terms of the last Contract, promising to make some improvement in the quality of the goods [not] being able to make any abatement in the price Co[py] of the said Contract is enter'd after this Consultation.

The Joynt
 Stock
 Merchants
 call'd in and
 agree to
 provide 1500
 bales against
 November.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17 —

A Cowle to the Pedda Naigne for wearing [a] roundell in the black town Read approv'd & sign'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^r : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

WE JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & C^a. COUNCILL of Fort St. George in order to determine to put an end to the differences which have been for some time past between the Quomitte & the Chittee Casts, & also to prevent all publick disturbance of the like kind for the future, Do hereby appoint & order for determination of the present differences that the Quomitties shall have the liberty of saying the Pennagudee Naggarrum or any other of their Titles before any Pagoda whither the Pillary or any other in the right hand streets & that the Chittees shall have the liberty of rehearsing their titles or saying their Naggarrum before any pagoda in the left hand streets but that the Quomitties shall not say the Naggarrum in the left hand streets, nor shall the Chittees say their Naggarrum in the right hand streets. And we do hereby further order that neither the Quomitties nor the Chittees shall have the liberty of say^g. their Naggarrum, or rehearsing their titles before the great Jentu Pagoda. AND FOR PREVENTING DISTURBANCE of the like kind for the future, We do hereby forbid all persons w^hsoever, building any new Pagodas in any part of this City, without leave first obtain'd of the President & Council, We do also forbid any flags to be used in the publick processions & solemnitys by any of the Casts whatsoever, besides St. George flag, That is, a flag with a white field & a Red Cross and We do hereby publish & declare that if any Inhabitants of this City, do on any pretence of greivance, or any differences amongst themselves, whatsoever, desert their Habitations & go out of the Hon^{ble}. Companies bounds, without leave from the Govern^r. before they have applied themselves to the Govern^r. & Council for redress or before the said differences shall be determin'd in such manner as shall be appointed by us, & shall refuse to return being summons shall forfeit their estates to the Hon^{ble}. Company & be put out of their protection.

A CONTRACT made this seventh day of february between the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council for affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United English East India Company on the one part, and Sunca Rama, Naira Ball Chittee & Gongaram Joynt Stock Merchants on the other part Viz^t.

Sunca Rama, Naira Ball Chittee, & Gongaram Joynt Stock Merchants, do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver the following goods by the last of November next.

For which goods the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council are to allow them the following prices Viz^t.

		P ^s		
LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	...	17500	at pag ^s . 31 18	Ba. 583
DITTO WORLAPOLLAM	...	6000	73 18	200
DITTO MIDLING	...	3000	38 —	100
DITTO MIDLING BLEW	...	750	38 —	25
DITTO FINE WHITE	...	1200	60 —	30
SALAMPORES ORDINARY	...	26400	14 18	330
DITTO MIDLING	...	4000	17 18	50
DITTO FINE	...	4000	29 —	40
BETEELAES OF 50 COV ^{ds} . LONG	...	3000	41 9	37
DITTO OF 40 D ^o .	...	4000	32 18	40
DITTO ORINGAL 32 COV. LONG	...	2000	60 —	20

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

	P ^s .		Ba.
[BETEELAES ORINGAL] [LONG]...24[COV.]	1000 at pag ^s . 45	...	10
DITTO MADRAPUCK	800	...	10
DITTO PALIACAT	700	...	7
MOORES FINE WHITE	500	33	3
DITTO CHINTS	500	40	5
SALAMPORE CHINTS 16 ^{COV} . LONG ...	1000	30	10
		Bales.	1500

No mony to be advanc'd till the goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measur'd out to the Washers.

In case of non compliance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract, unless good proof is made out of impediments from the Country Government.

Ship Chindadry Edward Bell Commander arriv'd from China by which receiv'd 9th.
a General Letter from the Supra Cargos of the Marlborough dated the 12th November.

Ship Jagernaiculoo belonging to Sunca Ramah arriv'd from Ganjam.

Ship Mary & Leonora sail'd for Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent a General 9th.
Letter to the Council of each place dated the 4th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.

SATERDAY
THE 9TH.

RANDALL FOWKE.

Baddriah Brother to Juggu the Merchant we had in our view to fill up the vacancy in the Joynt Stock, appears and offers in his Brothers name to accept thereof, and to joyn with the rest of the Joynt Stock Merchants, in the Contract made last Consultation, which is agreed to. a new Joynt Stock Merch^t. taken in.

The Accomptant having examin'd the ffort St. David Cash Account for last month reports that He finds it right. ffort St. David Cash Accot. reported to be right.

Letter from the Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlborough in Canton dated the 12th. Lettr. from the Sup. Cargo's of the Marlboro' at Canton read.
November $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Chindadry read, advising that they shall not be able to get away before the latter end of January, & gold is so very scarce and dear, that their Cargo will be cheiffy for the Europe Market.

The Paymaster delivers in a Muster roll of Ship Prince Fredericks men amount^s. to in all eighty four. A Muster Roll of Ship Prince Fredericks men del^d. in.

Randall fflowke Storekeeper his Account for last (month examin'd by the Accomptant) read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred ninety two, fifteen fanams and sixty Cash of which He pays in part One thousand pagodas. Storekeepers. accot. for Jan^y. read

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper delivers in a Report of sixty eight bales of midling Longcloth He has embaled pursuant to agreement of the board at the sorting Godown, which are inferior to Muster, said Report is enter'd after this Consultation.

Report of
68 bales made
up all
inferiour
to Muster.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Pursuant to your Hon^r. & C^as. Order We have been to view the Joint Stock Merchants Godowns and are of Opinion the Monthly rent of th[ose] may be rated at 30 pag^s. Which is Pag^s. 360 P Annum We are

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obedient hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
FFEB^{ry}. Y^r. 9th. 1716/17.

THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

The Merchants having Lately bro[ught] in a Quantity of Longcloth Midling much Inferior to the M[uster] and little better than Ordinary Longcloth, and your Hon^r. [& C^a] at a meting in the Sorting Godown the 15th. Ult^o. having thereupon agreed with the said Merchants for the same to be taken in at the Following Rates for Acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company,

N^o. 1 at pag^s. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ P Corge
2 at pag^s. 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ P Ditto.

The said Goods are Accordingly Sorted & Embaled, and shipp'd on board y^e. Prince Frederick now bound for England being Sixty Eight Bales Markt L C O X

N^o. 1 at pag^s. 35 } 68 Bales.
2 at pag^s. 33 }

I am
YOUR HON^r. & C^a.
Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Servant
WM. JENNINGS.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
FEBRUARY THE 9th. 1716/17

Briggantine Fortune William Shotbolt Master arriv'd from Malacca.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
11TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDAL FFOWKE.Rent roll for
the year 1716
produced.

Josiah Cooke Rentall General & Seavenger produces a New rent role for the year 1716 which is agreed to & sign'd.

The heads of
the Chittees
deserted to
St. Thoma
come back
& ask pardon
for y^m. selves
& rest [of]
their Cast.Colloway Chittee, Callastry Chittee & Nino Chittee the heads of the Chittees that lately deserted to St. Thoma being come baek again, appear again before the board, and ask pardon for themselves & the rest of their Cast, requesting they may be permitted to live under the Hon^{ble}. Companies protection, & enjoy their ancient liberties as Inhabitants.[Their]
request
granted upon
their depositz.
in y^r. Comp^{ys}.
Cash 40000
pag^s. for their
[good]
behaviour.AGREED that their request be granted upon their depositing in the Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for twelve months the sum of forty thousand pagodas, for their good behaviour, and the Heads of the Casts signing the Laws lately establish'd.[Int^r.] bond
for said sum
given them.
Warehouse-
keep^r to keep
all their
Accts. papers.AGREED that an interest bond of this days date at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum be given to Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee for the forty thousand pagodas deposited as beforementiond & that the Warehousekeeper do deliver them up all their bonds, papers, Accounts & goods as soon as conveniently He can & the remainder of their mony shall be paid them after the Account of Charges We have been at on their Account can be made up.Warehouse-
keep^r. to pay
Sunca Ramah
for four
hundred bales
of fine Long
cloth.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do pay Sunca Ramah four hundred sixty nine pagodas, twenty three fanams twenty four Cash, for four bales of fine Longcloth lately deliver'd into the Warehouse.

Frederick to
act as [che]if
till y^r. Presi-
dents [stay]
at Fort St.
David.

AGREED that Mr. Thomas Frederick do act as Cheif in the Presidents absence, & accordingly the President has given orders to the Officers of the Garrison to obey him as such.

[Comp^s.]
Cash read to
y^s. day.The President reads his account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash to this day, & delivers the ballance being pag^s. Seven thousand One hundred eighty Seven, four fanams five Cash to Thomas Frederick Esq^r.Lettr. to y^e.
Court of
Direct^s. $\frac{1}{2}$
Ship Prince
Frederick
read & sign'd.General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Direct^s. design'd $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Prince Frederick of this days date read, approv'd & sign'd also Captain Edward Martins Dispatch and a Letter to the Governour & Council of St. Helena of the Same date.JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17 —

Early this Morning the Hon^{ble}. President set out on his Journey [to] ffort St^e David, attended by Mess^{rs}. W^m. Jennings & Tho^s. Cooke of Councill M^r. W^m. Stevenson Minister & Lieutenant Roach with several of the Companies Servants and free Inhabitants of the City. 12th.

Ship Happy Return Cap^t. William Gill arriv'd from Bengall. —

Ship Prince ffrederick Cap^t. Edward Martin sail'd early y^e. Mor^g. for Great Brittain. 13.

Sloop Philip and George arriv'd from ffort St^e. David. —

Ship Happy Return Cap^t. Gill sail'd for the Malabarr Coast. 14.

Dispatch'd ¶ the Tappies a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill at For^t. St David of this days date. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.

JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FLOWKE.

THURSDAY
14th.

Journal Parcels for December read.

Journal.
Pecells for
Dec^r. read.

The Cheif acquaints the board that the Presid^t. having particularly recommended to him the affair of [the] Patans, & there being another Ship of theirs arriv'd at [St. Thoma] He had sent the same persons which the President employ[ed] to discourse them upon coming in & bringing their ships [here] whereupon they sent one of their people to talk with them who insisted on an abatement in the Customs, & that the [Musquet] duty to be taken off.

The Cheif reports He has rec^d. a Message from ye. Patans Viz^t. that they will come in, if y^e. board will lessen the Customs & clear y^m. of ye. Musket Duty.

AGREED that We cannot consent to the lessening the Hon^{ble}. Companies Customs, but to make them easy to hinder the landing their goods at St. Thoma, We keep them in hopes the Musquet Duty shall be taken off provided that we satisfie them, and this We do the President having before departure intimated to the board He would consent to it in case it would content them, accordingly a General Letter is drawn up agreeable to this resolution, to be immediately forwarded to the President & Councill.

The Customs cannot be lessend but y^e. board (to keep them from land^r. their goods at St. Thoma) will give them hopes of taking off ye. Musquet duty.

THO: FREDERICK.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

JOS^a: COOKE.

RAND: FLOWKE.

Ship Jay Latchema belonging to Kittee Narran arriv'd from Tenasseree. 16th.

Ship Hussein, Abdul Hussein Noquedah arriv'd from Tennassery. —

Ship ffort St^e. David Monchu arriv'd from Vizagapatam, with Bales of the Hon^{ble}. Companies & brought two Gen^l. Letters from the Cheif & Councill dated the 9th. & 28th. Ult^o. 17.

Dispatch'd ¶ Tappies a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill of Fort St^e. David of this days date. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
 JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FLOWKE.

SUNDAY
 THE
 17TH.

Lettr. from
 Vizagap. &
 Monchu wh.
 Bales read.

General Letters from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam & the ffort S^t. David Monchue dated the 9th. & 28th. January last read, accompanying two hundred and twelve bales, the said Monchue sail'd from thence the 9th. but was put back by strong Southerly winds.

Warehouse-
 keep^r. to
 unload the
 Monchue.

ORDER'd that M^r. John Legg for M^r. William Jennings Warehousekeeper do immediately get the bales ashore from the said Monchue.

Copies of y^e.
 Papers to be
 sent y^e.
 Presid^t. to
 Fort S^t.
 David.

AGREED that Copies of the foremention'd Letters be forthwith prepar'd ready to send the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. with our advices of the Monchu's arrival.

THO : FREDERICK.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 JOHN LEGG.
 JOS^a : COOKE.
 RAND : FLOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.
 RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
 JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FLOWKE.

MONDAY
 THE
 18TH.

Import
 Warehouse-
 keepers accot.
 read.

John Legg for William Jennings Import warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him pagodas eighty, twenty one fanams & thirty Cash He pays into Cash.

Export Ware-
 housekeepers
 Accot. read.

John Legg for William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him pagodas four hundred fifty-four, six fanams & 34 Cash is ORDER'd to be paid.

Measr.
 Farmers pay
 in 136 pag^s.
 24 fan^s.

Duntum Chittee Singarah & Ellawahny Callastray Measuring farmers pay into Cash pagodas One hundred thirty Six & twenty four fanams to the 13th. instant.

The Cheif
 reports upon
 what terms
 the Patans
 are willing to
 come in from
 S^t. Thoma.

The Cheif reports to the board that He has rec^d. a second Messenger from the Patans at S^t. Thoma who upon discourse with him concluded his demands in two articles Viz^t. That the Muskeet duty should be entirely taken off and The money gather'd last year upon that Account be return'd He was acquainted (agreeable to the Result of last Consultation) that We would write to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at ffort S^t. David in his favour about the first article but the second We could not meddle with the board not thinking it prudent to controvert, what they so lately agreed upon with mature consideration whereupon the Messenger departed without accepting the offer, which (as matters have since fallen out) the board cannot but be glad of, The Patans being divided into two parties, one headed by Delell Cawn our Inhabitant who is willing to land his goods arriv'd in a Ship belonging to him yesterday, & what more coming in a Ship He daily expects upon the terms granted in last years Cowle wherein it is stipulated they shall pay the Duty to the Muskeet, & whereas should We grant the other party at S^t. Thoma a Cowle for tak^g. it off Delell Cawn &c^a. Patans in Town would expect the same favour wherefore

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

AGREED that the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at Fort S^t. David be immediately advis'd of the foregoing particulars relating to the Patans, & that We desire their advise thereon, keeping the matter in suspense till their ans^r. arrives.

The President & Council at Fort S^t. David to be advis'd thereof.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Dispatch'd ¶ Tappies a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at Fort S^t. David of this days date. 18.

Receiv'd ¶ Tappies from Ditto a Gen^l. Letter dated the 16th. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE 18th.
IN THE
AFTER-
NOON.

General Letter from the President & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 16th. instant read relating to the Patans in answer to ours about them under the 14th. instant, forbidding our making any further steps towards inviting them in from S^t. Thoma. Lettr. from Ft. S^t. David relat. to the Patans read.

AGREED that We do not answer the foresaid Letter, till further advices arrive.

an ans^r. deferr'd.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Receiv'd ¶ Tappies a General Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President & C^t. Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 18th. instant. 20th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

WENSDAY
THE 20th.

General Letter from the President & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 17th. instant read inclosing a List of goods wanting out of our Warehouse here for the said place which they direct to be sent upon the Ship Fort S^t. David Monchue with all possible expedition, and upon perusing the said List it appearing there are several things demanded which the Warehousekeeper reports He has not in the Warehouse, Lettr. from Fort S^t. David read, inclost. a List of goods, want. for said place.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do lade on board the Ship Fort S^t. David Monchu such of the goods demanded in their List, which He has in the Warehouse, and that the President & Council be advis'd of those We have not.

The Warehousek^r. to lade y^m. on board the Monchue.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

The
Storekeep^r.
to lade w^t.
Timber &
Plank
design'd for
Fort St.
David.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do lade on board the said Monchue, what Timber and plank were design'd for Fort St. David.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.

21st.

Ship St. Mark arriv'd from Malacca Cojee Joachim Owner.

23.

Receiv'd a General Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President & C^a. Council at ffort St. David dated the 21st. ins^t. also one from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^e. dated ult^o. [Jan^y.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATERDAY
THE 23rd.

THOMAS FREDERICK Esq^r. CHIEF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FLOWKE.

General Letters read Viz^t.

Lettr^s. from
M^r. Noden at
Metchlep^e.
read.

From Philip Noden at Metchlepataun dated the 31st. Ultimo inclosing his Accounts to the last of January & desires what due to him may be paid to M^r. Richard Horden.

The
Accompt^t.
to examin
M^r. Nodens
Accounts.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do examin M^r. Philip Nodens accounts, and report to the board what is due to him thereon.

Lettr^s. from
fort St.
David read
advise. how
they are
willing to
conclude w^h.
the Patans.

From the President & Council at Fort St. David dated the 21st. instant, advising they are willing to conclude with the Patans, upon the following two articles Viz^t. that the Musquet Duty should be taken off, & that the mony collected of them on that account last year should be Return'd, provided they are able to prove what they asserted, that Delell Cawn and Paupa Braminy offer'd to restore the mony.

The Chief to
advise the
Patans
thereof.

AGREED that the Chief do advise the Patans of the President & Councils resolution beforemention'd. & that a full answer to the Letter be deferr'd till the Chief receives a reply from the Patans.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in pag^s. 583
12 fa^s.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pag^s. five hundred eighty three & twelve fan^s. for last month.

There bec.
but few
gunnies
in y^e.
Warehouse
& a Poell
[offer'd]
in for sale

The Warehousekeeper Reporting there Remain so few Gunnies in the Godowns that We shall be in great streights for want of some before We can be supplied from Bengall, and there being about eight hundred in Town offer'd for Sale at Six & three quarters p^r hundred which the board thinking a very reasonable price at this time,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Gunnies & lade them on board the Monchue for ffort St. David.

The Warehousekeeper^r. to buy y^m. & lade y^m. on y^e. Monchue for ffort St. David.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FROWKE.

Dispatch'd W Tappies a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Coun^{ll}. of Fort St. David of this days date. 23th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE 25th.

General Letters read Viz^t.

ffrom the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 5th. ins^t. W peons inclosing their Diarys & Consultations to the 5th. Ult^o. their Paymasters Accounts to the end of December, & Cash acco^t to the last of January. The said Letter gives answer to what we wrote them about establishing a new set of Merchants, & their Scheme for clearing the old Merchants debt to the Hon^{ble}. Company concerning which they have now transmitted us another draught of Proposals and agreements with the new Merchants for the boards approbation, as enter'd after this Consultation.

Lettr. from Vizagapatam W peons w^a. their Consult^o. & Acco^{ts}. also a scheme for erectt. a new set of Merch^{ts}. & payz. the old Merch^{ts}. debts.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do forthwith prepare copies of the foremention'd Letters and proposals to be imediately forwarded the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill at Fort St. David.

Copies of the forem^d. papers to be sent to ff^t. St. David.

To the President & Councill of Fort St. David of this days date, inclosing the foremention'd papers, also Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Stores &c^t. goods demanded, & laden upon Ship Fort St. David Monchu.

Lettr. to ff^t. St. David W the Monchu read.

ORDERD that the Chest of Medicines lately procur'd for the use of Fort St. David, be ship'd on board the Monchu the Season growing late and so good a conveyance may not happen again.

The Chest of Medicines lately bought for ff^t. St. David to be sent upon the Monchue.

John Legg for W^m. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas One thousand for fanams sold.

Imp^t. W. h. k^r. pays in 1000 pag^s.

The Warehousekeeper, Mess^{rs}. Horden, Cooke & Fowke, deliver in their report of the condition of the Bales brought from Vizagapatam, upon Ship Fort St. David Monchu, which is enter'd after this Consultation, and

report of y^e. condition of the Bales W Monchue from Vizagap. del^d. in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

y^e. damage to
be deferr'd
bet. adjust'd
till the
Presid^{ts}.
arrival.

AGREED that the adjustment of the damage they Receiv'd on board the said Monchue be deferr'd till the Hon^{ble}. Presidents arrival.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FFLOWKE.

24th.

Ship London Cap^t. Stains sail'd for Bengall.

PROPOSALS for clearing the debt of pagodas 10359 : 13 : 1 due from Cusum Lingana and Company by erecting a new set of Merchants.

IMPRIMIS.—That in consideration of the Hoⁿ. Companys investing these new Merchants with the sole privileged of providing their Cloth to the exclusion of all others then the above Merchants shall take upon them the ballance due to Cusum Lingana Buddee Narso and Company and enter into bond to clear said debt within the term of five years to commence after the 30th. of April next ensuing at five Annual equal payments till said debt be discharg'd.

2^{DLY}.—To prevent these new set of Merchants getting into the Companys debt they shall agree and engage to provide such goods as shall from time to time be Contracted for without any money advanc'd to them upon that account and that when any payment of money be made to said Merch^{ts}. then such a deduction to be made out of said sum as shall answer in proportion to the Sum to be clear'd annually of y^e. Old Merchants debt.

3^{DLY}.—To oblige said Merchants the better to keep up to the particulars of said contract in relation to the sortments agreed upon they shall here engage to provide such Goods as shall be requir'd of them being the growth or what usual to be procur'd in this Country of the same lengths breadths and fineness of the Companys Musters of each specie now in their Godown, and in case of failure then said Merchants shall be obliged to make good that deficiency according to the Tenor of this Contract which if they do not comply with before the closing of the Hoⁿ. Companys Generall books for the year then being, all further dealing with said Merchants to cease and being excluded from all privileged and benefit accrewing to them by Virtue of this Contract.

4TH.—That said Merchants upon Account of what goods by them provided shall take in part of payment one tenth part in broad Cloth Mettals or other such goods the Company shall send down here proper for this place.

5TH.—That said Merchants shall bring in every specie of goods requir'd of them at the same rates they now are in the Hoⁿ. Companys books, and no advance upon any Account whatsoever to be allow'd unless the value of pagodas shall fall lower than what it is at this present time Viz. Rupees $2\frac{15}{16}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Pagoda, and then an advance to be made upon the goods proportionable to the decrease of the value of the mony.

6TH.—That said Merchants shall oblige themselves to invest within the year all y^e. mony the Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. George send down, the usual charges of y^e. Garrison deducted and in case of failure to pay the customary Interest of Madrass for such part as shall lie dead provided that such failure shall be made appear to proceed from the dearness of Cotton or their own Choice, but in case of any stop put to the Companys trade by the Country Government, and not any visible fault on their side then said Merchants to remain free from any such Contribution.

IN CONSIDERATION of which to be duly and truly perform'd the Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. George shall grant upon their part to the above Company of Merchants as follows.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17—

IMPRIMIS. A Charter for fifteen years by which they and their assigns shall be invested with the sole privilege of providing goods for the Company to the exclusion of all others from interfering with them in that particular.

2^o. They shall by deed under their Seal convey to said Merchants all debts, dues and claims from and upon the above said Cunsum Lingana &c^s. and deliver the persons of the said debtors with their Familys into their hands, further more to give them all their assistance in making inspection into their estates, Accounts, and Circumstances of the debtors and if occasion be at their request to punish said debtors according to Our laws and Custom in order to make them reveal where and in whose hands their Effects are conceal'd.

3^o. In case it shall afterwards appear (as their is but to just cause to suspect) that the above said debtors have lodg'd their mony among their Friends and acquaintance up in the Country that y^e. Company shall use all their power and authority to retrieve it and bring said persons to account interposing so farr as the security and Interest of the Hon^o. Company's affairs will admitt of, provided whatsoever charge they are in so doing to be truly repaid them by said Company of new Merchants.

4th. That the Gov^r. and Councill of Fort St. George shall annually send down to be invested forty thousand pagodas till such time as the old Merchants debt be clear'd provided that said Merch^{ts}. upon tryall make it appear they can invest that or a larger sum.

5th. That the said Merchants shall be permitted to bring in 1/5 part in fine Goods and 4/5 in Course till said debt be clear'd, afterwards to be oblig'd to provide such goods as the Gov^r. and Council shall direct.

VIZAGAPATAM

6th. FEB^{ry}. 171⁶.

TO THE WORS^{hip}. THO^s. FREDERICK ESQ^r.
CHIEF &C^a. COUNCIL.

WORS^{hip}. S^r. &C^a.

Upon Examining the bales brought on the Munchu from Vizagapatam, and finding several of them damag'd We have open'd them all and taken out five Corge two peices of Sallampores and four peices of Long Cloth which we have excepted against as ship Damage.

We find also a few peices of Longcloth and Sallampores Torne We have put them by themselves and deliver'd all out to the Washers. We are

WORS^{hip}. S^r. &C^a.

Your most hum. Serv^{ts}.

JOHN LEGG for WILLIAM JENNINGS.

Export Warehouse^r.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

JOS^a. COOKE.

RAND : FOWKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
FEB^{ry}. 21st. 1716/7.

Receiv'd $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ peons a General Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 5th. instant, with an answer to the President & Councils Resolution, Relating to establishing a new set of Merchants at said place copies whereof were transmitted to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at ffort St. David.

25th.

Ship Colloway Chittee Pedro Domas Commander arriv'd from Manilha.

26.

Ship Vincattee Latchema arriv'd from Bengall Kittee Narran Owner.

—

Ship Fort St. David Monchu sail'd for ffort St. David by whom sent a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Council.

—

Receiv'd $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ Tappies a General Letter from the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at Fort St. David, dated the 26th. instant.

28.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
28th.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^s. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Lettr. from
Fort St.
David read,
wh. a draught
of the Build-
ings
design'd at
Cuddalore

General Letter from the President & Council at Fort St. David dated the 26th. instant read, inclosing a draught of the Fortifications and Buildings of Cuddalore, with Mess^{rs}. Way and Hugonin's report of what is necessary to be done thereto, which is agreeable to their Sentiments, and they desire our approval or reasons against it.

which being
taken into
consideration
are approv'd
of

The foremention'd draught and report, being thoroughly examin'd into, & fully debated, the board cannot but think the resolutions of the Hon^{ble}. President & Council highly to the benefit of the place, and agreeable to the Hon^{ble}. Companies orders.

Agreed to
prepare a
Lettr. of
advice
accordingly.

AGREED to prepare a Letter forthwith advising them with our approval of the Measures they have concerted about the Cuddalore Buildings.

Sea Cust^{rs}.
Accont. for
January
read

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported ...	...	pag ^s .	352 : 6 : 48
Ditto on grain ...	...	...	681 : 31 : 44
Anchorage ...	...	...	27 : 18 : ...

Page^s. 1061 : 20 : 12

wn. reasons
for it's not
bez. read
sooner.

ballance due from him pagodas One thousand and twenty nine thirty three fanams and twelve Cash. This Account could not be brought in sooner, by reason of some disputes with the Grain Merchants, that took up some time in settling.

Storekeep^r.
pays in 100
pag^s.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper pays into Cash pagodas One hundred in part of his ballance.

Land Cust^r.
pays in his
last month
ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred & fifty, twenty fanams & sixty nine Cash the ballance of his last month account.

Accomp^t.
del^d. in his
report of PP.
Nodens
accout^s. ye.
balla. ord^d.
to be paid to
M^r. Rich^d.
Horden.

The Accomptant reports pursuant to order of Consultation the 23^d. instant, that He has examin'd Philip Nodens Metchlepatam Accounts, & finds the Hon^{ble}. Company indebted to him thereon pag^s. four hundred eighty seven, fourteen fanams four Cash, which is ORDER'D to be paid out of Cash to M^r. Richard Horden according to M^r. Nodens desire.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^d. COOKE.
RAND : F FOWKE.

[MARCH]
4th.

Brigantine George belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company arrived from Bengall by whom rec^d. two General Letters from the President & Council dat^d. 2^d. & 4th. ult^o. with copies of sev^{al}. Letters to them from M^r. Surman & c^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.

JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MARCH
MONDAY
THE
4TH.

Thomas Frederick Esq^r. Cheif his Account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas eight thousand two hundred ninety six and twenty five fanams. Cash acct. for January read.

ORDER'd that pagodas two thousand five hundred be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison, and the expence of the Buildings. 2500 pag. to be advanc'd. y^e. Paymaster.

GENERAL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

From the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 2^d. and 4th. Ultimo Lett^r. from Bengall read
 & George Brigantine belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company with Stores for this advise the
 place, advising that the Grantham got clear of their River on the 28th. of January the Granthams
 richly laden for Great Brittain, and inclosing copies of Letters to them from M^r. sailr. for
 Surman &c^a. at the Moguls Court dated the 27th. & 28th. Dec^r. also copy of a Letter for England,
 they receiv'd from M^r. Feake &c^t. at Cassimbazar Relating to their freindly treat- & inclos^r.
 ment from the Nabob at that place. The two Letters from M^r. Surman &c^t. are copies of
 enter'd after this Consultation. sevl^l. Letts. from M^r. Surman &c^t.

From the President & Councill at Fort S^t. David dated the 2^d. instant, inclosing Lett^r. from
 a Plan of that place, explaining therein what they think necessary to be done for ft. St. David
 compleat^s. the Buildings and Fortifications within the Fort, of which they desire our read inclos^r. a
 approval or dissent, and advising they have compleated a Contract for eighteen Plan of the
 hundred bales to be brought in by the end of December, and that the Ship Fort S^t. Build^r.
 David Monchu is arriv'd with the stores sent upon her. design'd at
the place,

The foremention'd Plan of ffort S^t. David being laid before the board, fully which being
 debated, and consider'd. We cannot find any reason to disapprove of what the thoroughly
 Hon^{ble}. President and Councill have agreed upon in relation to the Fortifications of debated &
 the Fort, and buildings to be erected therein but on the contrary think they have consider'd
 concerted measures for the best, & fully agreeable to Hon^{ble}. Companies directions is approv'd
 Wherefore

RESOLV'd that a Letter be forthwith wrote to the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill, & resolv'd
 advising them of our approbation thereof. that a Lettr^r,
be drawn up
accordingly.

The Accomptant having examin'd the last Cash Accounts receiv'd from Vizaga- Accompt.
 patam to the Ultimo January, reports that He finds Several Errors therein. reports sevl^l.
errors in y^e.
Vizagapatam
Cash
Accounts.

ORDER'd that the Accomptant do give Bengall Presidency credit (¶suant to Bengall
 their desire) for pag^r. 155 : 25 : 65 being so much receiv'd on account freight Presidency
 of Pepper, brought hither by ship Arrabella from Surat. to have credit
for y^e. fret.
of Pepper
¶ Ship
Arrabella.

The George Brigantine having brought us no Gunnies, & there being so few The Geor.
 left in the Warehouse that We shall shortly be put to great streights for want of a Brig^t. hav^r.
 quantity, bro't no
Gunnies, &
b^r. in great
want of a
quantity.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17 —

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
to purchase
all He can
get in Town.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith look out for all He can find in Town for Sale & Report the price He can procure any parcell at.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a : COOKE.
RAND : PFOWKE.

47^m. Dispatch'd ~~W~~ Tappies a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Council of Fort St. David in answer to theirs of the 2^d. instant receiv'd this morning.

TO THE HON^r. ROB^t. HEDGES ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT WILLIAM & C^a. COUNCIL IN BENGALL.

HON^o. S^r. & C^a.

Our last to your Hon^r. & C^a. was the 21st. Ultimo We were in hopes much sooner than this to have repeated the good news but the strange dilitoriness that attends all manner of business here, has kept us also at a snails space, so that We fear the present Cossids will not be able to reach your last Europe dispatches, however the three Phirmaunds for Bengall, Madrass and Surat being drawn up in the Secretarys office and approv'd of by the Mier Moonchy by whom they were sent into his Majesty for his approbation likewise we have taken Coppys thereof, and now send them for your Hon^r. & C^a. perusal it being already finish'd by all the under Mutsuddys. We are under no apprehensions of any alterations to Our disadvantage. As soon as it pleases God that it comes out sign'd by his Majesty We shall take care to dispatch the good news with the greatest expedition. But not expecting to reach the Bengall shipping we do not (sic) at this time dispatch the same good news with Coppys of the Phirmaunds to the Hon^r. President and Council of Bombay in hopes that a Conveyance may be mett with from that quarter so soon as the papers come out approv'd by his Majesty they will be wrote over fair, then carry'd to the Vizier for his Seal and lastly to the Office where it will receive his Majestys great Seal.

The Duanny Sunnods are all wrote over fair but as yet not sign'd by the Duan Colsa so we do not remitt their Coppys besides they are not of so great Consequence.

The Kings Tents are gone out of the City, to morrow is the day appointed for his Majesty to follow them the report is that he is going to hunt where he went the last Season, This will add something to the natural delays of this Coast, but the seeming good posture of our affairs at present gives us courage to pursue a glorious Conclusion with Our accustomed patience.

The 29th. Nov^r. came to hand your Hon^r. & C^a. dated October the 30th. with the inclos'd paragraph of a Letter from Fort St. George We find the strange slowness of Our Cossids has occasion'd your Hon^r. & C^a. to be longer in those Mallencholly apprehensions than the course of Our affairs would allow, so that Letter requires no further answer than a reference to Our dispatches since that time for better news.

Four Months are now elaps'd since Coja Seerhaud refus'd to take his monthly allowance by reason he would not suffer the Batta to be cut on Allumgery Rupees, yet lately he has receiv'd his mony and we have agreed to referr this affair to the decision of your Hon^r. & C^a.

John Surman having paid the sum of twenty seven thousand Siccas into the Hon. Companys Cash Account the Hon. Edward Harrison Esq^r. We have given him a bill of Exchange the 22^d. instant payable to the Hon. Rob^t. Hedges Esq^r. and M^r. Henry Frankland which We hope your Hon^r. & C^a. will duely hon^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

Enclos'd comes Accounts Cash Warehouse and Charges Generall with Coppys of Our Consultations for the last month We are.

DILLY

HON. S^c. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^{ts}.

[*Lacuna.*]

DECEMB^r. THE 27th. 1716.

HON. S^c. & S^{rs}.

The foregoing is Coppy of what we wrote to Your Hon^r. &c^a. Yesterday the Cossids that carried it are just now return'd being plundered of their Letters &c^a. by some Mewattys about 15 Cos off this place for which reason not to delay them any longer we immediately dispatch them again and enclose other Coppys of the Phirmaunds which we hope will meet with better fortune, Coppys of Our Accounts &c^a. We hope to dispatch in a few days with the good news of y^e. Kings having approv'd of the Phirmaunds We are.

DILLY

Decem^r. y^e. 28th. 1716.

HON. S^c. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^{ts}.

JOHN SURMAN.

EDW^d. STEPHENSON.

COJA SURHAUD.

HUGH BARKER.

See^v.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHIEF.

RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.

JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY
7th.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 171	31	22
Registering slaves	..	...	...	...	:	32	:

Pag^s. 172 27 22

Land Cust^{rs}.
acco^t. for
feb^ry. read.

ballance due from him pagodas One hundred fifty four, fourteen fanams and twenty two Cash.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycense pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

farmer of the
Wine and
Arrack
Lycense pays
in one month
rent.

The Warehousekeeper reports pursuant to order of last Consultation that He has procur'd 1500 pieces of Gunnies at 7 pagodas 7^h hundred.

Warehsk^r.
reports he has
procured 1500
p^s. of
Gunnies.

The Cheif acquaints the board that the Patans had offer'd to come into town this evening upon the promise of a Cowle that the Muskeet duty should be taken off, and justice done them upon their proving any injuries receiv'd from whatsoever persons inhabitants of this place.

The Cheif
reports that
the Patans
offer to come
into Town
upon promise
of a Cowle to
take off the
Muskeet
Duty &c^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

Accordingly
He produc'd
One & read it
to them,
when they
started a new
article abo^t.
ye. Customs
w^{ch}. could
not be
granted
them.

The President & Council at Fort St. David having consented to the boards giving a Cowle in the manner the Patans desire as beforemention'd the Cheif produces one drawn up accordingly, which is read, approv'd & enter'd after this Consultation, after which the persons employ'd in this affair were call'd in and the Cowle for the greater certainty read to them, which was to their liking, but they then insisted on a new Article Viz^t. that their goods should be valued in the same manner they were last year, & would not accept the Cowle without such a promise, which matter being thoroughly debated & Consider'd, The board think it necessary to remain firm to what has been already offer'd them, the grant given last year being then agreed not to stand as a Precedent but that the Cheif may endeavour to bring them over by giving a verbal promise that the Customs shall be made easy to them.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN. LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

WHEREAS Hossein Company Balloel Cawn Mahaumud Cawn, Womar Cawn, Sojiata Cawn, Shaista Cawn, Abdulla Rawsoola Cawn, Shakeabullakee, Abduma Cawn, Muzaffer Cawn, Sallibut Cawn, Collea Cawn, Silliman Cawn, Shakegullaw Mawhamud, Mawhamud Cawn Gelsee, Peira Cawn, Shake Abdulla, Abdulla Cawlick, Abdull Ramaun Cawn, Naseibshaw Beekcun Cawn, Amuda Cawn, Taurun Sheer Cawn, Shakeinauiut Dellaweer Cawn, Collepaw Auzun Auzam Cawn, Ibrahim Cawn, Hiata Cawn, Mauseem Cawn, Mauhamud Cawn &c^a. having left this place on Account of the collecting the dutys to the Muskeet, I. Thomas Frederick Cheif of Fort St. George do hereby promise them in case of their return that they shall not for the future pay any Muskeet Duty, you may put entire confidence in this my Cowle & drive y^e. trade as usual dated in Fort St. George this 7th. day of March 17¹⁶.
17

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
11th.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

The affair of
the Patans
deferr'd till
the Presidents
arrival.

The Cheif Reports that the Patans insisting so stiffly upon a firm promise that their goods shall be valued at the custom house in the same manner as was orderd last Year in Consultation the 2^d. of March. He thought it not advisable to concern himself any further with them, but to refer the whole matter till the Hon^{ble}. Presidents arrival, which [the] board readily agree to.

Lettr^r. from
fft. St. David
read advis^r.
the Prince
ffredks.
return aftr^r.
hav^r. cut
away her
masts in a
storm.

General Letters from the President & Coun[ci]ll at Fort St. David dated the 9th. and 10th. instant read the for[mer] approving of our procuring the Gunnies lately bought and advising that on the 6th. in the Evening the Prince Frederick came to an anchor in their road having been oblig'd to [cut] away all their masts in a storm on the 27th. Ult^o. the latter is a Duplicate of the Letter sent by her giving their opinions how we shall proceed upon her arrival here, the Captain having resolv'd to bring the Ship hither in order to fit her, and that her damag'd Cargo may be inspected, [she] having receiv'd abundance of Water in her Hold during the Storm.

AGREED that We do proceed upon her arrival pursuant to the opinion of the Hon^{ble}. President & Council at Fort St. David in the foremention'd Letter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

Anconah Town Broker pays into Cash pagodas four hundred for six months ending the Ult^o. July and requests the board to stay one month more for the other six months, having great trouble in collecting the said Duty's, which is granted him.

Town Broker
pays in six
months rent.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HORDEN.
JOHN : LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFWOWKE.

Ship Chindadry Colloway Chittee Owner arrived from Quedah.

12th.

Brigantine Chundry Shakara arriv'd from Ganjam.

13.

Ship Prince Frederick that sail'd for England last month returnd having met with a violent storm in w^{ch}. she lost her Masts.

—

Ship Nos Senhor De Peina arriv'd from Macao.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^r. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOWKE.

WENS.
DAY
THE
13th.

Petition from Cap^t. Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick that arriv'd this Morning read as enter'd after this Consultation and the purport thereof granted, but We referr all other matters relating to the said Ship till the Hon^{ble}. Presidents arrival who is daily expected.

Petition from
Cap^t. Martin
of ye. Prince
Frederick
desir^d. leave
to land his
cargo read &
granted.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
[Lacuna.]

TO THE WORSP^{LL}. THO^s. FREDERICK ESQ^r.
&C^r. COUNCILL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

WORSP^{LL}. S^r. &C^r. S^{rs}.

Having met with a most violent storm at Sea & fearing least the Cargo on board for account the Hon^{ble}. Company may have receiv'd damage thereby, I most humbly request your assistance, in order to unlade my ship, and get such bales wash'd as shall appear to be damag'd, as also in the drying of our Salt Petre & in such other cases as shall appear necessary for the preservation of our Cargo, and for the same purpose, I also humbly beg the use of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Godowns.

FORT ST. GEORGE
13th. MARCH 1716/17.

I am
WORSP^{LL}. S^r. &C^r. S^{rs}.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
EDW^d. MARTIN.

Ship Fort St. David Monenu arriv'd from Fort St. David with Bales by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the D. Gov^r. & Coun^{tl}. dat^d. 12th. ins^t.

14th.

This morning about nine a clock the Hon^{ble}. President & the rest of the Gentlemen that accompanied him in his Journey to Fort St. David return'd.

15.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATERDAY
THE
16TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Lettr. from
Fort St.
David read
by the
Monehu wh.
Bales.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 12th. instant by Ship Fort St. David Monehu accompanying three hundred and one bales read, and inclosing their last month Cash account, ballance remaining pagodas Seven thousand two hundred twenty seven & nineteen fanams which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Cash acct.
read & the
ball^{ce}. deliver'd
to the
President.

Thomas Frederick Esq^r. reads his Account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash to this day ballance remaining pagod^s. Six thousand five hundred and thirty one fanam, He now delivers over to the President.

Mr. Josiah
Cooke & ye.
Wareh. k^r. to
assist Capt.
Martin of the
Prince
Frederick in
view^t. the
Cargo as it
comes
ashoar.

ORDER'D that M^r. Josiah Cooke together with the Warehousekeeper do daily assist Cap^t. Edward Martin of the Prince Frederick & his Purser in viewing her goods as they are landed, and give them all the help they can in getting such of the goods new cur'd which may have receiv'd damage.

Suneh Ramah
offer^s. to buy
the Lead at
7 pag^s. P^r
Candy.

Suneh Ramah appearing & offering Seven pagodas P^r Candy for what Lead remaining in the Warehouse

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
to deliver it
to him.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do sell it him at the foremention'd price of seven pagodas P^r Candy no persons offering more, & we are greatly in want of Cash for carrying on the Investment here, & at Fort St. David besides We may in a short time expect another large Supply of Lead from Europe.

The wareh.
k^r. &
Storekeep^r.
to produce an
acct.
remains of
goods in their
Warehouses
in order for
a Sale.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do lay before the board an account of goods remaining in their charge, that the board may agree upon clearing the Godowns before the Europe ships arrive & by selling the goods avoid taking up more money at interest.

The board to
meet in ye.
Warehouse
next sorting
day to view
ye. new Joynt
Stock
Mercht^s.
goods,

AGREED that this board will meet in the Warehouse next Sorting day to view the cloth brought in by the new Joynt Stock Merchants upon their running Contract, in order to keep them strictly up to the Musters and that they may not impose the turn'd out cloth upon the Sorters again, by mixing it with a parcel of good cloth.

& ye. turn'd
out cloth to
be kept in a
Godown for
that purpose.

AGREED that the Merchants be oblig'd to put all the turn'd out cloth in a Godown by itself, and that two keys be made to the said Godown, one whereof to be in the Presidents custody & the other in the Merchants.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
into Cash
pag^s. 583. 12
fas. for a
month.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Presid^t.
& Councill in
Bengal
having sent
us their
George
Brigantine in
hopes We
will take her
for the West
Coast
service.

The President & Councill of Bengall having had two Sloops built for the use of their River at Surat, one whereof burthen about One hundred & twenty tons being too big for the foremention'd use, they have made a Brigantine of her, & sent her up to this place laden with Stores, We demanded last Year, & several goods they thought proper for the West Coast, in hopes the said Vessell might be serviceable to the Hon^{ble}. Company there and that We would take her off their hands accordingly which the board having thoroughly consider'd upon cannot find that the said George Brigantine will be any ways serviceable to the Hon^{ble}. Company, either on that Coast

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

or this, neither have they any occasion for the goods sent upon her. The West Coast being fully supply'd for a twelve month on the Presidents coming away. Wherefore 'tis

AGREED that the George Brigantine be return'd to the President & Council in Bengal, that the Warehousekeeper do take into his charge the goods sent upon her which they design'd for the West Coast, till they are demanded & that He put up a note at the Sea Gate advising of the said Brigantines sailing for Bengal, & that any person may freight goods upon her.

The President produces his Diary and Consultations held since his departure to Fort St. David which are read, and the Secretary is order'd to prepare copies thereof to be sent the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors by the first Ship.

ORDER'D that sixteen hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash to the Attornie of Mr. Richard Farmer being for said Mr. Richard Farmers house purchas'd by the President & Council at Fort St. David to make a Factory of for the Hon^{ble}. Companies Servants.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
Jos^s : COOKE.
RAND : FFWOKE.

she to be returned to y^e. Buy as not fit for y^e. West Coast Service.

Presid^t. Produces his Fort St. David Diary & Consult^s.

1600 pag^s. to be p^d. for Mr. Farmers house bought at Fort St. David for a Factory.

Ship Nos Senhor D'Armateson arriv'd from Manilha, last from Pondicherri Cap^t. Nasparare.

16th.

Sloop Goodhope Cap^t. Laphorne Commander arriv'd from Bengal.

18.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

MONDAY
THE
18th.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas Six hundred fifty one, Seven fanams and thirty cash.

Storekeep^r. Acct^t. for Feb^y read.

The Accomptant having examin'd the last month Fort St. David Cash Account reports that He finds it right.

Accompt^t. report^s y^e. ft^t. St. David Cash Acct^t. to be right.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his acco^t. for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read ballance remaining pagodas eighty seven, thirty four fanams & 50 Cash & rupees One hundred twenty eight, six Annas, the former He now pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Mint acco^t. for Feb^y. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for January read.

Journ^l. Parcels for Jan^y. read.

General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors of this days date, design'd overland, through the hands of Aga Pera Cheif of the Armenians read, approv'd & sign'd.

Lettr^e. to y^e. Court of Direct^s. read.

Mr. Thomas Cooke requesting of the board a vacant peice of ground upon the Island to make a garden of,

Mr. Tho^s. Cooke desire^s. a peice of ground upon y^e. Island for a Garden.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

One of the
feilds is
granted him.

AGREED that one of the feilds fronting to the Southward of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Garden house meas^{rs}. in length three hundred yards & in breadth One hundred & fifty, be granted to the said Thomas Cooke upon his pay^{rs}. a pagoda 4 Annⁱ acknowledgement for the same during the term of twenty one years & the board will renew the lease to him for eleven years longer, provided He desires it a year before the present lease expires, & pays into the Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for such a Renewment the Sum of One hundred pagodas.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s: COOKE.
RAND: FPOWKE.

21ST.

Ship Hannoman belonging to Rangarause arriv'd from Tenassery.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
21ST.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

Imp^t. Wars-
housek^{rs}.
acct^d. for
Febr^y. read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read, balance due from him pagodas two hundred sixty six, nineteen fanams & fifty eight Cash.

pa. fa. ca.
95: 26: 55
p^d. in acct^d.
the old
Arrack
Farmers debt.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash pagodas ninety five, twenty five fanams & fifty five Cash being for Sundry things sold which He found in the Godown^s of the last Arrack Farmers.

Mr. Legg
attor: for
Mr. Feake
dism^d. int^t.
on y^e. Chest
of Abasess
found in
Mr. Fleet-
woods posses-
sion belong-
ing to
Mr. Sheldon.

Mr. John Legg attornie for Mr. Feake at Cassimbazar makes a demand for interest to be allow'd on the Chest of Abasess found in Mr. Fleetwoods custody as mention'd in Consultation the 21st. of May last, which the board can no way agree to, for the very same reasons which were given in the foremention'd Consultation.

Stew^d. del^d.
in a report of
the Salt
provisions.

George Woollaston steward delivers in a report of the Salt Provisions in his Custody, sent from Bengall at Several times, in which He complaining greatly of the badness thereof,

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s.
Cooke &
Fowke to
View it.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Thomas Cooke & Randall Fowke, do go with the Steward & make a thôrow review thereof, and report to the board the condition they find it in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

The President acquaints the board that He has had offers from several persons to rent the Toddy, and particularly from the Arrack Farmer, Lewis Melicque, who meets with much impediment in his business by the several persons that sell Toddy in the black Town, and use many ill contrivances for strengthening of it, to the great prejudice of both the Arrack Farm, and the poor people that drink it for cheapness & because they can have a larger quantity of it for their money than of arrack, to hinder which and the great loss Lewis Melicque the Arrack Farmer is likely to sustain thereby He proposes giving four hundred pagodas $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum for the Sole liberty of buying and selling of Toddy, obliging himself not to raise the price, but make all matters as easy to the poor as at present, which the board having fully debated & considered,

President acquiesces the board that He has had offers from several persons for farming the Toddy.

AGREED that the renting of the Toddy be deferred till the President can make known our resolution of farming it, and can fully inform himself whether any inconveniencies are likely to ensue to the poor inhabitants of the place thereupon.

Deferred till the board can be satisfied whether no ill convenience will ensue thereupon.

The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper deliver in their Lists of remains in their several Godowns pursuant [to] order of Consultation the 16th. instant which being thoroughly examin'd into, the following things are agreed to be sold at Outcry on Wednesday next.

Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper deliver in their Lists of remains several things to be sold at Outcry.

Out of the Warehouse Viz^t.—

Small Looking Glasses 200.
A Glass Scornch.
Glass Ware 300 pieces.
The Telliscopes, Prospective Glasses & Spectacles.
Fifty Triangle Glasses.
The Velvet Cellars & Gilt Leather Carpets.

Out of the Storehouse Viz^t.—

Rod Iron 700 hund^d. Candy. Anchors 225 Country. Ditto 1, Bengal Canvis 50 Pieces, Tarr 40 Barrils, Coppers 7, a Leaden Pump & Cistern, 3 Corn Mills, & wheels, an Indian Drum, eight hand screws a China Gong, 300 bundles of Rattans, 2 Masts, & 25 hund^d. of Steel.

The President acquainting the board that He has receiv'd a Message from Aga Mogheen Phousdar of St. Thoma desiring leave to land an Elephant (He has sent him as a present in a Ship arriv'd this day from Tenassery) custom free in order to be brought to him, otherwise the ship must be oblig'd to remove to St. Thoma road for landing of it.

Aga Mogheen desires leave to Land an Elephant Custom free.

AGREED for the foremention'd Reason that Aga Mogheens request be granted as it can be of no ill consequence to the Hon^{ble}. Companies Customs, but may incline him to Return the civility, whenever We may have occasion to desire any thing of the like kind.

His request granted.

The Account of Salary for the last six months to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Covenanted Servants being due on Monday next ORDER'D That the Accountant do prepare it ready to be paid out of Cash.

The Acct. Salary being near due the Accountant to draw out one.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^r. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

21st.Ship Britania Cap^t. John Powney arriv'd from Siam.

25

Rec^d. Φ Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
25th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^s. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{ll}: FOWKE.

Land Cust^r.
pays in his
last month
ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pag^s. One hundred fifty four, fourteen fanams and twenty two Cash in full ballance of his last month Account.

Sea Cust^s.
accot. read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.—

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	pag ^s .	2402 : 32 : 26
Anchorage	...	...	...	36 : 18 : —
			Pag ^s .	2439 : 14 : 26

ballance due from him pagodas three thousand four hundred and thirty seven, twenty four fanams and thirty eight Cash.

Export Ware-
housek^s.
Accot. read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Accot. for last month read, ballance due to him pag^s. five hundred & Seventy four, five fanams and seventy one Cash.

Storek^r. del^s.
a List of
Armory
stores unfit
for use.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper delivers in a List of Armory Stores which are of no use to the Garrison.

They to be
sold at
Outcry.

ORDER'D that they be sold at Outcry on Wensday next, with the other things mention'd in last Consultation.

report of the
salt Provi-
sions dd. in.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Cooke, Randall Fowke and George Woollaston pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in their report of the salt Provisions as enter'd after this Consultation, & there being much of it decay'd so as to prove infectious to the town,

That wh^{ch}. is
decay'd to be
buried.

ORDER'D that the Steward do remove it from the rest, & bury it in some convenient place where it may not prove offensive.

Lett^r. from
H^t. St. David
read.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. instant read advising that their Merchants are very brisk in bringing in Cloth upon the New Contract.

Pa^r. of
Appeal by
Nino Chittee
read.

Petition of Appeal by Nino Chittee from a judgement in the Mayors Court read, as enter'd after this Consultation, the purport whereof being duely consider'd & debated,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717—

AGREED that the board cannot show him any favour thereupon. First because He was in rebellion against the Government, when He should have been looking after this very same business, and Secondly because there appears no reason for repealing the order of Court made on this occasion, besides such a precedent would prove of ill consequence hereafter.

The board have two reasons for not showing him any favour.

The Accomptant pursuant to order of last Consultation produces the Account of Salary due to the Hon^{ble}. Companies Covenanted Servants of this place from the 25th. of September last to this day amounting to pagodas One thousand Six hundred thirty three and thirty three fanams.

Accot. Salary for the last six mo^s. produce'd

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash & the Salary warrant to be enter'd after this Consultation.

& order'd to be paid.

There being a parcel of Timber & Plank wanted at Vizagapatam, for use of the Buildings agreed to be erected at the said place, and this being the Season of the year for supplying them

a Parcell of Timber and Plank be^g. demanded for the Vizagap. build^s.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden, Thomas Cooke and the Storekeeper, with the Surveyor of the Buildings do look out for such as the Cheif and Councill demand, & report to the board what they can procure fit for the said Settlement.

The Store-keep^r. Paym^r. & other p^{er}sons to look out for such as are demanded.

JOSEPH COLLETT.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FPOWKE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOS^h. COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^t.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation we have viewed the salt provisions and find twelve half Leagers and twenty whole Leagers so rotten and decay'd by long laying by, that in a short time they will prove Infectious to the Town if they are not remov'd We are.

FORT ST. GEORGE
25TH. MARCH 17¹⁶/₁₇.

YOUR HON^{ties}. & C^{ties}.
Obed^t. humble Servants

THOMAS COOKE.
RAND^l. FOWKE.
G. WOOLASTON.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE R^t. HON^{ble}. COMPANIES COVENANTED SERVANTS OF THIS PLACE FROM THE 25th. OF MARCH 1717 IS SIX MONTHS VIZ^t.

	£ ^s .	s.	d.	£ ^s .	s.	d.	Pag ^s .	fa.	ca.
The Hon ^{ble} . Edward Harrison Esq ^r . President & Gov ^r . from the 25 th of Sept ^r . to the 8 th . Jan ^y . is 3 mo ^s . 13 D, at ...	200	£ ^s .	4 ^s	Annum	57	4	5 ¹ / ₂		
Ditto Gratuity ...	100	£ ^s .	4 ^s		28	12	2 ¹ / ₂	55	16 8 120 26 4
The Worsp ^l . Joseph Collet Esq ^r . from the 25 th Sept ^r . to the 8 th . of January is 3 mo ^s . 13 days at ...	100	£ ^s .	4 ^s	An ⁿ	28	12	2 ¹ / ₂		

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717—

			£ ^{s.} s. d.	£ ^{s.} s. d.	Pag ^{s.} fa. ca.
Ditto from the 8 th of January					
to the 25 th March is 2m ^o . 17 days					
as President and Gov ^r . at ...	200	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Ann	43 15 6½		
Ditto Gratuity ..	100	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .	21 7 9½	92 15 6½	206 6 1
Thomas Frederick Esq ^r . Ac-					
comptant	100	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		50	111 4 ...
Mr. William Jennings Ware-					
housekeeper	70	4 ^p D ^o .		35	77 28 ...
Mr. Richard Horden Sea					
Customer	50	4 ^p D ^o .		25	55 20 ...
Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster,	40	4 ^p D ^o .		20	44 16 ...
Mr. John Legg Land Customer	40	4 ^p D ^o .		20	44 16 ...
Mr. Josiah Cooke Scavenger &					
Rentall General	40	4 ^p D ^o .		20	44 16 ...
Mr. Randall Fowke Store-					
keeper	40	4 ^p D ^o .		20	44 16 ...
Thomas Fancet Sen ^r . Merchant	40	4 ^p D ^o .		20	44 16 ...
Nathaniel Turner Junior Mer-					
chant	30		15		
Gratuity as Secretary	10		5		
John Perry, Junior Merchant.	30			20	44 16 ...
Edward Croke from the 25 th .				15	33 12 ...
Sept ^r to the 18 th of Jan ^{ry} . is					
3 m ^o . 23 ^d Factor at	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum	4 14 2		
Ditto from the 18 th of Jan ^{ry} .					
to the 25 th of March is 2m ^o . 7 ^d .					
Jun. Mercht.			5 11 8		
Humphery Holeombe from the					
25 th . Sept ^r . to the 12 th . Feb ^{ry} . is					
4 m ^o . 27 ^d . Factor at	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum	5 14 2		
Ditto from the 12 th . of Feb ^{ry} .					
to the 25 th March 1m ^o . 13 ^d .					
Jun ^r . Merchant at	30	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum	3 11 8		
Thomas Bulkley Factor at ...	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum		9 5 10	20 23 2
William Nanney D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Ditto		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
William Harris D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
John Morgan D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
Richard Benyon D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
John Turton D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
William Bowridge D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
Cornelius Moll D ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
George Woollaston 1 ^o	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
James Hubbard Factor at ...	15	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum		7 10 ...	
Ditto from the 24 th of July to					
the 25 th Sept ^r . last is 2m ^o . 1 ^d at					
10£ ^s . being what short paid him					
in last acco ^t . Salary. He having					
rec ^d . no more than Writers salary					
for that half year, whereas by					
allowance of a year of his time					
He commene'd Factor on the 24 th					
July is				1 13 10½	
John Richardson Writer at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum		2 10 ...	20 15 3
John Sanderson D ^o . at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
George Tullie D ^o . at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Thomas Jenkinson D ^o . at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Charles Mitchell D ^o . at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
George Drake Writer from the					
10 th . of November 1714 to the					
25 th March 1717 is 2 4 15 at.		5 £ ^{s.} 4 ^p Ann		11 17 6	26 14 ...
Joshua Draper Writer at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p Annum		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Henry Davy D ^o . at ...	5	£ ^{s.} 4 ^p D ^o .		2 10 ...	5 20 ...

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717—

				£s.	s.	d.	Pag ^s .	Fa.	Ca.		
John Lauder	Writer at	...	5 £s. 4 ^p	Annum	2	10	...	5	20	...	
Thomas Pennyman	D ^o .	...	5 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	2	10	...	5	20	...	
John Fullagur	D ^o .	...	5 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	2	10	...	5	20	...	
Thomas Dunster	D ^o .	...	5 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	2	10	...	5	20	...	
M ^r . W ^m . Stevenson	Minister	...	100 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	50	...	...	111	4	...	
M ^r . Charles Long	D ^o .	...	100 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	50	...	...	111	4	...	
M ^r . Catesby	Oadham Essay										
Mast ^r .	...	...	80 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	40	...	...	88	32	...	
Doctor Tho ^s . Robson	...	...	36 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	18	...	...	40	...	...	
Doctor Andrew Pichier	...	...	36 £s. 4 ^p	D ^o .	18	...	...	40	...	...	
					£s.	735	5	3	1633	13	...

ERRORS EXCEPTED

FORT ST. GEORGE
25TH MARCH 1717.

Ψ THO^s. FREDERICK
Accompt^t.

TO THE HON. JOS^p. COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF APPEAL OF NINO CHITTER.

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That whereas your Petitioner having heard that M^r. Warren deceas'd his effects were about to be Divided in the Worsp^l. Mayors Court amongst his several Creditors your petitioner made application in y^e. said Court (as one of y^e. said Warrens Creditors) for to come in for a share with the rest which was refus'd yo^r. Petitioner on Acco^t. of his not demand before the time limited expir'd (as mention'd in a paper affix'd at y^e. Sea Gate) though your petitioner never saw or heard of the said paper it being in y^e. time when the Casts were remov'd to the edge of the Bounds, and could not that time frequent the English Town on Acco^t. of the Casts disputes, Wherefore your petitioner humbly craves the favour of your Hon^r. & c^a. that he may come in for a share amongst the rest of M^r. Warrens Creditors there having been several presid^{ts}. of y^e. like nature, and your petitioner as in Duty bound shall

Ever pray & c^a.

The Maddapollam Yatch belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company arriv'd from Fort St. David. 26.

Brigantine George belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company sail'd for Bengall, by whom dispatch'd a General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill. —

Sloop Goodhope sail'd for Bengall. —

Sloop Philip & George sail'd for Ditto. —

Ship Hannoman sail'd for Metchlepatam. 27.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOHN LEGG.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

THOMAS COOKE.

JOSIAH COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

WENSDAY
THE 29TH.
[27TH.]

AGREED that the Storekeeper do not put up the Anchors for Sale (mention'd in Consultation the 21st. instant) at Outery, and that the Rod Iron be not sold at under ten pagodas Ψ Candy.

the anchors
not to be sold
nor the rod
iron to go
under 10
pag^s. Ψ
Candy.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717—

Paym^{ts}. Accont.
for Feb'y.
read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pagod ^s . 1663	4	20
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	85	27	20
Charges General	...	...	...	627	25	55
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	116	23	30
Charges Diet	...	...	...	305	18	...
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	498	1	...
Inward Fort	...	...	...	856	14	50
House Moveables	...	...	...	90	...	...
York Fort	...	...	...	1	...	...
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	9	6	...
Fort St. David	...	...	...	762	13	60
Horse Furniture	...	...	...	57	27	20
Mint	...	...	...	426	9	...

Pag^s. 5449 26 15

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand eight hundred forty three, thirty five fanams and One cash is ORDER'D to be paid out of Cash.

How the
extra^y. expence
arises.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GENERAL fitt ^s . up the Tents flags &c ^t . for y ^e .	
Presid ^{ts} . Journey to Fort St. David	Pag ^s . 104 24 20
REPAIRS to the Fort House	104 6 30
INWARD FORT Buildings	856 14 50
HOUSE MOVEABLES for a Copper Still	90
FORT ST. DAVID for the Presidents Journey	763 13 60
HORSE FURNITURE for the Guards	57 27 20
MINT for a peice of ground adjoining thereto bought to make it more commodious	426 9 ...

Pag^s. 2401 23 20

Report of
Timber &
Plank proper
for Vizagap.
del^d. in.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden, Thomas Cooke, the Storekeeper & Surveyor of the Buildings deliver in their report pursuant to order of Consultation the 25th instant of what Timber & Plank there is in town fit for the Vizagapatam buildings, agreable to the Cheif & Councils demands, with the prices they can procure them at.

the said
Timber &
Plank to be
bought.

ORDER'D that the formention'd Gentlemen do procure the said Timber & Plank pursuant to their foremention'd report enter'd after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.

30

Ship Happy Return Cap^t. William Gill that sail'd out of this road the 14th. Ult^o. bound to the Malabarr Coast arriv'd here, being drove back by a violent storm.

31st.

Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FOWKE.

APRIL
 MONDAY
 THE
 1st.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas three hundred seventy three, nineteen fan^s. & one Cash.

Cash acct^d. for febr^y. read.

There being about Seven hundred bales made up at Fort St. David, & no Vessel of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. to bring them hither, (the Maddapollam Yatch being quite worn out & unfit for any further service) and the King William from the West Coast and Marlbrô from China may be expected in a short time for whose speedy loading the said Bales will be wanted, and to send either of them to Fort St. David to be fill'd up, would be losing a considerable time. Wherefore

there being 700 bales at ft. St. D. & no convey^a. of y^e. Comp^{as}. to bring them up

AGREED that Ship Britannia be sent to Fort St. David to bring away as many of the said Bales as she can take in, at the usual freight of $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pagoda $\frac{1}{4}$ bale and that the Deputy Govern^r. & Council be directed to lade the residue on board any of the Surat Ships that may call in there, also that they send us upon this Ship Britannia. The fifty soldiers Agreed by the President when He was at Fort St. David to be drawn out of that Garrison to supply the deficiency in this, by the frequent draughts sent to the West Coast.

The Britannia a Country ship to be hired for that purpose.

Francis Hugonin Gunner delivers in a Report concerning the Refining of Salt Petre for making of country Powder, The said Report is enter'd after this Consultation & the Gunner desiring another Godown with some materials to be made therein absolutely necessary for the making of Country Powder,

A report concern^g. refining of Salt Petre dd. in by the Gunner who want^r. sev^l. materials for y^t. purpose,

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do furnish him with another Godown, & such materials as He wants for the foremention'd use.

The Paymast^r. to furnish him.

The President produces copies of all his Consultations held at Fort St. David with the Deputy Gov^r. Mess^{rs}. William Jennings, Thomas Cooke, and the Gentlemen of Council there, which were read through & copies whereof are agreed to be sent by the 1st. Ship to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors.

The Presid^t. produces copies of his Consults. held at F^t. St. David.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack License delivers in a Petition as enter'd after this Consultation making proposals to the board for farming all the Toddy produc'd & sold in the Hon^{ble}. Companies bounds, And the President reporting to the board that He has (pursuant to his promise in Consultation the 21st. Ult^o.) well consider'd upon the matter, and talk'd with many substantial inhabitants of the place about it, who are all of opinion that the Farming of the Toddy in the manner Lewis Melicque the Arrack Farmer requests will be of no ill convenience to the poor Inhabitants of the place which being fully debated the board cannot but be of the same opinion, wherefore

Arrack Farmer mak^r. proposals for farm^g. all the Toddy, wch. ye. gardens in y^e. bounds annually produce,

AGREED that Lewis Melicques Petition be granted, by Letting him the Toddy to Farm for ten years to come He paying into the Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash two hundred & fifty pagodas every six months for the said Farm, and the board reserves a right of demanding the Cowle from the said Lewis Melicque upon the expiration of one year, provided it shall appear the poor Inhabitants are aggrev'd by letting the said Toddy to farm.

His proposals accepted.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas four thousand nine hundred and one, Six fanams and twenty Seven Cash in full for Lead sold Sunca Ramah by order of Consultation the 16th. Ultimo.

Imp^t. w. h. k^r. pays in pag^s. 4901 : 627 : for Lead sold.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

Pags. fa. ea.
1901 6 27
ord^d. ye.
Paym^r.

ORDER'd that pagodas one thousand nine hundred & one, six fanams & twenty seven Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Cap^t. Martin
of ye. Prince
Frederick
desir^e. his
ship may be
survey'd,

Cap^t. Edward Martin of the Prince Frederick desiring the board to order some Sea faring persons to survey his Ship before the Hon^{ble}. Companies goods are reladen,

Persons are
appointed
accordingly.

ORDER'd that Captain John Powney, James Berriman & James Laphorne do go on board the Prince Frederick, to take a thorough Survey of her, & Report to the board what condition they find her in.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.
HON^o. S^r. & C^a.

Pursuant to your Hon^r. & C^{as}. order of Consultation dated the 25th. Ultimo We have carefully view'd and valu'd the Timbers and planks proper for the use of Vizagapatam Factory the prizes are as undermention'd which We humbly offer for your Hon^r & C^{as}. approval and are.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Servants

FORT ST. GEORGE

RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

Timbers	72 from	17 foot	to 24 Long	and 9 In	to 11 thick	a 5 pag	ea	360
D ^o .	6 small					3½ ea		21

78

Plank	143 from	15 f.	to 20 long	& 4 I	to 6 thick	ea	3½ ea
-------	----------	-------	------------	-------	------------	----	-------

pag.	fa.	ea.
381	—	—

500	18	—
-----	----	---

881	18	—
-----	----	---

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUN^{LL}.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

To your Predicessor I did presume to represent the bad Effect of making Gunn Powder immediately after boiling and refin^g. the Salt Petre which was that the Salt Petre having not time to dry the moister was the cause the powder did loose half the strength, in four months time by the Salt Petre giving so much, upon which did obtain a Godown with three shelves or stages to dry the Salt Petre, by which have found this good Effect that the powder made of the Salt Petre who had been three months in said Godown does keep the first strength about eight months, as by observation lastly made, from whence inferr that if another Godown was made to hā always one Godown full, while the other is making, the salt Petre having one year

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

to dry and purify itself the Powder must be undoubtedly be the better, besides the convenience of Salt Petre ready to make any quantity of powder upon urgent Occasion for the stock of powder in this place has been lately very small, and the cause was that the powder would not keep good which will be prevented by the dryness and goodness of the Salt Petre being senceible of your hon^{rs}. judicious Penetration do Conclude I am

MARCH 28th. 1717.

HON^{rs}. S^a.

Your most Obed^t. & most hum^l. serv^t.

FRA^s. HUGONIN.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^o.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^a. COUNCILL
THE PETITION OF LEWIS MELIQUE

HUMBLY SHEWETH,

Your Petitioner proposes to Farm the Toddy produc'd and sold within the Hon^{rs}. Companys bounds on the following terms and will pay into the Hon^{rs}. Companys Cash two hundred and fifty pagodas every six months for the term of ten years to come your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. granting him a Cowle by which the Owners of the Toddy Gardens within the bounds excepting the Hon^{rs}. Companys Old Garden be oblig'd to deliver him all the Toddy they produce he paying at the rate of a fanam for every Six pots which is the present whole sale price, and he obliges himself to pay that rate for the whole produce, which he promises to retail excepting such part as he shall distill in making of arrack at the rate of four pots for a fanam which is the present retailing price.

Your hon^{rs}. &c^a. granting this request will ever oblige your petitioner to pray &c^a.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^o.
PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^a. COUNCILL.
HON. S^a. &C^a.

According to your Orders We went on board the Prince Frederick to survey Her and We find her in as good a Condition to receive the R^t. Hon. Companys Goods on board as ere she was finding she has rec^d. no damage in Her Hull.

Your most hum. Serv^{ts}. to Com^d.

Dated on board the Prince
Frederick in Madrass road
APRILL y^e. 3^d. 1717.

J. POWNY.
JAM^s. BERRIMAN.
JA^s. LAPHTRONE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^o. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIA COOKE. RAND^l. FFWOWKE.

THURSDAY
4th.
APRIL
1717.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported ...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	204	32	40
Rubie Brokerage ...	...	...	...		21	7	38
Registring Slaves ...	...	...	...		—	8	—
					226	11	78

Land Cust^r.
Accont^r. for
March read.

ballance due from him pagodas two hundred & Seven, twenty four fanams and seventy eight Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

the Madda^p.
Yatch ber,
said to be
unfit for
further
service.

Persons
appointed to
survey her.

Jarvis
Mathews
decd, his will
proof'd.

The Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St. David, representing the Madda-pollam Yatch to be so worn out as to be fit for no further Service to the Hon^{ble}. Company,

ORDER'D that Captains John Powney, James Berriman, and James Laphorne, do go on board & take a thorough Survey of her, Reporting to the board the condition they find her in.

This day was produc'd & read before us in Consultation, the last Will and Testament of M^r. Jarvis Mathews deceas'd, Witness'd by John Legg, John Powney and William Williams, the two former of which Witnesses appear'd, before us (the latter William Williams is dead) & being sworn do upon their oaths declare, that they saw the Testator Jarvis Mathew's sign, Seal, publish and declare that to be his last will & Testament, and that He was to all outward appearance of sound mind & memory, and that they all sign'd as Witnesses in the presence of each other and of the Testator. The said Will is as enter'd after this Consultation.

The
President
acqu^s the
board of John
Richardson
b^s. accus'd
of forgery
by Cap^t.
John Powney,

The President acquaints the board that on Monday in the afternoon Cap^t. John Powney having made a complaint to him of M^r. John Richardson Writer in the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service for counterfeiting his hand, by drawing out a false Invoice of goods, pretending to have sent them by the said John Powney on Ship Britania to Siam, writing a Receipt on the bottom of said Invoice, and Counterfeiting Cap^t. Powneys name thereunto, That He had upon the said John Richardson's acknowledging of the Fact, closely confin'd him to his Room, and the said Invoice with another note, whereunto He forg'd M^r. Benj^a. Walkers hand (copies of both which are enter'd after this Consultation) being given to Somadrow a Conicoply in pawn for the Sum of two Hundred pagodas lent to Richardson, Somadrow is call'd in, and produces the two notes to the said John Richardson, who being shown the same, and ask'd whose hand Writing the notes were of, & the names sign'd thereunto acknowledged both the notes and the names to be of his own hand writing, only excusing himself, by saying He was greatly put to it for money, & hop'd to have Recover'd his notes before they were due. The said John Richardson being thereupon order'd to withdraw, The board came to the following Resolutions in Relation to him.

The said
Richardson
to be confin'd
to the
Cockhouse
& sent for
England with
the consent
of his
Creditors.

That He be immediately discharg'd from the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service, That He be close confin'd to the Cockhouse and sent for Great Britain (with the consent of his Creditors) by the first Ship, and the Secretary is ORDER'D to endorse the said John Richardsons two counterfeited notes on the back side of them, declaring they have pass'd this boards examination & are found to be forged.

M^r. Jennings
produces an
acco^t. of
Charges
He has been
at in remov^r.
y^e. Chittees
goods &c^t.

M^r. William Jennings Warehousekeeper producing An Account of Charges He has been at on acco^t. of the Chittees in Removing their goods &c^t. amount^s. to pag^s. 115 : 25 : 70.

y^e. balls
thereof to be
paid him
out of the
Chittees
mony.

ORDER'D that the said sum be paid him out of the Chittees mony remaining in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash & that the residue of their mony be forthwith paid them.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN, I. JAVIS Mathews being of perfect health of body, and of sound mind and memory, thanks be to God yet considering the certainty of death and the uncertain time of its approach, do make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following. IMPRIMIS I leave my body to the Earth, and my spirit to God who gave it, in full and certain hopes of a Resurrection to Eternal life, through the alone merits and mediation of my Blessed Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ, and for what worldly Goods it hath pleas'd Almighty God to bless me with, I leave and bequeth as follows ITEM I will that all my Funerall Charges and all my just debts be first paid and discharg'd, and all the residue and remainder of my Estate, reall or personall in India or else where so ever, I leave and bequeth the same to my dearly beloved Wife Elizabeth Matthews whom I hereby constitute and appoint, whole and sole Executris of this my last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all other Will or Wills, by me made, I declare this to be my last Will and Testament to which I have set my hand and seal in ffort St. George May 6th. 1713.

JARVIS MATTHEWS.

Sign'd Seal'd publish'd and declar'd by the Testator Javis Mathews to be his last Will and Testament in presence of us (where no stampt paper is to be had) and by us sign'd as Witnesses in presence of said Testator and of each other.

J^{no}. POWNEY.

JOHN LEGG.

W^m. WILLIAMS.

Rec^d. of M^r. John the Sum of one hundred and fifty pagodas Currant of Madrass which I promise to take with me this Voyage on the Shawllum to Persia and improve to the best advantage.

Wittness my hand

BENJⁿ. WALKER.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JULY 1st. 14th. 1716.

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE 1st. 1st. 1716.

INVOICE of Merchandize laden by John Richardson on board ship Bratania Captain John Powney Commander bound by God's permission to Siam and goes consign'd to said Captain John Powney for Acco^t. and Risque of said John Richardson being mark'd and numbred as ₪ Merg^{is}. Contents cost and Charges Viz^t.

J. R. Ba.	Cor.	pa.							
N ^o . 1	1	Allijarrs q ^t .	6	at 22 ₪	Corge	...	...	...	132 — —
2	1	Tappys q ^t .	10	Viz					
		Cor.		pag.					
	7	10	at 20	17	70 ₪	Corge	.	161 33 15	
	2	10	at 20	—	—	—	.	42 — —	
								203 33 15	
Charges Merchandize pack ^s .	at 1	18	...					3 — —	
							Pagodas	...	338 33 15

ERRORS EXCEPTED ₪

J. RICHARDSON.

Rec^d. y^e. Contents of this Invoice.

POWNEY.

Receiv'd ₪ Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of ffort St. David dated the 3^d. instant.

5th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 17th—

6. Boat Jagernaiculoo sail'd this morning for Vizagapatam freighted with stores of the Hon^{ble}. Companies for the said place, and in the Evening the Wind blew very hard from the Westward.
7. The Wind kept to the Westward all last night, & continues to blow so hard that most of the Ships are drove out of the road, in the evening it clear'd up & the Wind began to incline to the S^o.ward when sev^l. Ships, Sloops and boats appeard wanting, & Several had lost all their Masts.
8. It blew very hard all last night from the South East in so much that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Maddapollam Yatch was drove ashoar & stav'd to pieces, also a ship Belonging to M^r. Horden & ano^r. belong^g. to the Moors at S^t. Thoma, Sloop Ramah founder'd in the Road, sev^l. Ships & Vessels are want^g. out of S^t. Thoma road.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t .	& GOV ^r .
THOMAS FREDERICK.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.	
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.	
JOHN LEGG.	JOSIAH COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE 8TH.

Page. fa.
333 12 p^d.
in by the
Arrack
ffarmer.

Lewis Melicque renter of the Wine and Arrack Farms pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

report of the
Maddap.
Yatch
del^d. in.

Captains John Powney, James Berriman and James Laphorne deliver in their report of the Maddapollam Yatch pursuant to order of last Consultation, which is read & enter'd after this, but the said Yatch was drove ashoar yesterday in a storm and stav'd to pieces.

wh. her.
blown ashore
in a storm,
her wreck
to be sav'd
& sold at
Outcry.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper assisted by the Gunner, do save as much of her wreck as is to be found & sell it at Outcry for the most they can get.

Fr. St. David
Lett^r. read
wh. their
last month
Cash Acco^t.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Councill of Fort S^t. David dated the 3^d. instant read accompany^g. their last month Cash Account, ballance remaining pagodas eleven hundred forty one, twenty three fanams & five Cash which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Petition from
Maria Pais
read, abo^t.
sell^g. the
Toddy her
garden
produces.

Petition of Maria Pais Renter of one of the Companies fruit gardens read, desiring the same liberty for selling the Toddy her garden shall produce, as is allow'd the persons that farm the Garden commonly known by the name of the Hon^{ble}. Companies old Garden.

Her request
made too
late to be
granted.

AGREED that her Request cannot be granted, it being contradictory to the agreement so lately made with the Toddy ffarmer.

[An] int^t.
bond to
Sunee Rama
for 4000 pag^{as}.
sign'd.

Sign'd an interest bond for four thousand pagodas (dated the 25th. Ultimo) borrow'd of Sunee Ramah at eight Φ Cent interest Φ Annum, which bond would have been sooner deliver'd him, but that the board was in hopes to have repaid the said Sum in two or three days.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

Petition from the Reverend Mr. William Stevenson read, concerning a respondentia bond given him by Cap^t. Edward Bell, who is lately arriv'd from Manilha & refuses to comply with his said bond, The said petition is enter'd after this Consultation, & the affair being fully debated also Cap^t. Edward Bells answer deliver'd in writing as enter'd after this Consultation.

Petrn : from Mr. Stevenson read abot. mony lent Cap^t. Bell at Respondentia.

AGREED that Captain Edward Bell be oblig'd to Satisfie Mr. Stevenson in the following manner Viz^t. That He pay him the principal of his bond with thirty Ɔ Cent advance, also ten Ɔ Cent Ɔ Annum interest from the time He ought to have come back to this port, and ten Ɔ Cent on the Principal Sum of his Respondentia bond for risking Mr. Stevensons mony from Manilha to China. Mr. John Legg & Captain William How having likewise Respondentia bonds of Cap^t. Bells, exactly of the same tenor with Mr. Stevensons, & they request^e. the board will oblige Cap^t. Bell to discharge their bonds in the same manner He is oblig'd to pay off Mr. Stevensons.

Capt. Bell to satisfie Mr. Stevenson by complz. wth. [the] bond, & Cap^t. How & [Mr.] Legg havz. bonds of y^e. [same] nature

ORDER'D that Cap^t. Edward Bell do also comply with his bonds to Mr. John Legg & Cap^t. W^m. How in the manner they request as beforemention'd.

He to satisfie them in the like manner.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & Gov^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON. S^r. & G^a.

According to your Order We have been on board the Maddapollam Yatch and find Her fit for service She only wanting sailes and Riggings. We are.

HON. S^r. & C^a.

Your Serv^{ts}. to Command.

FORT ST. GEORGE
APRILL Y^e. 6th. 1717.

J. POWNEY.
JAM^s. BERRIMAN.
JAM^s. LAPHORNE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF W^m. STEVENSON

HUMBLY SHREWTH,

That whereas Edward Bell having by bond under his hand and seal bearing date the 26th. day of May 1715 bound his self, his Heirs, Executors and administrators unto your petitioner in the full sum of one thousand pagodas upon the condition that the said Edw^d. Bell wo^d. pay into your petitioner upon the safe arrivall of ship Chindadre in this port of Madrass from the port of Manilha the sum of five hundred pagodas with 30 Ɔ Cent Respondentia thereon and it is in and by the said bond provided that if the said Ship Chindadre sho^d. not return to this port by the 25th. May 1716 then y^e. said Edw^d. Bell was to pay 10 Ɔ Cent Interest upon the principall and Respondentia till the said ship sho^d. arrive at this port, and in case y^e. said ship sho^d. go from Manilha to China the risque was to be on your petitioners acco^t. for which risque the said Edward Bell agreed to allow him 10 Ɔ Cent as in and by the said bond is specified and will more fully appear, and y^e. said Edward Bell being safely arriv'd from y^e. ports of Manilha and China in the said ship Chindadre your petitioner humbly presumes his said principall with its respondentia and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

Interest is justly become due to him, but your Petitioner having demanded the same of the said Edward Bell has been put off with frivolous excuses and delays wherefore your petitioner humbly prays the aid and authority of this Hon^r. Board in recovering his right.

And he as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^a.

To THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^r. S^r. &c^a.

Hearing that the Reverend M^r. William Stevenson and Captain William How have petition'd your Hon^r. &c^a. for obliging me to pay off my Respondentia Bonds to them in the following manner Viz^t. 30 P Cent Respondentia to Manilha 10 P Cent Interest P Annun on the principall and Respondentia for not coming back in the time limited, and 10 P Cent also for the risque of their mony to China which second demand of 10 P Cent I cannot but think very unconscionable, since how was it possible for me to go to the port of China and be back again by the time limited in my Bond Viz^t. the 25th of May 1716 which being consider'd I doubt not but your Hon^r. &c^a. will allow that my design of offering them 10 P Cent Interest was only in relation to the Manilha Voyage and that they might have an equivalent for my not coming back from Manilha to this port by the time prefix'd but instead thereof and going to China, I oblig'd myself to allow them 10 P Cent Respondentia more, for the risque of their mony to China not supposing that it w^d. enter into their heads to be so unreasonable as to demand the aforesaid 10 P Cent Interest which I only allow'd in case I did not arrive back from Manilha in such a time as beforemention'd w^{ch}. was impossible to be done after I had taken upon me to go to China, otherwise I had made the proviso of my going there in so plain a manner in y^e. bond as to have allow'd of no dispute in the article of 10 P Cent Interest, w^{ch}. they strenuously endeavour to make me pay, besides be pleas'd to consider the unreasonableness there is for a persons paying double respondentia and Interest upon both principall and Respondentia at the same time which last article if Cap^t. How and M^r. Stevenson can produce any precedent for I shall readily consent to pay them the full of their demands I am wth. great respect.

FORT ST. GEORGE
APRILL Y^r. 8th. 1717.

HON^r. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^t.
EDW^d. BELL.

9th.

Ship Severn Peter Matson Commander arriv'd from Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY
11th.

The Accomptant having pursuant to order of last Consultation examin'd the Fort St. David Cash Account reports that He finds it right.

Accomp^t.
reports y^e.
Fort St^t.
David Cash
acco^t. for
March is
right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

General Letter from the President & Council in Bengall by the Essex Brigantine dated the 12th. of February read inclosing copy of a Letter from M^r. Surman &c^t. at the Moguls Court dated the 31st. of December, also their answer to it under the 12th. of February, the foremen^d. Left. from M^r. Surman &c^t. is enter'd after this Consultation.

Lettr. from Bengall & from M^r. Surman &c^t. at Court read.

Petition from Aleixa Pessôa read as enter'd after this Consultation.

Pet. from Aleixa Pessôa read.

AGREED that whereas the Mayors Court has laid an attachment upon the goods which Cap^t. De Lema may have in his hands of Francisco Laite whom Aleixa Pessôa complains against that this board do not take notice of his petition, till the matter be decided there.

the matter to be first decided in y^e. Mayors Court.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^r. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
[*Lacuna.*]
RAND : FLOWKE.

TO THE HON^r. ROB^t. HEDGES ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT WILLIAM &C^a. COUN^{ty}. IN BENGALL.

HON^r. S^r. &C^a.

We wrote your hon^r. &c^t. Dec^r. 27th. enclosing Copys of y^e. Phirmaund, Our Acco^{ts}. &c^a. of w^{ch}. y^e. Cossids being plunder'd we dispatch'd a Duplicate with another set of Phirmaunds the 28th. of both which y^e. foregoing are Copys.

This chiefly serves to impart the good news to yo^r. hon^r. &c^t. w^{ch}. we rec^d. last night from y^e. Camp by Coja Seerhaud y^e. King has sign'd the phirmaunds which came out some time yesterday that ten of the Sannods are sign'd by Duan Colsa and sent to y^e. Vizier for his seal. The others which remain are expected to be in the same forwardness a few days hence.

Enclos'd comes acco^{ts}. Cash warehouse Charges general & Copys of y^e. Consultations all w^{ch}. were before lost wth. other Copys of the Phirmaund.

We are

HON^r. S^r. &C^a.

Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^l. Servants.

JOHN SURMAN.
EDW^d. STEPHENSON.

DILLY

DEC^r. Y^e. 31st. 1716.

TO THE HON^r. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^t. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF ALRixa PESSOA HUMBLy SHEWETH,

THAT WHEREAS Your petitioner having had a cause Decided (before the late Presid^t. &c^t. Gentlemen of Council) between him and Sen^r. Francisco Laite Pereira Inhabitant of Macao in w^{ch}. Francisco Laite Pereira was Cast as your Hon^r. &c^t. may please to observe by the judgement given against him. The said Francisco Leite Pereira soon after went upon a ship to Macao when Cap^t. De Lema who is lately arriv'd from the said place was coming away Francisco Laite Pereira hearing your petitioner had some Effects at Macao he got an order from the Government for the seizure thereof out of the hands of his attornie which proeedure being altogether illegal, and done only to revenge himself on acco^t. of his looseing his Cause with me in this place Your petitioner being no way Indebted to him on any acco^t. whatsoever wherefore prays your hon^r. &c^t. will take the matter into your consideration

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

and do him Justice out of the ship Commanded by Cap^t. De Lema which came lately from Macao, the said Francisco Laite Pereire being an Owner thereof, your petitioner's demands upon him amount to about Eight hundred thirty eight Tales as he is ready to make appear to yo^r. hon^r. &c^t.

And as in Duty bound shall
Ever Pray &c^t.

- 11 Ship Hartford Cap^t. George Heron Commander arriv'd from Pegu.
- Ship Bon Voyage belonging to Ma Cawn arriv'd from ditto.
- 12 Ship Ely belonging to the King of Pegu arriv'd from thence.
- 13 Receiv'd 4^p peons from the Cheif & Councill at Vizagap. copy of a Letter dated the 9th. Ult^o. forwarded 4^p ship Joseph, with an additional one under the 24th. ditto.
- 14 Ship Catherine arriv'd from Bombay John Gardiner Master.
- 15 Ship Verda arriv'd from Racan.
- Brigantine Ann belonging to M^r. Rich^d. Horden arriv'd from Anjango.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
15th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Storekeep^r.
accot. for
March read.
Vizagap.
Lett^r. from
read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due to him pag^s. two hundred & Sixty five and ten fanams.

General Letters from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagap. dated the 9th. & 24th. Ult^o. read, the former is a Duplicate of what sent 4^p Ship Joseph to accompany fifty bales of Calicoes & the latter 4^p Tappies advising they have receiv'd the Chest of treasure containing ten thousand pagodas sent by Ship Mary & Leonora & that the Country is so harrass'd between the Nabob & Rajahs Armies, that their Investment can go but slowly on till the troubles are over.

Money bes.
wanted at
ft^r. St. David
for carrys.
on the Invest-
ments, & our
Cash bes.
exhausted
here & no
replenish as
yet to be
expected.

The Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of ffort St^t. David having transmitted us their last month Fort St^t. David Cash Account desiring to be speedily replenish'd the ballance amounting to no more than pagodas eleven hundred forty one 23 fa^s. & five Cash, which will not be sufficient to pay the Garrison & this month charges, besides they are daily running in debt to their old Merchants, who bring in cloth on the new Investment very briskly. The President thereupon acquaints the board that our Cash is also quite exhausted, & He can think of no supplies that will be coming into it for these Six weeks more than what will be necessary for the expence of the Garrison & buildings on hand, unless luckily a ship should in the interim arrive from England.

money must be
borrow'd at
interest to
carry on the
Comp^{as}.
affairs.

AGREED that under the present difficulties no better expedient can be made use of, than to endeavour keep^s. up the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Credit, by borrowing what money is absolutely necessary of the black Merchants at interest, for should the Investments be cramp'd at this the best time of year for providing, bringing in, & curing of goods the Hon^{ble}. Company must greatly suffer, by the disappointment of a sure dispatch to the Shipping they may design us this year.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^h. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

Ship Severn Cap^t. Peter Matson sail'd for Bengall.

Ship Hope belonging to the Danes Company arriv'd from Atcheen.

19th.
21.

This is to advise all persons that the Hon. Presid^t. has (for the better security of all ships that shall come into this Road and be at any time in distress) thought fit to direct that they make known their wants, by giving y^e. Severall Signalls hereunder mention'd.

FIRST.—That if any ships are in danger for want of an anchor they are to Fire two Gunns at a small distance one from the other, and put a light on their Shrowds, when all possible means shall be us'd to supply them with such anchors as are to be had, and the persons so supply'd shall be at liberty to return them if unfit for their purpose, they paying the charges.

2^{DLY}.—If any ship shall be in want of a Cable let her fire one Gun and put out two lights one under another if a Cable and an anchor Fire two Gunns with two lights one on the fore shrowd and one on the Mizen shrowd when two Cables shall be sent her off at y^e. Ship's Charge one of 12 Inches the other of 14 one of which she must keep and the other may be return'd.

3^{DLY}.—If any laden ship shall be in danger and want boats to lighten her, let her fire three Gunns and put out one light.

4^{DLY}.—If a ship wants an anchor in the day time She must fire one Gun, and hoist a Jack on the fore shrowds if a Cable one Gun and the Jack on y^e. main shrowds, if an anchor and a Cable a Jack on the fore shrowds and an Ensigne on the main shrowds, and if in danger by her Lading two Gunns wth. the Jack in y^e. main shrowds.

SIGN'D BY ORDER OF THE HON^o. PRESID^t. this 16th. day of Aprill 1717.

N. TURNER,
Sec^y.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE
22TH.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read ballance due from him at that time pag^e. Seven thousand four hundred & forty eight, twenty five fanams, and forty eight Cash, of which He paid in on the 1st. ins^t. pagod^e. four thousand nine hundred & one, six fan^e. & two Cash the remainder is cheifly for goods sold at Outery & cannot be got in as yet.

Imp^t.
Wareh^{ks}.
acct^d. for
March read
& money p^d. in.

Josiah Cooke Rentall General & Scavenger delivers in his Account Currant, for the year 1715 (examin'd by the Accomptant) & pays into Cash Viz^t.—

Rental Gen^{ll}.
pays money in.

		Pag ^t . fa. ca.	
in full of his Rental Generals ballance Anno 1715	...	352: 20: 20	
in full of his Scavengers ditto for ditto	...	31: 18: 10	
			384: 2: 30
Acco ^t . quit rent on the New role 1716	...	356: 3: 40	
Acco ^t . Scavengers duty on ditto	...	200: 0: 0	556: 3: 40
		Pag ^t .	940: 5: 70

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

Paym^s. Accont.
for March
read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.—

Charges Garrison	Pagod ^s . 1643: 4: 70
Charges Cattle	97: 34: 40
Charges General	560: 6: 49
Repairs of Fortifications	163: 23: 50
Charges Diet	335: 18: —
Diet & Stores laid in	379: 4: —
Charges Extraordinary	15: 5: 60
York ffort	1: 0: 0
Inward Fort	1055: 32: 40
Fort St. David	134: 52: 60
Vizagapatam	92: 5: —
House Moveables	25: —: —
Plate	17: 34: —

Pag^s. 4521: 21: 40

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand & twenty one, twenty one fanams and forty four Cash.

How the
extra.
expence
arises.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following Articles Viz^t.—

REPAIRS of Fortifications for making several conveni- encies in the Horse Stable, Jersey House &c ^t	Pag ^s . 112: 4: 60
INWARD FORT Buildings	1055: 32: 40
FORT ST. DAVID for Medicines & Peons y ^t . went w th . y ^e . Presid ^t	134: 32: 60
VIZAGAPATAM for Medicines & batty to ten brick- layers	92: 5: 0
HOUSE Moveables for a Pallankeen dd. y ^e . Steward	25: 0: 0
PLATE, for work ^s . up 323 Doll ^s . weight of old plate	17: 34: —

Pag^s. 1438: 1: —

ja. fa. ca.
1273: 17: 70
p^d. y^e.
paym^t.

ORDER'D that pagodas One thousand two hundred & Seventy three, Seventeen fanams & Seventy Cash be paid the Paymaster in part of his last month ballance.

A Peice of
ground
granted
Mr. Horden
upon lease.

Granted & Sign'd a Lease to Mr. Richard Horden for a peice of ground upon Egmore plain in length five hundred Yards & in breadth two hundred yards for thirty one years at the rate of one pagoda ₪ Annum & upon the expiration thereof the board will renew his Lease twenty one years longer at one pagoda ₪ Annum provided He pays into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash One hundred pagodas for the said renewalment.

Gen^l. Books
ber. to be
ball^d. on y^e.
expira^t. of
y^e. m^o.

The General Books being (according to custom) to be ballanc'd on the expiration of this month,

Warehousek^r.
& Storekeep^r.
to prepare
their accont.
rem^s.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do forthwith set about taking accounts of remains of the goods under their custody, & deliver them in as soon as they can to be compar'd with the General Books.

Timber &
Plank ber.
want^r. for y^e.
build^s. here &
at ff^s. St. D.

There being still wanting a quantity of Timber & Plank, for compleating the necessary buildings at this place Fort St. David & Vizagapatam, and the Pegu ships lately imported having brought a large parcel,

The Council
to look out
for what is fit
& value them.

AGREED that the Council do take with them the Gunner & Surveyor of the Buildings to look out for such Timber and Plank as is absolutely necessary for the foremention'd places, & deliver in a report of what they pitch upon with their several prices.

The Store-
keep^r. to fr^e.
on y^e. Danes

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do endeavour to freight on the large Danes Ship Hope (that came in yesterday from Ateheen) what Timber & Plank the Survey[or]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

of the Buildings shall think wanting at Fort S^t. David there being no other Conveyance to send it by, the Prince Frederick not having as yet been able to fix her Masts by reason of the Stormy Weather that has hapned of late much more than ordinarily.

ship now in the road w^t. Timber & Plank is necessary for y^e. ft. S^t. David Buildings.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

Ship Slammany Cap ^t . Hanson arriv'd from Pegu.	22
Ship Brittainia arriv'd from ffort S ^t . David by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the Dep ^y . Govern ^r . & Councill dated the 23 ^d . instant.	25
Ship Hope belonging to the Danes Company sail'd for Trincombar.	26
Receiv'd $\mathcal{P}$ peons a Letter from M ^r . Philip Noden at Metchle ^p . dated the 13 th . instant.	29

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
29th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pag^s. two hundred and seven, twenty four fanams & Seventy eight Cash being the ballance of his last month account.

Land Cust^s. ball^s. paid in.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date for ten thousand pagodas, borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &c^t. New Joynt Stock Merchants at the rate of eight $\mathcal{P}$ Cent interest $\mathcal{P}$ Annum.

an int^t. bond of 10000 pag^s. borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &c^t. Sign'd.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Sea Cust^s. Accot^t. read

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	pag ^s .	2661: 3: 62
Ditto on grain	...	...	...	854: 32: 8
Anchorage	...	...	...	11: 18: 0
				3027: 17: 70

&

ballance due from him pagod^s. Six thousand four hundred thirty three, nineteen fanams and twenty eight Cash of which He pays in one thousand pagodas.

1000 pag^s. of the ballance paid in.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagod^s. nine hundred and thirty five, two fanams and fifty eight Cash.

Export Warehousek^rs. Accot^t. read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his account for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas One hund^d. & nineteen, twenty three fanams and sixty one Cash, and rupees four hundred and Seventy one, fourteen Annas, the former He pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeep^r.

Mint Accot^t. read & ball^s. P^a.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for February read.

Journal Parcels read.

ORDER'D that the ten thousand pagodas borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &c^t. be to morrow sent overland to Fort S^t. David, with directions to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill for applying it towards payment of their old Merchants on account the Running Contract and the Charges of their Garrison & the buildings in hand.

the 10000 pag^s. borrow'd of Sunca Ramah to be sent overland to fort S^t. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

583 pa. 12 fa.
p^d. in by y^e.
Tobacco
Farmer.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Danes
Ship was too
much pester'd
to take in
Timber &
Plank for
Fort St.
David.

The Storekeeper reports that the Danes Ship Hope (mention'd in last Consultation) could not take in any of the Timber and Plank design'd for Fort St. David she being pester'd with Horses and Sick men.

the Store-
keep^r to look
out for some
other Con-
veyance.

ORDER'd that the Storekeeper do look out for some other proper conveyance, also another for Vizagapatam to send the remainder of the Stores they demand.

Harris W^m.
to be under
the Ware-
housekeeper.

ORDER'd that William Harris Factor be assistant to the Warehousekeeper.

A Centinel
committe.
a beastly
action,

The President reports that He has receiv'd very full evidencies against Daniel Hains Centinel, for being guilty of so beastly an action, as is not fit to be mention'd in this Register.

He to be sent
for St.
Helena.

ORDER'd that the said Daniel Hains be sent by the first Ship for St. Helena, in the mean time to be close confin'd upon Rice & Water.

Letters read.

General Letters read Viz^t.

from St^d. St.
David by
Ship
Britannia
with Bales.

ffrom the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David by Ship Britannia dated the 23^d. instant accompanying three hundred and ten bales of Calicoes, & advising what quantity they have still remaining by them, ready to be sent up as opportunity offers.

ffrom Mr.
Noden at
Metchle-
patam.

ffrom Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 13th. instant advising how matters are with the Country Government in those parts, & desiring some money to be sent for defraying the charge of the Factory's.

y^e. s^d. Noden
permitted to
draw as farr
as 300 pagas.

AGREED that He be permitted to draw upon this board, as farr as the Sum of three hundred pagodas it being hazardous sending money overland thither.

A Lett^r. of
request from
John
Richardson
read
&
Granted.

The President produces a Letter He lately receiv'd from John Richardson, humbly desiring to be remov'd to some cooler place of confinement, having greatly impair'd his health by the excessive heat, and inconvenience of the place He now is imprison'd in, the said Letter is enter'd after this Consultation. And

AGREED that He be remov'd to one of the rooms in the Fort, and that the Door & Windows may be kept open in the day time.

Presid^t.
reports at
great
inconvenience
y^e. soldiers
suffer by
paye. their
whole pay to
the Steward
of the
Hospital for
sustenance
when they
are sick.

The President reports to the board that He has been acquainted with very great inconveniences which the Soldiers suffer by being oblig'd to give their whole pay to the Steward of the Hospital for sustenance during the time of their continuing Sick in it, and be also oblig'd to pay half a pagoda $\frac{1}{2}$ Month towards their cloaths, as many months as they stay in the Hospital for recovery of their healths, so many half pagodas they of course become in debt which is so great a hardship upon them that when they leave the Hospital, the payment of the debts they thereby contracted takes away great part of what they should buy provisions with to avoid which many poor fellows have ruin'd their healths rather than go into the Hospital to be cur'd when their distempers have been, but in their infancy.

The Sold^s. for
y^e. future to
pay y^e.
Steward but
2 pag^s. $\frac{1}{2}$
mensem.

ORDER'd that for the future the Soldiers be oblig'd to pay the Steward no more than two pagodas $\frac{1}{2}$ Mensem, for sustenance during the time they continue in the Hospital, it being found upon a scrutiny into the matter fully sufficient to furnish the men wth. good provisions.

50 recruits
bet. come
from St^d. St.
David the
soldiers to be
divided in 3
Companies.

The fifty Recruits from Fort St. David being arriv'd on Ship Britannia make up the complement of our Garrison 360 which being divided into two Companies only, the Garrison is much under officer'd, & the men neither so well exercis'd nor kept under so strict discipline as otherwise they may be, & considering the disturbances in the Country Government. That our Nabob is at this time with a body of men in

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

opposition to the Grand Vizier and that We cannot tell how farr these troubles may affect us, it is therefore thought necessary and AGREED to divide the Garrison into three equal Companies one to be commanded by one of the Lieutenants now in Commission, and there being occasion to make one new Ensign for the third Company,

AGREED that the President sign a Commission constituting Serjeant Hugh Kennedy (who is well recommended for his good behaviour) Ensign of the third Company commanded by Lieutenant Orrill.

&
the Presid^t.
to give Serj^t.
Kennedy an
Ensigns Com^d.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

Ship Sarah Galley arriv'd from Goa Thomas Dixon Commander.

30

Ship James Galley arriv'd from Ditto.

—

Ship Happy Return sail'd for Bengall.

—

Brigantine Essex sail'd for Bengall.

—

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

Gov^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^r.

I know not, after y^e. Crime I have been guilty of, if this may be so fortunate to obtain a reading but depend wholly on your Clemency, and goodness, beg leave to assure your Hon^r. that my silence, when before the Council proceeded not from a Want, but abundance of concern, and Confusion, which at that time render'd me incapable of expressing myself in a proper manner.

Not that I wo^d. have pretended to excuse myself, but have shewn my hearty sorrow for what I have been guilty of and at the same time so farr extenuated the matter, as to have shewn, that tho my Crime came within y^e. strict Lett^r. of the law yet was not done with that vile design which commonly attends acts of that nature and that I had not the least thought of making those Gentlemen sufferers, but was in hopes of raising money to have redeem'd the notes and could not suppose they could pass, as things forged are design'd to do.

But it has pleas'd God to frustrate my designs, and bring me to shame which I hope he'll improve to my future advantage, and incline your hon^r. to mercy, which is my only dependance among the multitude of sorrows I'me at present surrounded with.

You have my preservation, or utter Ruin in your power, and I can but assure you S^r. of my unfeign'd Contrition and that what favo^r. you're pleas'd to shew will be rec^d. with all y^e. acknowledgements a gratefull heart is Capable of.

What with greif, and my close Confinement I find my health much impair'd, if your hon^r. please to grant me some enlargement, I shall endeavour to make no ill use of it but I submitt all to your mercy and am wth. the utmost respect.

HON^o. S^r.

Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^t.

APRIL Y^e. 22^d. 1717.

J^{no}. RICHARDSON.

Ship ffort St. David Monchu arriv'd from ffort St. David by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council dated the 29th. Ult^o.

1st.

Ship George Timothy Tullie Commander arriv'd from Bombay.

3.

Ship Sahid Bux arriv'd from Ballasore.

4

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

- 4 Ship Nabbee Madud sail'd for Bengall.
 6. Ship Jai Latchemai sail'd for Bengall Kittee Narran Owner.

AT A CONSULTATION

HELD IN THE SORTING GODOWN

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

MONDAY
 6th.
 SEVEN
 IN THE
 MORNING.

The new
 Merch^{ts}.
 cloth view'd
 & found to
 come up to
 Muster.

Fort St.
 David goods
 view'd &
 found much
 worse than
 Muster.

Suncea Ramah &c^t. New Joynt Stock Merchants with the Gentlemen Sorters attended, & several bales of each species of goods contracted for lately with the said Merch^{ts}. being laid out ready for sorting, they were carefully view'd and compar'd with the Musters, and found to come up to them in goodness.

The Warehousekeeper produces & opens several Bales lately arriv'd from ffort St. David, by Ship Fort St. David Monchu, which being compar'd with our Musters are found much inferiour in goodness, wherefore, tis AGREED that the Sorters thereof be admonish'd, to be carefull for the future to receive no goods but what come up to Muster, under the penalty of having them Return'd on their hands who were the Sorters. The Marks & Numbers of the foremention'd bales, with the persons names that sorted them are as follows.

Longcloth ordinary mark'd ; B No. 2 sorted by M ^r . Berlu	...	1 bale
Ditto Woriapollam.....N ^o . 1..... $\frac{3}{4}$ Ditto	...	1 D ^o .
		2 bales
Longcloth ordinary N ^o . 2 Sorted by Mathew Weld	...	1 bale
N ^o . 3.....by ditto.....	...	1 D ^o .
		2 bales
Longcloth ordinary N ^o . 1 Sorted by Thomas Woodward	...	1 bale
D ^o Woriapollam 1.....by Ditto	...	1 D ^o .
		2 bales
Long cloth ordinary N ^o . 1 Sorted by John Smith	...	1 bale

The Warehousekeeper likewise produces a report of damag'd goods receiv'd by Ship ffort St. David Monchu as enter'd after this Consultation.

report of
 damag'd
 goods $\frac{3}{4}$
 Monchu deid.
 in.

a copy there-
 of to be sent
 to ffort St.
 David.

AGREED that a Copy thereof be transmitted to ffort St. David in the next General Letter, that the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill may enquire into the damage of that peice in the bale sorted by Mathew Weld, which does not appear to be Ship damage.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d: HORDEN.
 THO: COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 JOS^a: COOKE.
 [Lacuna.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Having rec^d. from on board the ffort St. David Munchue the bales she brought from Fort St. David and upon examination finding some of them Damaged, they were open'd and seventy two peices of Long Cloth Ord^V. thirty one peices Sallampores Ord^V. and twenty nine peices Ditto Middleing being found wett in the bales, were immediately put to the washers, but in one of the bales of Ord^V. Long cloth N^o. 3 markt M. W. sorted by Matthew Weld was one peice so much Damaged quite through the Cloth, that it is impossible to cure it by washing, which Damage must have happend much Longer time than to any of the rest of the Cloth being quite perrishd and rotten therewth. I am

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Your most hum^{ble}. Servant

WILL^M. JENNINGS.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
MAY THE 6TH. 1717.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE
6TH.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays into Cash pagodas three hundred three & twelve fanams for last month.

A rrack
ffarmer pays
in last mo.
rent.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pag^s. two thousand in part of his ballance.

Imp^t. w : h :
k^r : pays in
2000 pag^s.

Thommé Joanne & c^t. Fishing ffarmers pay into Cash pagodas fifty for last year ending the 25th. of March also ten pagodas in part of their old debt.

Fish^r.
ffarmers pay
in last years
rent.

ORDER'D that two thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

2000 pag^s. to
be advanc'd
the Paymas-
ter.

The Council according to agreement in Consultation the 22^d. Ultimo, having view'd the Timber & Plank offer'd for Sale, deliver in their report of what they have pitch'd upon for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. use, the said report is enter'd after this Consultation.

Council del^r.
in their
report of
Timber &
Plank offer'd
for sale.

ORDER'D that pagodas three thousand two hundred be advanc'd the Storekeeper for payment of the same.

mony
advanc'd ye.
Storekeep^r.
for the same.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David by Ship Fort St. David Monchu dated the 29th. Ult^o. read, accompanying three hundred & twelve bales laden upon her,* & advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on this board for One hundred eighty six pagodas payable to M^r. Thomas Theobalds Treasurer of the Charity School.

Lettr. from fff
St. David P
Monchu wh.
bales read &
a bill of
Exchs. for
186 pag^s.

ORDER'D that the said Bill be forthwith paid out of Cash.

the bill to be
paid.

The Town Conicoplys duty for the last Six months amounting to pagodas fifty being due,

Six mo^s.
Town Coni-
coplys duty
be^r. due, the
same to be
paid.

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash.

A request from Cap^t. Edward Martin of Ship Prince Frederick read & enter'd after this Consult.

a request
from Cap^t.
Martin del^r.
in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

An ans^r.
thereto
defer'd.

AGREED that our answer to the said request be deferr'd till Mess^{rs}. William Jennings & Josiah Cooke have given in their report of the damage, which the Prince Frederick's Cargo has sustain'd.

the Storek^r.
reports He
has provided
Convey^s. for
wt. design'd
to ft. St. D.
& Vizagap^m.

The Storekeeper reporting that He has (pursuant to order of last Consultation) provided proper conveyances for transportation of the Stores demanded from fort St. David & Vizagapatam,

He to lade
the goods
aboard.

ORDER'd that He lose no time in lading them on board.

Storekeep^r.
de's. in a List
of Wasts in
his godowns
to y^e. Ult^o.
April.

The Storekeeper delivers in a List of Wasts in the Storehouse of Iron &c^t. by long lying, also a List of Gunners & Armory Stores worn out amounting in the whole for 12 months to pag^d. four hundred fifty five thirty five fanams and sixty one Cash, which being fully examin'd into

to be wrote
off.

ORDER'd that the Storekeeper do write them off before He brings in his Account Remains to the 30th. of April.

Benjamin
Skinner Serjt^t.
of Vizagap.
complaint.
agst. Tho^s.
Wilford
Factor for
using too
much famili-
arity wth. his
wife.

Petition from Benjamin Skinner Serjeant at Vizagapatam read as enter'd after this Consultation complaining of Thomas Wilford ffactor in the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service for having us'd too much familiarity with his wife, as fully appears by the Deposition He now produces taken upon oath before M^r. Robert Symonds Cheif & M^r. John Emmerson Second of Council at Vizagapatam which is enter'd after this Consultation.

said Wilford
to be
suspended &
sent for up.

AGREED that the said Thomas Wilford be sent for up from Vizagapatam, & that He be suspended the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service, till their pleasure be known concerning him.

the unsettled
condition of
the Country
Government
has taken
into
consideration,

The board taking into consideration the present unsettled Condition of the Country Government in these parts as mention'd in last Consultation, & there being some likelihood of the Nabobs drawing his forces nearer to us, upon what account is uncertain,

The forces of
this Garrison
to be
encreas'd
to 500 men.

AGREED that the forces of this Garrison be encreas'd to five hundred good men, hoping that when the Country Government see We are so well prepar'd against any disturbances they can create us, it will be a means to save them the trouble of putting us to the least inconvenience.

Sev^l. persons
appointed to
sit as heads of
the Gen^l.
Table.

There having been in the time of Govern^r. Harrison Anno 1712 Several of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Servants appointed to set as heads of the General table by turns to see that matters are kept in good order & that a good behaviour be carried amongst the Gentlemen at the table, which heads having been diminish'd by death, and preferment to the Council board It's thought necessary and AGREED that the following new ones be appointed Vizt. M^r. Joseph Cooke Seventh of Council, Nathⁿ. Turner Secretary, Edward Croke under the Paymaster, Thomas Bulkley head Searcher at the Sea Gate, Catesby Oadham Essay Master, John Turton Register of the Choultry & George Woollaston Steward, which persons are to have the same authority as those had in the time of Govern^r. Harrison beforemention'd, And the Reverend M^r. Charles Long Minister is desired to visit the Table once or twice a week as the Rev^d. M^r. Lewis formerly used to do.

Persons
appointed to
value the
Arrack
House.

ORDER'd that the Paymaster the Gunner & Surveyor of the Buildings, do make a valuation of the Arrack House & report to the board what they think it is worth.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FFLOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^r. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^r. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. &C^r.

Persuant to the order of Consultation of the 22^d. of the past month, We have view'd the Timber and Plank offer'd for sale and are of opinion they are worth the following prizes.

HON^o. S^a. &C^a.

Your most Obed^t. humⁿ. Serv^{ts}.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG.

JOSIAH COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

FRA^s. HUGONIN.

THOMAS WAY.

	Plank	long	inch	thick		
No. 1	66	from 16 to 19 &	7	to 10	at 5 each	330
2	102	16 20	5	8	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	459
4	272	16 19	4	7	3	816
5	48	16 18	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	2	96
6	400	16 28	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	600
10	485	16 18	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	606 9

	1373					2907 9
N ^o 3	76	14 20	7	10	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	266 -

Pagodas 3173 9 fanams.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^r. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^r. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. &C^r.

The Hon. Companys Cargo laden on board the Ship Prince Frederick being landed, and the damag'd goods view'd and Cur'd as well as they could be done here by the assistance of Mess^{rs}. William Jennings and Josiah Cooke (persuant to your order) I humbly request your Hon^r. &C^r. will be pleas'd to give me your advice, whither you think it will be most advantageous for me to sell them at outcry or repack and lade them on Board my Ship again I am

HON^{le}. S^r. &C^r.

Your most Obed^t. hum. Serv^t.

FORT ST. GEORGE

MAY Y^e. 6th. 1717

EDWARD MARTIN.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^r. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^r. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF BENJAMEN SKINNER HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That whereas your Hon^{rs}. Petitioner by reason of M^r. Thomas Willfords unusual familiarity with his wife as by your Petitioner's Deposition is so clearly Demonstrated which sinister actions renders your Petitioner altogether uneasy in performing his Duty to the Hon. Company in that place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

May it therefore please your hon^r. to take it into your prudent Consideration to have the said M^r. Wilford removed that he may repair to his desir'd place, he Reposing himself in your Goodness for this his Earnest request.

And as in Duty Bound he shall ever pray &c^t.

VIZAGAPATAM SEP^r. Y^e. 7th. 1716.

THE DEPOSITION OF STEPHEN WRINSHIP TAKEN BEFORE THE CHIEF AND COUNC^l. OF VIZAGAPATAM.

The Deponent declares upon examination in the case between Benjamin Skinner and his wife Ann that he the abovesaid Stephen Winship with his wife Mary inhabiting in the house with the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner and his Wife Anne, that Mary the Wife of the Deponent did tell him her Husband that Anne the Wife of the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner held a familiarity and an unallowable Communication with M^r. Thomas Wilford one of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Factors, and that said M^r. Thomas Wilford used to Climb over the Wall at unreasonable hours, and enter into the apartment of Anne Wife to the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner which the Deponent taxing her with and threatening to acquaint her Husband of her evil practices when she with tears confess'd the Fact entreating him to conceal it from her Husbands Ears, afterwards upon some difference between the Wives of the Deponent, and the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner Mary the Wife of the Deponent reveal'd it to the above said Skinner.

The above Deposition was taken and sworn to before the }
 Cheif and Coun^l. of Vizagapatam the day and date }
 above. } ROBERT SYMONDS.
 JOHN EMMERSON.

- 7th. Ship Sth. Crux arriv'd from ffort St. David (where she touch'd in her way from Pegu) and brought a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Councill dated the 5th. instant.
- 8th. Ship Sarah Cap^t. Thomas Dixon sail'd for Bengall.
- Ship James Gally Cap^t. James Laphthorne sail'd for Ditto.
10. Ship Ballasore Cap^t. Thomas Hurlston anchor'd in this road having lost her passage to the Maldives.
12. Ship Oxford Cap^t. James Strong arriv'd from Persia, last from Surat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 13th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDth. FOWKE.

Storekeep^r.
 Acco^t. for
 April read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due to him pag^s. three thousand five hund^d. forty six, twelve fanams and twenty Cash.

Land Cust^s.
 Acco^t. for
 April read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 200 9 35
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...	76 21 57
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	1 28 ...

Pag^s. 278 23 12

ballance due from him pagodas two hundred & sixty, ten fan^s. & 12 Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Paym^{ts}.
Acco^t. for
April read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1631	4	...
Ditto Cattle		110	1	20
Ditto General		572	18	5
Mint		13	30	...
Repairs of Fortifications		269	5	60
Maddapollam Yatch		8	3	...
House Moveables		16	...	...
Charges Diet		384	...	...
Diet & Stores laid in		480	15	40
Charges Extraordinary		38	15	10
Inward Fort		915	10	20
York Fort		1	...	...
		Pag ^s .	4419	30 75

ballance due to him pagodas three thousand two hundred and Sixty Six, twenty eight fanams & twenty two Cash, of which He is now paid pagodas two thousand & twenty nine, twelve fanams and seventy eight Cash.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into, is found to arise upon the following Articles Viz^t.

How the
extr^y.
expence
arises.

CHARGES GENERAL, for mending the clay boat & for can. m ^d .				
3 19 Salt Petre deliver'd the Steward	Pag ^s .	52	...	...
MINT for Cooley hire		13	30	...
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS for repairs to y ^e . Garden & rebuilding the little bridge upon the Island &c ^t .		269	5	60
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY for house rent to the Doctor & send ^s . Orange Water to the Camp ...		26	12	40
HOUSE MOVEABLES for Stools & Tables for the Tents.		16	...	...
INWARD FORT		915	10	20
		Pag ^s .	1276	22 40

The Paymaster reporting that there wants some repairs to the Garden Wall, & some few conveniences to be built particularly a Wall of about four foot high round the entrance of the Garden, the Hedge being always wanting repairs, which appears to be much more chargeable than if a Wall was built at once,

The Garden Wall want^s. Some repairs & a few conveniences to be built.

AGREED that the Paymaster do forthwith set about the said Wall, & that some small conveniency be built, for the guards that are lodg'd there.

the Paym^r. forthwith to set abo^t. them

ORDER'd that eighteen hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper to pay for the Timber & Plank procur'd by the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of Fort St. David out of Ship St^{ts}. Crux.

Fa. 1800 to be advanc'd the Storekeep^r. for Timber & Plank.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pag^s. three thousand in part of his ballance.

Imp^t. w : h : kr. pays in 3000 Pag^s.

The Secretary pays into Cash pag^s. eight and twenty fanams for several Trinkets found in the old Arrack ffarmers Godowns & sold at Outcry.

pa. fa. 8 20 p^a. in acco^t. the old Arrack ffarmers.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date for One thousand pagodas borrow'd of M^r. Henry L'Apostre at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum, also another bond for One thous^d. pagodas borrow'd of M^r. William Shotbolt at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent interest $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum.

A bond for 1000 pagod^s. borrow'd of Han^{ry}. L'Apostre sign'd.

Mess^{rs}. William Jennings & Josiah Cooke (pursuant to order of Consultation the 16th. of March) deliver in their report of damag'd goods $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Prince Frederick which is enter'd after this Consultation, and Cap^t. Edw^d. Martin having in last Consultation, requested us to give him our advice what He had best do with them,

report of damag'd goods $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Prince Frederick del^d in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Agreed to
advise the
Capt. to sell
them at
Outery.

AGREED that the board do advise him to sell the damag'd goods at Outery, it being much more for his Owners advantage than to repack & lade them on board again.

Accompt. del^s.
in a paper
abo^t. keeps.
the books in
small Cash
instead of
large.

The Accomptant delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation, setting forth the inconvenience He meets with, by the Accounts on the General Books being kept in six large Cash instead of eighty small as all other peoples accounts are, which small Cash cannot be reduc'd into the great ones without creating a difference in fractions the great Cash not coming out in equal parts with the small ones,

Agreed to, &
all y^e. Sub-
ordin^{ts}.
factories to
do the Same.

AGREED that from the first of this month all Accounts, as also the General Books of this place & the Subordinate Factories, be kept in small Cash of eighty for every fanam.

Reports of
the old
Arrack
farmers
godowns
del^d. in.

Mr. Thomas Cocke, the Gunner and Surveyor of the Buildings, pursuant to order of last Consultation, deliver in their report of the valuation of the old Arrack Farmers Godowns, as enter'd after this Consultation.

Lewis
Melicque
prest^r. farmer
to have them
for 230 pag^s.

AGREED that Lewis Melicque the present Arrack Farmer may have them for the Sum of two hundred pagodas, & there being two Copper stills worms in the said Godowns, which the board esteem to be worth thirty pagodas, the said Lewis Melicque may have them for that sum.

Presid^t. acq^t.
the board of
a black
fellow He has
in Custody
for bring^g. of
bad fanams
into Town.

The President acquainting the board that He has got a black fellow nam'd Peremaul in the Cock house whom He confin'd upon a discovery which the shroffs made of his bringing bad fanams to be chang'd, which the said Peremaul upon examination confess'd to him as follows. "That his Brother Moorta a Malabar Goldsmith Inhabitant of S^t. Thoma, gave him eighteen fanams to bring to Madras "to buy Silver with of the Shroffs, which silver He was to carry back to his "Brother in S^t. Thoma for coining of more fanams." The said Peremaul was sent for in and being re-examin'd confess'd the fact to the board in manner beforemention'd, which affair being debated, & the discredit our Mint may be brought into (which is at present in the greatest repute of any in the Moguls Dominions) consider'd, the board think it highly necessary, that the said Peremaul should be made a publick example, for being accessory to his Brothers knavery (there having at times crept in from S^t. Thoma several parcels of bad fanams, but this is the first person that could ever be discover'd) according the following resolutions are agreed upon.

He to stand
in the Pillory
have his ears
cut off & be
whip'd out of
Town.

That the Choultry Justices do meet at the Choultry on Fryday next, between nine and ten a clock in the morning, to direct the said Peremaul to be put in the Pillory where he is to stand two hours, after which to have both his ears cut off, & be whip'd out of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. bounds, never to set his foot therein again under penalty of being sent a Slave to the West Coast upon his being discover'd.

A haughty
Letter from
one
Jaggernadu
Casu read &
the
Presid^{ts}.
Ans^r. to it.

The President acquaints the board that having lately receiv'd a very haughty Letter from One Jaggernadu Casu at Pullimelly, He thought himself oblig'd to answer it in the same stile to his Master Diaram. Mannager of Syud Hassenally Cawns Jaggeir in these parts, both which being read, the Answer is approv'd, & are enter'd in the Country Letter Book N^o. 46 and 48.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^T. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

We have pursuant to an Order of Consultation of the 16th. March with the Commander and Purser of y^e. Prince Frederick carefully Examined the Condition of that Ships Cargoe and given them Our utmost assistance in the wash^g. and Curing such bales as requir'd it and now lay before your Hon^r. & C^t. an acco^t. of the damage We find therein.

BENGALL GOODS.

RAWSILK Nine bales all very much damag'd Viz^t.

	N ^o	Ba	q ^t .	m ^d .	seer
RS	81 A	1		3	6
	84 B	1		4	
	69 B	1		4	
	86 C	1		4	
	79 C	1		4	
	15 C	1	4		34
	6 D	1		4	
	5 E	1	2		13
	46 E	1		4	

9 34 13

the amount where-
of is as P^s
Invoice ...

5441 5 ...

COSSAES Sixty nine peices Viz^t.

	N ^o .	ba	q ^t .	p ^s .
B. ③ O S	D 27	1	1000 dam ^d .	30
	D 30	1	106 D ^o .	21
	C 47	1	100 D ^o .	4
	D 50	1	100 D ^o .	14

P^s. 69 amount^s. whereof
is as P^s Invoice ...

439 10 ...

TANJEES thirty three peices Viz^t.

	N ^o .	ba	p ^s .	p ^s .
B N	D 35	1	104 dam ^d .	6
	E 42	1	100 D ^o .	23
	E 44	1	100	4

P^s. 33 amo^t. whereof is as
P^s Invoice ...

150 — + —

ROMALLS 6 bales all torne and damag'd Viz^t.

	p ^s .	ba	
E sut ROM	62	1	120
	69	1	128
	81	1	121
	84	1	120
	85	1	120
	86	1	133

6 742 amo^t. whereof as
P^s Invoice ...

1235 5 ...

CARRIDARIES N^o. 3. 1 bale q^t. 110 p^s. damag'd 2 p^s. ..

5 12 ...

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Rup^s. An^s. P^s. Pag^s. FA. CA.

TAFATYS stript one bale all torne and damag'd.

HERTÆ	N ^o . 1	q ^t . peices	...	...	...	7272	4	...
	A	51						
	B	52						
	C	71						
	D	47						
		peices	221	as	℥ Invoice	...	479	6 ...

ALLABAINES five bales torne and damag'd Viz^t.

Æ	N ^o . 1	1	ba	q ^t .	p ^s . 60			
	7	1			60			
	9	1			60			
	12	1			61			
	16	1			71			
		5		312	amo ^t .	whereof is as	℥ Invoice	...
							1065	3 ...

CUSHTAES two bales torne and damag'd Viz^t.

CUSH ^s	N ^o . 1	1	ba	q ^t .	p ^s . 115			
	5	1			114			
		2			229	amo ^t *, to as	℥ Invoice	...
							546	4 ...

GURRAHS forty peices

GUR.	N ^o . 322	1	ba	q ^t .	p ^s . 70	dam ^d .	11	p ^s .
	339	1			70		5	
	350	1			69		8	
	297	1			70		16	
					40	amo ^t . of w ^{ch} .	is as	
					℥ Invoice	...	78	12 6

SALTPETRE wasted and lost 234 pz. 468 Bengall ... 1989 ...

11430 13 6
 Cha^s. as ℥ Invoice ... 350 ...

@ 3½ Rup^s. ℥ 1 pag. Rup^s. ... 11780 13 6 is 3365 34 32

MADRASS GOODS Viz^t.LONGCLOTH ordinary fifty three peices Viz^t.

LCO	N ^o . 1	1	q ^t .	30	dam ^d .	1	p ^s .
	1	1		30		4	
LCOH	1	1		30		6	
	1	2		60		38	
	1	1		30		2	
	1	1		30		2	

p^s. 53 amo^t. as ℥ Invoice
 wth. charges ...

Pag. 93 12 72

LONG CLOTH midling blew Sixty peices Viz^t.

LCMBD N^o. 2 60 amounting to as ℥ Inv^o. wth.
 Charges

142 5 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

FORT ST. DAVID GOODS.

Long Cloth Ordinary thirteen peices Viz^t.

N ^o .	ba.	p ^s .	p ^s .	pag	fa	ca.
2 W	2	60	dam ^d .	9		
2 N	2	60		4		

p^s 13 amoun^s. to wth. Charges ... 22 14 14

SALLAMPORES ordinary fifteen p^s.

N ^o .	ba	p ^s .	dam ^d .	15 peices amount ^s . as P	Inv ^o . w th . Charges	...	...	11	25	56	34	3	70
1 W	2	q ^t .	60										

VIZAGAPATAM GOODS Viz^t.

Long cloth Ordinary No. A 2 q^t. 60 damag'd 5 8 20 77
Sallampores D^o. twenty four peices

N ^o .	1	1	p ^s .	80	damag'd	10
	2	1	80			5
	03	1	80			7
	91	1	80			2

peices 24 as P Invoice ... 17 19 15

26 4 12

The amo^t. of y^e. above mention'd particulars are as P invoice ... 3661 24 26

and upon opening the said bales we find wanting in two bales which should be according to Invoice from Bengall Viz^t.

Gurrahs N ^o .	350	ba	p ^s .	70	which q ^t .	69 p ^s .	there is wanting	...	1 p ^s .
Cushtaes N ^o .	5	1	115			114 p ^s .			1

Which is what We have to offer and are.

HON^o. S^s. &c^a.

Your Obed^t. humble Servants.

FORT ST. GEORGE

MAY 13TH. 1717.

W^m. JENNINGS.

JOSIAH COOKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOS^r. COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^s. &c^a.

Having found several inconveniencies by the method that is practis'd in the R^t. Hon^o. Companys General Books in accounting six great Cash to make eighty small Cash or one fanam, by the formers not coming out in equal parts with the latter which often occasions a difference in fractions, I humbly offer my opinion to your hon^r. &c^a. that as eighty small Cash makes a Fanam and all the acco^{ts}. deliver'd in by the Gentlemen of Councill in their severall employs are kept after the same manner, It be order'd that the Generall Books be likewise kept in this method from the first instant (when the new Books begin) for I see no reason for making a lesser denomination of Cash in the Generali Books, than in the acco^{ts}. from which they are form'd, and that the subordinate Factorys be advis'd thereof, I leave the whole to your Hon^r. &c^a. Consideration and am

FORT ST. GEORGE

MAY 1717.

HON^o. S^s. &c^a.

Your most Obed^t. hum^o. Serv^t.

THO: FREDERICK.

Accomp^t.

—FORT, ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717.—

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

Pursuant to your Hon^r. & C^{ts}. orders We have been to value the Arrack house and humbly offer it as Our opinion, that the house and Ground alone (most of the building being near falling down) is worth two hundred pagodas, belonging to said house is two Copper stills and a Copper worm fix'd in Chinam much worn and worth but little more then the weight of the Copper which the arrack Farmer desires your Hon^r. & C^t. will please to include with the house and ground, which We leave to Your Hon^r. & C^{ts}. Consideration and are

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^t.Your Obed^t. hum^l. Servants

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY Y^r. 13th. 1717.

THOMAS COOKE.
FRA^s. HUGONIN.
THOMAS WAY.

- 16 Ship Fort St. David Monchu sail'd for Fort St. David by whom dispatch'd a General Letter to Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council dated the 13th. instant, & in the Evening receiv'd one from them dated the 13th.
- Sloop Kent arriv'd from Paliacat.
- 17 Ship Bux arriv'd from Balasore.
- 18 Brigantine Ann sail'd for Vizagapatam by whom sent a General Letter to the Cheif & Council of Yesterdays date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
20th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE.

Mint Accot.
for April read
& the
ballance paid
in.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his account for last month read, ballance remaining pagod^s. two hundred & seventeen, ten fanams & 75 Cash, & rupees four hundred & ninety one Six Annas, the former He pays into Cash, & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Sea Cust^r.
pays in 1000
page.

Richard Horden Sea Customer pays into Cash pagodas One thousand in part of his ballance.

An int^t. bond
for 13000
pags. to
Sunca Rama
& C^t. sign'd.

Sign'd an interest bond for thirteen thousand pagodas borrow'd of Sunca Ramah, & C^t. Compa^s. New Merch^{ts}. at Fort St. David, at eight ¼ Cent interest ¼ Annun.

1000 pag^s. to
be advanc'd
the Store-
keeper.

ORDER'd that one thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper to pay for Salt Petre & C^t.

Journ^{ll}.
Parcels for
March read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for March read.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of ffort St. David dated the 13th. instant read, advis^d. that they are indebted to their new Merchants for two hund^d. & fifty seven bales brought in on the Contract pag^s. 13011 : 8 fa^s. as P their Account inclos'd, and to their old Merch^{ts}. for eighty bales pagodas four thousand.

Lettr. from
ft. St. David
read advis^d.
wt. they are
indebted to
their old &
new Merch^{ts}.

ORDER'D that pagod^s. thirteen thous^d. and eleven, & eight fanams be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah &c^t. Companies New Merchants at Fort St. David, being in full of all Accounts with them to the 10th. instant.

Pag^s. fa.
13011 : 8
to be pd.
their New
Merchants
bes. the
half^s. of
their Acco^t.

There being about six hundred Candy of good clean Malabar Pepper in Town offer'd for Sale,

there bes.
a quantity
of Pepper
offer'd for
Sale

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Pepper, if He can get it at twenty two pagod^s. P Candy & the Owners thereof will take a bond at interest our Cash being quite exhausted.

the Ware-
housekeep^r.
to purchase
it if He can
at 22 pag^s.
 P Candy.

The President acquaints the board that He has receiv'd a very civil Answer to the Letter He wrote Diaram mention'd in last Consultation so that there is no fear of meeting with any trouble from him, but the Country being very unsettled & likely to remain so, till the Nabob is either confirm'd, or a new one plac'd in his stead He proposes to the board the entertaining of One hundred new peons till matters are settled in the Country, which being maturely consider'd is AGREED to, in hopes that when the Nabob sees how well we are upon our guard, that neither He nor any other that may be sent to succeed him, will go about giving any trouble to the place.

the Presid^t.
reports that
He fears no
disturbances
from Diaram
but yr.
country
bes. very
unsettled He
proposes
entertain^r.
100 more
peons w^{ch}. is
agreed to.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that He can dispose of the green cloth for twenty P Cent advance upon Invoice to some Merchants that oblige themselves to export it, where the Joynt Stock Merchants may meet with no impediment in the sale of theirs,

w.h.k^r.
reports.
that He can
sell the
green cloth
for 20 P
Cent advance
upon Inv^o.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper may dispose of the Greencloth at the foremention'd rate, since We may expect so speedily another supply & the mony is greatly wanted to carry on our business.

Agreed that
He lets go at
that rate.

John Perry having been appointed in Consultation in July Anno 1714 Writer at the Sea Gate for the term of One year and no longer, has continued therein to this time which the board taking into consideration, think it but reasonable some other person that has been diligent in the Accompt^s. or Secretary's office should now have the benefit thereof whereupon the List of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Covenanted Servants being produc'd it's AGREED that Thomas Jenkinson be constituted Writer at the Sea Gate in the room of John Perry.

John Perry
havr. been
more than
his limited
time Writer
at the Sea
Gate,
Thomas
Jenkinson
appointed to
succeed him.

The Secretary as Attornie for M^r. John Emmerson Second of Council at Vizagapatam requests the President to propose to the board to consider of the promise & order pass'd in Consultation the 29th. of July 1714 upon the said John Emmersons being order'd to Vizagapatam, which was that He should after the expiration of three years be permitted to come up again to Madrass & take his standing in the Service. The board thereupon having revis'd the said Consultation, & finding the order to be according to the Secretary's representation,

& the Sec^y.
report^r.
that John
Emmersons
time for
stay^r. at
Vizagap^m. is
near expir'd,

AGREED that the said John Emmerson be permitted to come up to Madrass upon the expiration of his three years (which will be by that time any conveyance can offer) That Richard Smyth now third of Council be order'd 2^d. of That Cornelius

He is
permitted
to come up
& Rich^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Smyth ord^d.
2^d. &
Cornelius
Moll 3^d. of
Councill.

Moll ffactor do get himself in a Readiness to go down 3^d. of Council for three years in the same manner as was agreed with the foresaid John Emmerson.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

- 22^d. Sloop Christian arriv'd from Trincombarr.
23. Ship Bon Voyage Cap^t. Hanson sail'd for Pegu.
25. Ship King William Cap^t. James Winter arriv'd from Bencoolen by whom rec^d. two General Letters from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Councill dated the 26th. of February & 2^d. of March also one from the Cheif & Councill of Bantal dated the 12th. of March, & one from St. Helena dated 4th. July.
27. Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Reginald Kemeys arriv'd from Surat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
27th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^t. FOWKE.

Land Cust^r.
pays in his
last month
ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagod^s. 260 : 10 : 12 Cash in full of his last month ballance.

Expt^r.
wh: k^{rs}.
acco^t. for
April read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagodas One thousand & ten, thirteen fanams, thirty eight Cash which is ORDER'D to be paid him.

Imp^t.
wh: k^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
April read,
& his books
ballanc'd
del^d. in.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read ballance due from him pag^s. four thousand nine hundred Seventy five, thirty five fanams & Seventy three Cash, of which He now pays in One thousand pagodas, & produces his Account Remains and Books ballanc'd to the last of April, which are deliver'd the Accountant to be examin'd & Reported.

Pa. ia. ca.
572 34 42
to be
advanc'd
the Ware-
housekeeper.

ORDER'D that pagodas five hundred Seventy two, thirty four fanams, & forty two Cash be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to pay the painters.

Tobacco
Farmer
pays in
pag^s. 583
12 fa^s.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

Sea Cust^r.
acco^t. for
April read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 2460	14	28
Ditto on grain	...	...	97	22	8
Anchorage	...	...	11	—	—
			Pag ^s . 2569	—	36

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

ballance due from him pagodas Seven thousand nine hundred & Seventy, thirty two fanams and sixty four Cash, part of which would now have been paid in, but the Merchants have been very pressing to be allow'd a little time, till they have sold some part of their goods.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper delivers in his Account Remains & books ballano'd to the end of April which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd and Reported.

Storekeep^r. del^d. in his Accot. Remains & books ballano'd.

Sunca Ramah having been very serviceable to the Hon^{ble}. Company upon the late disturbances among the Chitties, in procuring a good substantial set of New Merchants, & lending the Company money at interest, when their affairs were greatly straightned for want of Cash, & requesting of the board that He may be put upon the same foot with Delella Cawn in relation to the Customs as mention'd in Consultation the 23^d. of April 1716 it's AGREED that his request be granted, being no way prejudicial to the Hon^{ble}. Companies affairs.

Sunca Ramah to be upon the same foot^r. with Delell Cawn in respect to the Customs in recompens of his late good services to the Company.

Petition of Appeal from a judgement in the Mayors Court by John Browne Read, & enter'd after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferr'd till a more leisure time.

Pet. of Appeal from John Browne read & deferr'd.

ORDER'd that pagodas two hundred thirty two & eighteen fanams be paid to the Owners of Ship Brittaniam for freight on three hundred & ten bales the said Ship brought from Fort St. David.

pa. fa. 232 : 18 to be pd. for fre^t. on bales from ff^s. St. David.

The Accomptant producing the old Joynt Stock Merchants Account Currant, ballance due to them pag^s. ten thousand Seven hundred fifty one ten fanams & Sixty one Cash which the said Merchants hav^e. agreed to,

the Accompt. produc^t. the old Joynt Stock Merch^{ts}. Accot. Curr^t.

the ballance to be paid them.

a Paper of proposals for erect^g. two Charity Schools read & Agreed to.

ORDER'd that it be paid out of Cash.

The President lays before the board a paper of proposals deliver'd by Mr. Grundler one of the Danes Missionarys lately arriv'd from Trincombar for erecting two Charity Schools in this City, the said proposals are enter'd after this Consultation. And

AGREED that liberty be given for erecting two Charity schools, one for Portugeese in the English town, and another for Malabars in the black town.

GENERAL LETTERS READ VIZ^t.

ffrom the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of Marlbrô Fort at Benecoolen by Ship King William dated the 26th. of February & 2^d. of March, giving an account of affairs on that Coast advising the loss of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship Catherine in the Streights of Sunda in September, & that they have been necessitated to draw the following bills of Exchange on this board VIZ^t.

Lettr^s. from Benecoolen to Ship Ks. William read advis^r. the Loss of ship Catherine in the Streights of Sunda.

	Dollrs.				
One pay ^{ble} . to Cap ^t . John Irvin for	10000 at 14 ¹ / ₈	...	Pag ^s .	7079	23 20
One to Cap ^t . W ^m . Gwillim	6000 D ^o .	...		4247	28 28
One to W ^m . Palmer	4000 D ^o .	...		2831	30 72
One to Samuel Nicolo	6000 D ^o .	...		4247	28 28
One to Cap ^t . John Hunter	4000 D ^o .	...		2831	30 72
	Dollrs. 30000			21238	33 60

AGREED that the said Bills be accepted and paid out of Cash, with the first money that may come in.

West Coast bills to be paid.

ffrom the Cheif & Councill of Bantall dated the 12th. of March.

Lettr^s. from Bantall read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Let^r. from
St. Helena
read.

ffrom the Govern^r. & Council of St. Helena via the West Coast & Ship Catherine dated the 4th. of July, advising what Ships were arriv'd there from India, & requesting sev^l. Sorts of goods to be sent them upon our returning Ships.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d: HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: EFOWKE.

- 28. Ship Marlbrô belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Mathew Martin
Commander arriv'd from Canton last from Batavia.
- Ship Halifax arriv'd from the Maldives.
- 29 Ship S^{ta}. Cruz sail'd for Pegu, belonging to the Armenians.
- Ship Jesus Maria saild for Macao.
- Ship Mary saild for Tenassery.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN BROWN

SHEWETH,

That whereas M^r. Richard Horden has sued yo^r. Petitioner in the Worsp^l. Mayors Court in behalf of Catherine March and Henry Harnet about a scrutore deliver'd to me by M^r. Hill suppos'd to contain some gold the said Richard Horden has obtain'd judgement against your petitioner wherefore he humbly desires your Hon^r. & c^t. will be pleas'd to take y^e. affair into yo^r. examination and your petitioner shall as in duty bound

Ever Pray & c^t.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

GOV^r. & C^a. COUNC^l. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE FOLLOWING PROPOSALS FOR ERECTING TWO CHARITY SCHOOLS
ARE HUMBLY OFFER'D.

1. WHEREAS the Slaves belonging to the English Inhabitants of this place, have a great many Children who have no manner of care taken of them but are kept intirely ignorant of the Christian Religion it is humbly propos'd that a Charity School be erected wherein such poor Children shall be taught to read and write the Portugues language (w^{ch}. is y^e. only one they understand) and be fully instructed and train'd up in practicall knowledge of Religion and the true Doctrines of the Gospel.

2. THERE being some reason to hope that the knowledge of Christianity may also be propagated among the natives of this country; it is likewise propos'd that a Malabar Charity School be erected in some convenient place in y^e. black town for instructing poor Children in the principles of Religion and to teach them to read write and cast acco^{ts}. after y^e. way and manner us'd among y^e. Malabars.

3. THAT these two schools be allow'd the protection and pratronate of y^e. Hon. Gov^r. and Council, without whose consent and approbation nothing of moment relat^e. to y^e. said schools shall be transacted.

4. THAT y^e. immediate care and directions of y^e. said two schools be committed to two or more Trustees to be appointed by y^e. Hon. Gov^r. for time being.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

5. THAT leave be given to such Trustees to build or buy, two schools houses one for y^e. Portuguese school within y^e. English town, and another for y^e. Malabar School in y^e. black town.

6. THAT what many Gifts or Legacys shall be given by Charitable persons for y^e. support of y^e. said two schools or either of them shall duely be registred by y^e. Trustees in a book to be kept for that purpose.

7. THAT the Trustees shall have power to make what particular orders and Regulations shall be found necessary for y^e. better management of y^e. said schools ; provided that said regulations shall be approv'd of by y^e. Hon. Gov^r. and Councill.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE.

[JUNE]
 MONDAY
 3^o.

General Letters read Viz^t.

from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Councill offort S^t. David dated the 28th. Ult^o. relating to their buildings, with their reasons why the Sorters could not perform better in the bales lately complain'd of.

Lett. from
 ffort S^t.
 David read.

from Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 24th. Ult^o. inclosing his three last months Accounts (which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd) and advising of a bill of Exchange drawn on this board for three hundred pagodas payable to Gowleire Wallavoo.

Letter from
 Metchlep^t
 read w^h. a bill
 of Exch^e.

ORDER'D that the said Bill be paid out of Cash.

The bill to be
 paid.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companies Cash for last month read, ball^l. remaining pagodas two hundred & eighty four fan^s. & nine Cash.

Cash Acco^t.
 for May read.

Lewis Melicque Arrack Farmer and Renter of the Wine License pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month also pagodas two hundred and thirty for the old Arrack house as a bill of Sale of this days date delivered to him.

Arrack
 Farmer pays
 in 1 months
 rent.

Duntum Chittee Singannah & Ellawahnnny Callastray pay into Cash pag^s. One hundred thirty six & twenty four fan^s : to the 13th. of April, being for two months rent, and the said persons being since bankrupt

Measur^t.
 farmers pay
 in 2 mo^s.
 rent.

AGREED that the Cowle be drawn out afresh for Poncala Rajah Gopal, & Chataputtee Tannamcottee to be dated the 13th. of April at the usual rate of eight hundred and twenty pagodas aⁿnum.

A new Cowle
 to be drawn
 out.

ORDER'D that Seven hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster towards defraying Charges Garrison.

700 pag^s. to
 be p^d. y^e.
 Paym^t.

The Storekeeper acquainting the board that it will be convenient to build a shed on the Island for preservation of the Timber & Plank now on hand.

The Store-
 keep^r. to
 build a shed
 upon y^e.
 Island for the
 Timber &
 Plank.

ORDER'D that He forthwith set about one.

The Accomptant delivers in a paper sett^g. forth that the Oringal Beteelaes lately arriv'd upon the Monchue from F^t. S^t. David are charg'd at pag^s. Sixty five, twenty eight fanams & five Cash, instead of Sixty pagodas as agreed upon when their Contract was made.

Accompt^t.
 reports the
 Oringal
 Beteelaes
 from ffort S^t.
 David are
 too high
 charg'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

The affr. to
be enquir'd
into.

Pet: of
Charles
fleetwood
read
&
Granted.

Sup. Cargos
of Ship
Marlbrô delr.
in their
China books.

The Marlbrô'
hav'r. bro't.
a large Pœell
of Metals
from China

The Ware-
housek'r. to
advise by
fixx. a note at
the Sea gate
that it is to
be sold.

Jno. Blunt &
Robt. Fleet-
wood [sic] to
write in y^e.
Secy^r's office.

John Browne
Petition of
Appeal
debated
&

He to attend
next Consult.

Presid.
Does
translate of
three letters
about the
Amoy Junk
2 from Siam
& one from
China.

ORDER'D that this matter be advis'd of in the next General Letter.

Petition of Charles Fleetwood read as enter'd after this Consultation, desiring the board to permit the President & M^r. John Legg to act in his affairs as Guardians till He shall arrive to the age of twenty one years.

AGREED that the said Charles Fleetwoods Petition be granted.

The Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô lately arriv'd from China appear and deliver in their books which are given to the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

The Marlbrô having brought a large quantity of Tutaneg from China, which is a falling Comodity both here, & in the Bay, and there being a very pressing occasion for mony to clear off part of our debts & carry on the Investments,

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do put up a Note at the Sea Gate, to certifie that all persons are free to make their offers, for the said Tutaneg, as also the Quick-silver, Vermillion, Sugar &c^t. on Thursday next in Consultation.

ORDER'D that John Blunt and Charles Fleetwood Writers do write in the Secret^y Office.

Petition of Appeal by John Brown from the Mayors Court mention'd in last Consultation is now taken into consideration, & being fully debated the board is of the same opinion as the Mayors Court, & in order to a final conclusion of the affair

ORDER'D that the said John Browne do attend the board on Thursday next.

The President delivers in a translation of three several Letters, which He has receiv'd relating to the affair of the Junk taken at Amoy, One from the King of Siams Vizier, another from the Bercalong of Siam, & the third from Leanqua & Anqua China Merchants at Canton, the first desiring in general terms that an amicable end may be made of that affair the Second (though in a freindly manner) makes a demand for the Junk & whole Cargo the amount of the Cargo's prime cost in China being eight hundred & one Catty, eighteen Tale, One Tecul, One Myum, the 3^d. Letter advises that Leanqua & Anqua had undertaken the management of that affair, in order to make it up amicably with the Tytuck & Mandareens of Amoy. That they had sent to the Tytuck for his Chop, & were in expectation of his answer, w^{ch}. they will communicate to us by the first opportunity, the Several Letters being read. The President added He had discours'd wth. M^r. Bongri who went from hence to China expressly on that affair, who gave him the following Account of the matter. That the Mandarius concern'd in abusing the English had represented to the Emperour, that the Junk was carried away by a Pyrat, but the Merchants whose goods were taken on the Junk, gave a different relation that she was taken by the English in Satisfaction for injury's done them at Amoy, on which the King order'd an enquiry to be made & finding the Merchants who had abus'd the English, were protected by the Mandarins & Tytuck, He order'd them to make good all the damage sustain'd by the Freighters of the Junk, & turn'd the two Mandarins out of Post continuing the Tytuck, so that now the affair must be negotiated with him. The President further added that He is inform'd that the Bercalong of Siam is a relation of the said Tytucks from whom He must have receiv'd the particular Invoice of the Junks Cargo, & He is of opinion that He has been employ'd by him to procure Satisfaction that way, not knowing that any steps were taking on our side towards an Accommodation, It appears both by the acknowledgments of the Chinese at Amoy, & by the claim of the Bercalong of Siam, that the Junk belongs to the Bercalong & that the Amoy Merchants were only freighters. He therefore proposed that there being a ship now bound from this Port to Siam Commanded by Cap^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Powney who made that Voyage last year and discours'd the Bercalong at large upon the Subject that the produce of the Junk which sold for twelve hund^d. pagodas then paid into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash be now paid to Cap^t. Powney, that He may invest the same in what He shall think most agreeable to the Bercalong & carry it to Siam on his Account. This the President thinks to be just & beleives will prove Satisfactory to the Bercalong so that We shall not meet with interruption in our trade there on that Account.

The matter being maturely deliberated the whole board AGREES to the Presidents proposal, and ORDERS that the foremention'd Sum of twelve hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash to Cap^t. John Powney.

1200 Pag^s. to be p^d. Cap^t. Powney for the Junk.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^t : COOKE.
RAND : FFWOKE.

The Delight Gally Cap^t. Self arriv'd from Surat.
Ship S^t. Antonia arriv'd from Goa.
Ship Falconbridge arriv'd from Surat Cap^t. Juice.
Ship Cardigan [*lacuna*.]

2^d.
3.
6.
—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOS : COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. &C^r. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF CHARLES FLEETWOOD SON OF EDWARD FLEETWOOD DECEASED HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That your Petitioners Uncle Charles Fleetwood deceased having left him part of his Estate and their being neither Executor nor Trustee of the said Charles Fleetwood in this place by whom your Petitioners effects might be taken Care off and improved, He has therefore thought fit & convenient to make Choice of the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. and M^r. John Legg for his Guardians who in Order to so good a work have been voluntary pleased to accept the same WHEREFORE your Petitioner humbly hopes this Hon^{ble}. Board will approve thereof and admit them the said Joseph Collet Esq^r. and M^r. John Legg to be his Lawfull Guardians as aforesaid and empower them by an Order of the board to employ and take Care of his Estate as to them shall seem meet for his most advantage untill your Petitioner is arrived at the age of twenty one years.

Ship Cardigan belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company touch'd here from Great Brittain in her way to Bengall, where being bound directly she brought no packet for us, but the Cap^t. advises the following ships are design'd for India y^r. year.

6.

The Morrice, and Duke of York for Bombay.

The Townsend, & Essex for China and home.

The Des Bouverie & Duke of Cambridge for the Coast & Bay.

The Hannover, S^t. George & Cardigan directly for Bengall.

The Thistleworth for Borneo, The Princess Ann for Moco.

The Benjamin for the West Coast, & the Success for S^t. Helena & the West Coast, Ship Cardigan left the Downs the 24th of Jan^y.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
6TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE.

The Presid^t.
acqu^s. the
board that
it's impossible
to recruit the
Garrison wh^o.
good men
unless an
encourag^e.
pay be given.

The President acquaints the board that the Country still remains very unsettled, (though the Nabob is come back to Arcot) and that He finds it impossible to raise any good recruits for compleating the number of Soldiers in this Garrison to five hundred men, unless an encouraging pay be given them, and the board considering the necessity there is at this juncture that the Garrison should wholly consist of men fit for action in case of interruption now the Country is so precariously settled.

good Topaz's
to be enter-
tain'd at 2
pag^s. P^r
Mensem &
those already
in pay to be
encor^s'd to
yt. Sum as
found
deserving.

AGREED that two pagodas P^r Mensem (as formerly) be allow'd to all good Topaz's that shall enter themselves in the service, and that the Paymaster do take a review of the Garrison and encrease the pay of such of the Topazes at present in the Service, who are able well train'd men to two pagodas P^r Month for their encouragement to be bold & brisk in case of action.

Disap^t. of the
Europe
ships. taken
into
consideration
&
defer^d.

The Dispatch of Ships Marlbrô & King William for Great Brittain being taken into consideration & fully debated

the officers of
the Catherine
to be
summond
against next
Consultation.

AGREED that our resolution thereon be deferrd till We hear from our Hon^{ble}. Masters, which may now be daily expected.

Let^t. from
Bombay &
from Court
read.

General Letter from the President & Council in Bombay dated the 9th. of May read, advising of occurrences on that side, and inclosing a Letter from M^r. Surman &c^t. at the Moguls Court dated 30th of March, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

Sunca Ramah
offer^s. mony
for the
Marlbro'
goods

Sunca Ramah appears & offers the board to take off all the Hon^{ble}. Companies Tutanaigue lately arriv'd on Ship Marlbrô at twenty pagodas P^r Candy, the Quick Silver and Vermilion at fifty five the Sugar Candy at Sixteen & the Sugar at ten pagodas P^r Candy, provided the board will allow him two months trust as accustomary.

his offer
debated &
being found
reasonable,

The foremention'd offer being debated & the prices that might reasonably be expected for each specie if expos'd to publick Sale at the Sea Gate consider'd it's the opinion of the whole board that Sunca Ramah has offer'd a generous price for the whole, and particularly for the Tutaneg which could never be expected to sell near so well at Outery.

Agreed to let
him have
them at the
prices He
offers,

AGREED that the foremention'd goods be dispos'd of to Sunca Ramah at the prices He has offer'd and that He be allow'd two months trust as customary, or that two months interest be deducted, if He should choose to pay ready mony which would be of great Service to the Company consider^s. the streights We are put to for want of Cash.

A List of
damagd
goods rec^d. P^r
F^t. St. David
Monchue
del. in
&
the Owners
to make good
the damage.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a List of damagd goods receiv'd P^r ship ffort S^t. David Monchue from Vizagapatam amounting to pagodas 45 : 19 : 68 Cash.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do deliver to the Owners of the said Monchue the foremention'd goods, receiving from them what the damage amounts to.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Mr. John Browne attending the board pursuant to order of last Consultation, his petition of Appeal from the Mayors Court was again taken into consideration & the board seeing no reason to alter their opinion given in last Consultation the said John Browne was call'd in and in order to conclude the affair, was requir'd to answer to several interrogatories which the board had to put to him upon oath. He absolutely refus'd to do it, whereupon He was order'd to withdraw and the Complainants Attornie produc'd an Acco^t. Currant charging him with Dollars two thousand two hundred & eighty eight, desiring He might be oblig'd to pay the same the matter was put to the vote, and AGREED by the whole board that He be oblig'd to pay the ballance of the foremention'd Account amounting to Dollars two thousand two hundred and eighty eight after the rate of two Dollars $\frac{7}{8}$ pagoda.

John Brownes
Petition of
Appeal
detated & the
Cause given
ag^o. him.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna.*]
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. CHARLES BOONE Esq^r.
GOVERN^r. OF BOMBAY & C^o. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^a. & C^o.

Your hon^{rs}. & c^{rs}. dated January y^e. 27th. came to hand in due time by w^{ch}. we are glad to find that y^e. Draughts of y^e. Phirmaunds approv'd by his Majesty arriv'd in time and that a translate thereof would be sent home to Our Hon^o. Mast^{rs}. which was what we extremely desir'd see^k. those forwarded to Bengall, arriv'd of their last dispatches, w^{ch}. was Jan^y. the 16th. without doubt it will be very pleas^g. news to Our Hon^o. Masters to hear what they are likely to possess, and what We hope will in a great measure answer the mony that has been Expended.

Ever since Our last his Majesty has continu'd delight^d. himself in his Encampment hunting within twenty Co^s. of y^e. City, and were We have attended about two months the frequent motion of y^e. Army and the fatigues of the Camp, have added to the naturall dilatoriness of this Court, Our great desire to draw near a Conclusion made us deferr writ^g. till now the Phirmaunds after they were drawn up fair were again sent in for his Majesty's perusal and to receive his Order to be sent for the Great Seal which He graciously granted and they accordingly went in to the Keeper. We were forc^d. to stop his Mouth with a large bribe being a Gentleman who would otherwise have endeavour'd to Ruin what We have had so long been employ'd about but being satisfied of the bribe he naturally fell in with Our Interest and then petition'd his Majesty for y^e. Seal who Order'd it to be affix'd which was done the 23^d. Ultimo from thence the Phirmaunds were return'd to the Secretary who according to Custom sent them to the Vizier for his Seal on the back, We had some small apprehensions that this was a Gulph not very easily pass'd over, the Vizier being remarkable for his avaritious Temper the sight of the Phirmaunds did certainly bring it into his mind, and they meet with many put offs, from to day, and to morrow, for some time, but our frequent Presents and the respect we have paid him, with a few good words from the brib'd Mutsuddys who were present, at last overcame him, and y^e. fortune of Our Hon^o. Masters has been very Conspicuous on this occasion, the Vizier sign'd a paper to have the Seal affix'd without asking a farthing accordingly the Seal was put on the 27th inst. and so return'd again to the Secretaries Office there only now remaining a petition to be wrote from thence for Our possession of them the same success has likewise attended the Sufoods We hope a few days will put us in possession of all when We shall take care to transmit you Coppys under the Cozzys seal of what relates to your settlement. As soon as the Broad Seal was affix'd to the Phirmaunds We consider'd Our business as finish'd,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

and accordingly petition'd for leave to depart, but our strange dilatory Patron who never does any thing in hast, has not as yet Effect'd it, he has indeed promis'd that as soon as his Majesty goes into the City he will get us dispatch'd very honourably we are oblig'd to have patience, but hope it cannot be long when We shall do Our selves y^e. Hon^r. to write to you again in y^e. Interim We are.

KINGS CAMP
SHALLAMAR, MARCH Y^r. 30TH. 1717.

HON^O. S^c. & C^r.
Your Obed^t. Hum^l. Serv^{ts}.

COJEE SEERHAUD, *assents*.

JOHN SURMAN.

HUGH BARKER

EDW^D. STEPHENSON.

Sec^{ry}.

- 6TH. Ship Falconbridge arriv'd from Persia, but last from Surat.
8TH. Receiv'd Ɔ^r Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
10TH.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FPOWKE.

Town rent
mony be^c.
due

The Town rent mony of Madrass for the last Year amounting to pag^s. twelve hundred being due and the Nabob having sent his Perwanna to demand it with the usual small present

Ord^s. to be
paid.

AGREED that twelve hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash, & the cloth &c^t. deliver'd by the Warehousekeeper, a full discharge being given for the same.

Land Cust^s.
acco^t. for
May read.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pagod ^s .	389	2	11
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		107	7	79
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		—	16	—

Pag^s. 496 26 10

ballance due from him pagodas four hundred & seventy eight thirteen fanams & ten Cash.

Lettr^s. from
ft. St.
David read
with their
April & May
Cash accots.

General Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant read, inclosing their two last months Cash Accounts ballance remaining pagodas 6390 : 29 : 3 which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Cap^t. Glegg
of the
Cardigan
del^s. in his
reasons for
coming
hither.

Cap^t. Henry Glegg pursuant to order delivers in writing his reasons for coming to this Port when his orders were directly for Bengall, which are enter'd after y^e. Consultat.

12000 pag^s. to
be p^d. y^e.
Wareh. k^r.
for Pepper.

ORDER'D that twelve thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper for payment of Pepper procur'd by order of Consultation the 20th. Ult^o.

Town Broker
pays in Six
months rent.

Ancona Town Broker Pays into Cash pag^s. four hundred for six months ending the last of December.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Cap^t. John Hunter Commander of Ship Catherine attends the board pursuant to order of last Consultation with his Officers, & delivers in writing an account of the loss of his Ship in the Streights of Sunda, also a Letter from his Officers & a Consultatⁿ. call'd thereupon for warranting his going into the foremention'd Streights, all which papers are enterd after this Consultation for the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors perusal, but the Cheif Mate & the Captain not agree^s. in their Narrative of the Ships Loss

An Acct^t. of the loss of ship Catherine del'd. in by the Cap^t. & officers.

ORDER'd that Richard Thelwalle the Cheif Mate do deliver in writing next Consultation, what He has to offer about the loss of the said Ship Catherine.

the Cheif Mate to del^r. in write, w^t. he has to offer.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^s. COOKE.
RAND: FPOWKE.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. W^m. Hurst arriv'd from the Malabar Coast.

11th.

Ship Jagernaiculoo sail'd for Ganjam.

—

Ship Sampson Cap^t. Freak Godwin arriv'd from Surat.

12

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

You being pleas'd to require of me to give in my reasons for coming to this Port when my orders were from y^e. Hon^o. Company to go directly for the Bay of Bengall I am to answer that I was necessitated thereto for refreshment of my Men, having for some time been very low in provisions and Water occasion'd by my not stopping any where since I left the Channell of England I am

FORT S^t. GEORGE

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

9th. JUNE 1717.

Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Servant

HENRY GLEGG.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

The following relation of the loss of the Ship Catherine, is what gave in to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Coun^{ty}. of Marlbrô Fort, w^{ch}. I now humbly present to your hon^r. & C^t. Coun^{ty}. and is as follows.

The 14th of Septemb^r. Ultimo made the Eastward part of Java, the 18th got into the Streights of Sunda, and the 20th about noon struck upon a Sunkeen Rock, off the 4th point of Java not mention'd in any of Ours, or the Dutch Mapps, the said Rock lying about two miles from Shoar, and at low water has 12 foot upon it, M^r. West my Gunner was then at the Lead, We shoal'd Our Water from 15 fathoms to 10 fathoms, when hauled off, the next Cast was 6 fathoms, and before could heave the Lead again struck. In a Little time after lost Our Rudder, We made all possible hast to carry one anchor out to get the ship off which about five got off in 7 fathom Water. We kept continually abaleing at each Hatch Way likewise pumping with both Caine and hand pumps, notwithstanding all endeavours the Water gain'd on Us very fast, I endeavour'd to wear the ship to get her into a small bay to the Eastward but being sunk so deep and no rudder could not, it being then the Opinion of Officers and men that We should use Our utmost Diligence, to Wharpe ashoar, otherwise in a very little time should founder in the aforementioned depth, and unavoidably lose

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

several lives upon which sent M^r. Skerwin my Second Mate to sound the best ground. Betwixt the Hours of seven and eight at night got fast ashore laying Our best Bower of y^e. Sea fast, and two Hawsers ashoar the ship lay very easy that night but the Water making a free passage in and out according to the washing of the Tide.

The 21st. sent my Pinnace with my Purser to Batavia to get assistance which immediately was granted now seeing but little hopes of recovering the ship went about saving what stores and Effects We could (the Hon^o. Company first as thought myself in Duty bound). The reasons for my going into the Streights, referr your Hon^r. &c^t to y^e. Lett^r. and Consultation I deliver with this I humbly request the Officers of the ship Catherine, may be examin'd to y^e. truth of the same, and doubt not with your Hon^r. &c^t. Impartiall Character to the Hon^o. Company shall be able to Vindicate my hon^r. & Conduct against any attempts that may be made to the contrary, by any Evil designing Men I am

Hon^o. S^r. &c^r.

JUNE Y^e. 10TH. 1717.

Your most hum^l. & most Obed^t. Serv^t.

JOHN HUNTER.

CAP^t. HUNTER.

S^r.

We hope you will not take it any ways ill of us in acquainting you with the following Case of the ships Company as they represented it to Us this day in a full Body and desir'd we should acquaint you it that y^e. most part of them being down and the rest say that they shall not be able to hold much longer upon Deck without going into the first port that they may be refresh'd having made y^e. land they seem more uneasy than before We are

SEPTEMBER Y^e. 14TH. 1717.

Your humble Servants

DAVID SMART.

JOHN WEST.

FRA^s. TUBBY.

FRANCIS GOSTLIN.

GEORGE WILLIS.

CHARLES SKIRVINE.

RICH^d. THELWALL.

Taking into consideration the indisposition of the ships Company held the following Consultation, that is, having fallen with the Eastw^d. of Java, and the Winds very uncertain, We may be a considerable time on the Coast of Sumatra, before We can reach Our Port, if sho^d. meet with such Weather as generally are this time of the year in the shifting of the monsoon, and oblig'd very often to anchor which in the state of health Our people are in at present, shall not be able to purchase one anchor. Duely weighing and considering the above reasons and having no port this side Bencoolen, do believe it Our best way to proceed for the Streights of Sunday, there having smooth water, and Can anchor with a small anchor and so to Batavia, Where we can refresh Our people, and have more if Our Case require it therefore hope (the Hon^o. Company who is our Cheif Employers) will deem it most for their Interest: as Witness Our Hands this 14th. day of September 1716.

JOHN HUNTER.

RICH^d. THELWALL.

CHARLES SKIRVINE.

GEORGE WILLIS.

FRA^s. GOSTLIN.

JOHN WEST.

FRANCIS TUBBY.

DAVID SMART.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FFWOKE.

THURSDAY
 THE 13th.

The Accomptant having pursuant to order of Consultation the 10th. instant, examin'd the two last months Fort St. David Cash Accounts, reports that He finds them right.

Accomptt.
 reports the
 examⁿ. of y^e.
 Ft. St. David
 Cash acct^t. fo.
 April & May

Richard Thelwalle Cheif Mate of Ship Catherine attends the board pursuant to order of last Consultatⁿ. & delivers in his Narrative of the said Ship Catherines loss as enter'd after this Consultation, which differing considerably from the Captains Account, the following Officers were call'd in Viz^t. Charles Skirvin 2^d. Mate, George Wallis 3^d. Mate, Francis Gostlin 4th. ditto & Thomas Holmes Surgeon, who all declar'd & were willing to take oath to the falsity of the said Richard Thelvalles narrative, particularly that part of it, which says not one of the three Anchors were weigh'd. They likewise declare that all possible means were us'd to save the Ship, & that when they found it impracticable no endeavours were neglected to get her ashoar in the most commodious place for saving of her Stores &c^t. in which the said Thelvalle was so backward that when the Captain went with the Hon^{ble}. Companies treasure in the Long boat to Batavia, & left the Cheif Mate in command of the Ship & men, He wanted to go away with the Pinnace persuading the men nothing more was to be sav'd but they had more regard to their Employ^{rs}. Service than to take his advice or let him go with the boat upon hearing the whole dispute & the evidence produc'd,

Cheif Mate
 of Ship
 Catherine
 del^s. in his
 Narrative of
 her loss.

the rest of
 the officers
 examin'd
 thereupon.

AGREED that it is the opinion of this board that Mr. Thelwalle Cheif mate of the Catherine has given in an account of the loss of the said Ship ffalse in ffact & that the insinuation He has urg'd against Cap^t. Hunter the Commander are without any Colour of proof or probability Malicious & Vilainous, all the other Officers & the Sailors having prov'd their respect to the Captain by their good behaviour in their distress & their diligence in saving every thing that might be sav'd. WHEREAS Thelvalle the Cheif Mate, would have abandon'd his trust & left the people to themselves, while the Captain was gone to Batavia to secure the Companies treasure.

the Cheif
 Mates Accot.
 false in fact
 & very
 Malicious.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do give Cap^t. John Hunter an attested Copy of what relates to the loss of ship Catherine in this Consultation.

Capt. Hunter
 to have a
 copy of y^e.
 boards
 opinion.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 JOS^a. COOKE.
 RAND : FFWOKE.

Ship Cawdeir Bux arriv'd from Balasore.

15.

Ship St. Antonio sail'd for Bengal.

Ships Cardigan, Dolben & Oxford sail'd for Bengal.

16

AN ACCO^t. OF THE LOSS OF THE SHIP CATHERINE WHICH I DECLARE TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^t. COUNCILL SEP^r. Y^r. 20th. 1716.

That We never had above eleven or twelve fathom Water since eight a Clock in y^e. Morning and from ten to the time the Ship ran a ground never in above seven or eight fathom water.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

As soon as the ship struck on the Shoul I went into the Yall and sounded all round the ship had depth of water from ten foot to between five and six fathoms increas^d. a foot some times two or three at a time call'd and told Our Cap^t. where the dephest wat^r. was We carried out Our Stream Anchor and Cable and hove the Ship off into five or six fathoms water hav^e. but a small brese when We hove y^e. ship off and that N^oerly, so as soon as aflote the Ship swong to her anchor soon after the Wind came Westerly upon w^{ch}. Cap^t. Hunter had a mind to have ran the ship ashoar undersail but we having no Ruther and the Ship Swiming much by the head the Water setting forward could not get her to ware, so haul'd the Sail up got the Keg anchor and a Hasser to warpe the ship ashore which Hasser with a very small matter did reach the Rox of the shore hove y^e. Keg anchor brought y^e. Hasser to y^e. Capstone hove on it vereing away the stream Cable till vered him end for end than let go the best bower Anchor to vere the ship ashoar by, hove away on the Hasser again and veard away the best bower Cable till came almost a Peke on the Keg Anchor than had a rope brought from the shore which Our folks had made fast to a tree to hall y^e. ship ashore by, this rope was Our main sheets, fore sheets, top sail halywards, and some of our takell falls, all bent one to y^e. other brought this rope to the Capston and hove y^e. ship in vereing on the best bower Cable and the Hasser as requir'd till the ship was ashore and then We had left within board remaining half the Hasser a third of a Cable belonging to the best bower, the best bower had two Cables on an end there never was one of these three Anchors, before mention'd, ever waid again till after the ship was farst ashore and the Keg Anchor never waid to this day for was forc'd to Cut y^e. Hasser that was bent to it, the ship seting upon the Hasser and had no boy to y^e. Keg Anchor was also forc'd to Cut Our best bower Cable the Ship set^d. on him to.

The within mention'd with the declaration I deliver'd to y^e. Gov^r. & c^t. Coun^{ty}. of Fort St. Marlbrô in Bencoolen Feb^r. y^e. 23^d. 1717¹/₂. is what I am to make Oath when ev^r. requir'd as Witness my hand June y^e. 13th. 1717.

FORT ST. GEORGE.

RICH^d. THELWALL.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFWOKE.

MONDAY
17th.

Accot^t.
Coinage of
the Gold &
Marlbrô &
the ball^s.
paid in.

20,000 pag^s.
p^d. in accot.
Metals sold

Pa. fa.
4073, 28 p^d.
to disch^d.
an int^r. bond
of 4000 pag^s.

Storekeep^r.
acct^t. for
May read.

Import Ware-
housekeep^r.
acct^t. for
May read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master produces the Account Coinage of Gold brought from China & ship Marlbrô on account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company amount^s. to pagodas forty three thousand three hundred & fourteen thirty three fanams. He now pays into Cash.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas twenty thousand in part of Metals brought hither from China & Ship Marlbrô & sold to Sunca Ramah.

ORDER'D that pagodas four thous^d. & Seventy three, twenty eight fanams be paid out of Cash to the President, being in full of the Principal & interest on a bond given him the 25th. of March last for four thous^d. pagodas.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred & fifty, thirty five fan^s. & twenty five Cash.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred & eighty nine thirty three fanams & sixty three Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz.

Paym^s.
acct. for
May read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Page ^a , 1869	16	60
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		127	84 ...
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...		534	11 50
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...		3-0	7 30
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		479	10 40
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...		569	35 40
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...		21	1 ...
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	...		933	14 60
Mint	...	...	...	...	...		369	3 15
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	...		8	13 ...
Garden House	...	...	...	...	...		100	19 50
York Fort	...	...	...	...	...		1	
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	...		20	

Pag^s. 5414 23 25

ballance due to him pagod^s. four thousand Six hundred & fifty two, two fanams & forty nine Cash is order'd to be paid him, also fifteen hundred pagodas More towards defray^s. Charges Garrison.

the balls. to
be p^d. & 1500
pages.
advanc'd.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz.

How the
extr.
expen
arises.

	CHARGES GARRISON for advancing sev ^l . soldiers				
pay by ord ^r .	of Consultation the 6 th . instant	...	...	Pag ^s .	208 10 ...
	CHARGES CATTLE for grain laid in	...	...		18 21 40
tain'd	CHARGES GENERAL for 100 new peons enter-				
	...	...	...		26 18 ...
	MINT for several repairs to it	...	...		369 3 15
	GARDEN HOUSE	...	...		100 19 50
	CHARGES EXTRAORD ^{ry} . for provisions to the				
Sold ^{rs} . at	Egmore	...	...		21 1 ...
	FORT. S ^t . DAVID for the Surveyors travel ^s .				
Charges	...	...	...		8 13 ...
	REPAIRS of Fortifications	...	...		380 7 30
	INWARD FORT	...	...		933 14 60
	CHARGES DIET for feast ^s . on King Georg's				
birth day & for stores laid in	...	...	...		205
				Pag ^s .	2271 ... 25

ORDER'd that the Accountant do cast up the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlboro's Commissions accordg. to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors directions in the 9th. paragⁿ. of their Letter by the last years ships.

Accomptt. to
Cast up the
Sup. Cargo 'e
of the
Marlbro'
Commissions.

The President acquaints the board that Mr. Henry Jolly Surgeon at Fort St. David has for some time past been very pressing upon him to be discharg'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{se}. Service, which being taken into consideration

Mr. Jolly
Surgeon at
ft. St. D.
requests. his
discharge

AGREED that his request be granted and that Thomas Holmes late Surgeon of Ship Catherine who bears a good character be entertain'd in his room at the usual allowances of Salary &c^t. granted to M^r. David Morton when He serv'd in that station.

'tis granted
& Tho^s.
Holmes
chosen in his
stead.

Cap^t. Mathew Martin Commander of ship Marlbrô delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consultat^{ion}.) for seven hundred bags of Salt Petre more, which is absolutely necessary to make his Ship Sail Worthy.

Capt. Martin
y^e. Marlbrō
requestz. 700
bags of Salt
Petre more
than Charter
party allow^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

the
wh: keep^r.
to lade them
on board.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do comply with Cap^t. Martins request, by Ship^s. on board the Marlbrô Seven hundred bags more of Salt Petre.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^t. COUN^{tl}.

HON^o. S^r. & C^a.

I pray leave to acquaint you that We having rec^d. on board the ship Marlbrongh Our full quantity of Salt Petre allow'd in Our Chaterparty and fearing it will not inable her to Carry sail with security I humbly pray you'l please to order seven hundred bags more or as much as will make, in the whole eighteen hun^d. bags which I believe will put her in so good a sailing posture that it will much contribute to the preservation of y^e. Hon^o. Company's Estate and Our ship I beg leave to subscribe myself

FORT S^t. GEORGE

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Your most Obed^t. & most humble Servant

JUNE Y^e. 17th 1717.

MATTHEW MARTIN.

- 18th Receiv'd 4^p Cossids a General Letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 27th. of April.
- 20th Receiv'd 4^p Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of ffort S^t. David dated the 18th. instant.
- Ship Jay Latchema arriv'd from Fort S^t. David Kittee Narran Owner.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
20th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{tl}: FFOWKE.

Lettr. from
Bengall read
advic^r. they
shall scarce be
able to get
Salt Petre
enuff y^e. year
for the Ships.

General Letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 27th. of April read, inclosing a Letter from M^r. Surman & C^t. at the Moguls Court dated 23^d. Feb^r. with twenty five attested Husbulhookums, & advising that they shall be put to great Streights in providing of Salt Petre sufficient for their & our ships design'd this year for Great Brittain, which the board haveing duely consider'd & the necessity our ships will be in for want of a quantity,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do look out for what is to be sold in town & report the price He can purchase any quantity at next Consultation.

The Wh-keeper^r. to enquire if any is to be sold in Town.

W^m. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas ten thousand in further part of Metals sold Sunca Ramah.

10000 pag^s. p^d. in acct^t. of Metals sold.

ORDER'D that six thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper for payment of Pepper lately bought up for the Europe Shipping.

6000 pag^s. advanc'd the Wareh^{se}k^r. to pay for Pepper.

ORDER'D that pagodas ten thousand one hundred & thirteen, & twelve fanams be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah & Co^t. New Joynt Stock Merchants being in full of the Principal & interest due on a bond given them the 29th. of April last for ten thousand pagodas.

Pa. fa. 10113 : 12 : p^d. Sunca Ramah & Co^t. in full of an int^t. bond of 10000 pag^s.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster pays into Cash pagodas One hundred & ten, eighteen fanams for three old unserviceable Horses sold at Outcry.

Pa. fa. 110 : 18 p^d. in for 3 Horses sold at Outcry.

The Secretary pays into Cash pagodas seventy eight & eighteen fanams being so much receiv'd of the Owners of Ship S^{ta}. Crux for Custom due on the Timber & plank deliver'd ashoar at Fort S^t. David.

Pa. fa. 78 : 18 p^d. in for Cust^s. on y^e. Timber & Plank del^d. out of the S^{ta}. Crux at Fort S^t. David.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do dispose of any quantity of Anchors at four pagodas & hundred.

Storekeep^r. to sell anchors at 4 p^s. & hund^d.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 18th. of June inclosing an abstract of the expence of their Buildings for last month also a petition from their bound renters whose Cowle is lately expir'd & advising that no body offers four thousand Chuckrums & Annum (which is two thousand less than what the Bounds let for last year) unless the lease be granted for five years which they write will be the only inducement to any person taking it at last years rent, this year having been so plentiful for grain that the renters are great losers by farming it.

Lettr^r. from Fort S^t. David read relat^s. to the lett^r. out of their bounds.

AGREED that the consideration of this affair be deferr'd till the board can have more time to deliberate upon the matter.

The aff^r. deferr'd to further consideration.

Petition from Jampereira read as enterd after this Consultation desiring the board to re-examin an affair which was decided by arbitration, the said Jampereira having given bond to stand to the Award, which when given He refus'd to do, the affair has lain dormant till now in hopes of it's being examin'd over again & decided more in his favour but the board are of opinion they ought not to consent to any such re-examination since the matter appears to have been very justly decided, & it would introduce so ill a Precedent, that no person would be sure of being clear'd by any Arbitration if such retrospects were allow'd of wherefore

Pet^r. from Jampereira read desir^t. an affair to be re-examin'd that has been decided by arbitration.

AGREED that this board will not concern themselves with any affair that has been at any time decided by Arbitration, unless sufficient proof can be given that the Arbitrators have been corrupted or have refus'd to hear Evidence.

Agreed to ex^d. no aff^r. again that has once been decided by Arbitration.

Cap^t. James Winter Commander of Ship King William delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consultat.) for two hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre more than his Charterparty allowance as absolutely necessary to make his Ship Sail Worthy.

Com^d. of the K^t. William request^s 250 bags of Petre more yⁿ. Charterparty allow^{ance}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Wareh:kr. to
lade them on
board.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do lade on board the King William two hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre more than the Charterparty allowance.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK,
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQⁿ.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUN^{ll}.

THE PETITION OF PERMATNADOO SON OF JAMPEIRIERA.

HUMBLY SHEWETH

THAT your petitioner is an Inhabitant of Ganjam but has for these 40 years past come to Madrass to trade by w^{ch}. y^e. Company gets annually about two hundred pagodas.

One time M^r. Symonds came to Ganjam and brought with him some Cowries, Copper &c^t. to dispose of, in M^r. Holcombs time, and before, t'was a Custom to acquaint the Moors Gov^r. of any Goods brought there for Sale, but M^r. Symonds sold his without their knowledge.

Before M^r. Symonds sold his Goods Your petitioners Father and some of his Officers belonging to the Government came to him, and told him that it was usual for Merch^{ts}. to let y^e. Gov^r. know of what Goods they brought before they dispos'd of them, t'was their advice he sho^d. do the same, which w^d. be no prejudice to him as all Englishmen were by the Kings order excus'd paying Custom at that port adding that as he was very well acquainted with the Country manners, they did not doubt but he wo^d. act according to Sallabad, and pay according to the writing gave y^e. Moors. This is all they said to him.

Some time after M^r. Symonds wrote to M^r. Hastings, upon w^{ch}. he sent a sloop with twenty soldiers that anchor'd in Borua road, your petitioner thought they only came for provisions, but as soon as they landed the soldiers plundered the place and broke open your petitioners House taking out what they pleas'd and then return'd upon the same sloop to Vizagapatam but first took three ships in Borua Road fully laden in which belonging to your Petitioner and two Ships out of Ganjam Road likewise fully laden and belong'd to your petitioner, but the soldiers beating the Lascars of one of the ships, they ran away and left y^e. ship w^{ch}. soon after founded the other four they carried to Vizagapatam and from thence to Madrass where they sold the Cargo for ready mony.

When your Petitioners Father saw this, he consider'd, that as he had done M^r. Symonds no injury in any respect whatever, 'twou'd be best to acquaint the Gov^r. of Madrass thereof in order to procure justice, accordingly he wrote him an acco^t. of y^e. whole affair, an answer was return'd that if he, or any person wo^d. come to Madrass, what was taken away sho^d. be return'd so your petitioner came and Gov^r. Harrison promis'd to do him justice and M^r. Benyon told your petitioner that he had spoke to y^e. Gov^r. in his behalf and advised your petitioner to receive 4000 pagodas which was what the Cargoe sold for and return to Ganjam, One day in Consultation the Gov^r. order'd your petitioner to bring an acco^t. of y^e. first cost of y^e. said Cargoes but delay'd examining y^e. matter till M^r. Hastings came from Vizagapatam who talk'd something about it to Gov^r. Harrison, in the interim M^r. Benyon died.

One day the Gov^r. bid your petitioner give a writing to stand to whatever he shou^d. determine, your petitioner told him he wo^d. in case he wo^d. act wth. equity and justice and accordingly gave a writing, but two or three days after the Gov^r. order'd

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

your petitioner to take 2,000 Rupees which he refus'd desiring justice might be done him, as he had done no injustice to any body, so your petitioner waited in hopes of receiving his money. When your Hon^r. arriv'd your petitioner had a mind to have spoke to you but Talliars were sett to watch that he came not out of his House.

Your petitioner wholly rels upon your Hon^r. to do him justice, and desires this affair may be examin'd into, 'tis now four years since he first arriv'd, and not receiving this money, has hindred him from trading. 18000 Rupees are justly due to him which he desires your hon^r. &c. to consider of and order the money to be paid him, for which favour as in Duty bound.

Your petitioner shall ever Pray &c^t.

To THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &c^r. COUN^{ty}.

HON^{ble}. S^a. &c^r.

I humbly request y^e. fav^r. for two hundred and fifty bags more than Our Allowance of saltpetre for y^e. ship King William from

HON^{ble}. S^a. &c^r.

Your humble Servant

JUNE Y^r. 20th. 1717.

JAMES WINTER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FOWKE.

MONDAY
24th.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	...	Pags.	fs.	cs.
				3501	...	64

Sea Custom-
ers acct.
for May read.

ballance due from him pagodas ten thousand four hundred & forty, ten fanams & 48 Cash, of which He pays in One thousand pagodas.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his Acco^t. for last month read, ballance remain-
ing pag^s. One hundred & twenty seven, One fanam & fifteen Cash, & Rupees two
thousand Six hundred eighty one & eight Annas, the former He now pays into Cash,
& the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Mint acct.
for May read.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pag^s. five hundred eighty three
& twelve fanams for last month.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in May
month rent.

ORDER'd that One thousand pag^s. be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper on account
of Pepper bought up for the Europe Shipping.

1000 pag^s. to
be advanc'd
the Ware-
housekeep^r.
for payment
of Pepper.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

Warehouse-
keeper,
reports what
Salt Petre he
can procure
in Town.

The Warehousekeeper in compliance with an order of last Consultation, reports that He can procure about Seven hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre at nine & a half to eleven pagodas ₹ Candy.

He to
purchase the
same & what
more He can
get.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Salt Petre, & as much more as He can get in town at that rate.

Letter from
Vizagap.
read give. no
hopes of
see. boat
Jagernaiculoo
dispa'd, to
them laden
with stores

General Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 3^d. instant read, inclosing a paper of proposals made their Nabob in relation to their town which He not thinking fit to grant the matter is drop't. They advise that the Country all round is greatly embarras'd so that what little business they can do is at Ganjam. They acknowledge the receipt of the Stores sent them ₹ Brigant^{ie}. Ann, but can give us no hopes of receiving those sent on boat Jagernaiculoo in April last (Which they stand in so great need of) she not being heard of in those parts, wherefore it's reasonable to beleive she is lost in the Storm that happen'd in this road, the day after she was dispatch'd.

Warehousek.
& Storekeep.
to provide the
said Stores
over again.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do provide over again such Stores and Wares as were sent in the boat Jaggernaiculoo, that no time may be lost in forwarding them when a Conveyance offers.

Storek. havs.
not enuff
Timber &
Plank on
hand to
furnish
Vizagapatam

The Storekeeper reporting that he has not sufficient Timber and Plank on hand to make good what is demanded for Vizagapatam

The Council
to view w^t.
in town for
sale fit for
said place.

AGREED that the Council do view what is in town proper for the said Factories use and report the prices, which they can procure them at.

The Bricklay-
ers lost upon
the forement.
boat bec. a
great dis-
couragem^t.
to others to
go down

The Bricklayers that went upon boat Jaggernaiculoo beforemention'd being not heard of is a great discouragement to others to leave their Families & go to work upon the buildings at Vizagapatam, wherefore to incite them to venture

2 mos. pay to
be allow'd
their families
in hopes of
inciting them
to go down.

AGREED and ORDER'D that the Paymaster do give two month pay to each of the Bricklayers Families that went to Vizagapatam upon boat Jagernaiculoo.

Lettr. to
Bengall read
w^t. the w: h:
krs. List of
goods want^r.
& our Accot.
Curr^t. w^t.
said
Presidency.

General Letter to the President & Council in Bengall of this days date (inclosing our Warehousekeepers List of Demands from thence for the ensuing year) read, approv'd & sign'd, Our Acco^t. Curr^t. with said Presidency also went inclos'd.

Capt. Winter
of y^e. Ks.
William
desir^s. to be
pd. for y^e.
several
passengers
carried to y^e.
West Coast.

Captain James Winter Commander of Ship King William delivers in a List of Passengers, which He carried over to the West Coast, desiring to be paid for their diet.

Orders given
for payment
of his
demands.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do pay him for the Slaves, & that the Amoy Junk be debted for the China mens diet.

~
Pet. of y^e.
late Bound
Renters of
Fort St. David
read &

Petition from the late Bound renters of Fort St. David read, setting forth the losses they sustain'd by last Years rent.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

AGREED not to come to any conclusion about letting out the Fort St. David Bounds till We hear again from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill. defferr'd lett^r. out the said Bounds.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship St. Mark Cojee Joachim Owner sail'd for Bengall.

25

General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th. instant, receiv'd.

27

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY
27th.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas four hundred & seventy eight, thirteen fanams & ten Cash, the ballance of his last month Account.

Land Cust^r. acct^d. for May read.

The Councill deliver in their report of the valuation of the Timber & Plank they have view'd (pursuant to agreement in last Consultation) for Vizagapatam, the said report is enter'd after this Consultation and

Councill del^r. in their report of the Timber & Plank pitch'd upon for Vizagapatam.

AGREED that the Storekeeper do purchase the said Timber & Plank & reserve so much of it as is proper for the Vizagapatam Buildings.

Storekeep^r. to purchase the same.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagod^a. twenty three thousand Seven hundred eighty four, four fanams & seventy six Cash, and delivers in his Account Remains to the Ult^o. April, which is given the Accomptant to compare with the General Books.

Export Warehousek^rs. acct^d. for May read & his Accot. rem^d. to y^e. Ult^o. April d^d. in.

ORDER'd that the Secretary do prepare a bond of eighteen thousand pagodas at eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum to be given Sunca Ramah &c^t. New Joynt Stock Merchants, being for so much indebted to them on account of goods brought in, on their running Contract, & no money in Cash to discharge the said ballance.

Sec^y. to prepare a bond for 18000 pag^s. for so much indebted to them Accot^d. of goods bro^t. upon Contract.

ORDER'd that fifty pagodas be paid out of Cash to M^r. Richard Horden, being for freight of his Brigantine Ann laden with the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Stores for use of Vizagapatam Factory.

Pag^s. 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ to be pd. Mr. Horden for freight of his Vessel to Vizagapatam.

General Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th instant read inclos^s. their Account Currant with this Presidency & a List of the debts on their General Books, fully express'd how they came to be contracted, & the likelihood of their being recover'd or not, amongst which Thomas Woodward 4th. of Councill stands indebted the Sum of One hundred & ninety pagodas, nineteen fanams & four Cash as Paymaster & the same being demanded of him, his only excuse for not discharging it, is inability, which being fully consider'd & the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders on such occasions search'd into, it's the opinion of the whole board, that the said Thomas Woodward has thereby render'd himself incapable of serving the Company any longer, & accordingly do

List^r. from Fort St. David read wth. their Accot^d. Curr^t. to the Ult^o. April & List of debts upon the gen^l. Books & Thos. Woodward being one

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

is ord^d. to be
dismiss'd the
Service.

AGREE that the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Coun^l. be order'd in the next General Letter to discharge the said Thomas Woodward from the Companies service, that his Salary be stop'd in part of payment for his debt & that they do use all other means for recovering the residue.

some advan-
taneous offers
being made
for lett^r. out
the Bounds

The Deputy Govern^r. & Councill advis^e. in their foremention'd General Letter, that they have bro^t. people to offer as farr as five thousand Chuckrums for the annual rent of the Hon^{ble}. Companies bounds, provided We will grant them a Lease for five years, & add the Tobacco Farm to it for five years on the present conditions. The board upon serious reflection on the matter do think it much for the Comp^{as}. interest to grant & agree to the foremention'd proposals provided they will take the rent of the Bounds for five years at six thousand Chukrums ꝓ Annum and the Tobacco Farm at the present rent.

they are
agreed to
with some
amendment.

AGREED to advise the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill with this our resolution, and to direct them to offer the Bounds, & Tobacco Farm first to the old renters who lost considerably by the Bounds last year which is so well known that no persons would bid anything for them upon so short a Lease, & the people who at present offer to rent the Bounds, have no other hopes of coming better off than that a scarcity in one or other of the five years may make up for the great plenty of grain in another year.

The Cawn
Gohee duty
for 1 year
bet. due

Last years Cawn Gohee Duty for the Town of Madrass amounting to thirty five pagodas being due

to be paid
out of Cash.

ORDER'D that it be paid out of Cash.

1000 pag^{as}. to
be p^d. the
Storekeep^r.
to pay for the
Timber &
Plank
procu^rd for
Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that One thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper towards payment for the Timber & Plank procur'd for Vizagapatam.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSP^l. COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

Pursuant to your Hon^r. & C^{as}. order of Councill of y^e. 24th. instant We have been to view the Timber and plank that was offer'd for sale and are of opinion they are worth the following prices. We are

FORT ST. GEORGE,
27th. JUNE 1717.

HON^o. S^r. & C^a.
Your most hum^l. Servants

THO^s. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE.
RAND^l. FOWKE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717 —

Plank	foot long	inch thick.							
Timber plank ...	84	from 24 to 31	&	2½ to 2¾	at 2¾ e ^a	...	231	—	—
	75	24 to 32		3 to 5	at 3½	...	243	27	—
	157	17 to 20		2 to 3	at 2	...	314	—	—
	61	18 to 22		2½ to 3	at 2	...	122	—	—
	20	10 to 12		2 to 2½	at ¾	...	15	—	—
	121	18 to 23		3 to 6	at 3½	...	423	18	—
	518						1349	9	—
5 peices		9 to 10		5 to 7	at 1½	...	9	—	—
	523						1358	9	—
Timbers									
	66	17 to 20		9 to 12	at 3½	...	231		
	14	28 to 30		8 to 11	at 7	...	98		
	48	25 to 27		8 to 10	at 7	...	336		
	128						665	—	—
	128, 523					Amo ^t . to Pag.	2023	9	—

Ship Sampson Cap^t. Cave sail'd for Bengall by whom dispatch'd a General Letter of yesterdays date to the Hon^{ble}. President & Councill. 28.

Ship Falconbridge Cap^t. Juice sail'd for Bengall. —

Dispatch'd P^r Tappies a General Letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David of this days date. —

Ship Britannia sail'd for Siam Cap^t. John Powney Comm^r. 29.

Ship Vincatachelum sail'd for Tenasseree Kittee Narran Owner. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FROWKE.

JULY
MONDAY
1st.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his Account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas two thousand four hundred thirty two, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash. Cash acct. for May read.

The Accomptant reports that having exam^d. Mr. Philip Nodens Metchlepatam Accounts for the months of february, March and April, also the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts for the months of January, February & March he finds them right. Accompt. reports the exam. of sev^l. mo^s. Metchlep. acct. & Vizagap. Cash Accts.

Josiah Cooke Rental General & Scavenger pays into Cash Viz^t.

Account Quit rent	...	...	...	...	...	Pagodas	800
Account Scavengers Duty	...	...	...	...	...		200
						Pagodas	1000

Rental General pays in 1000 pag^s.

Cojee Satoor an Armenian Merchant requesting the board will please to order the Trustees of W^m. Warre deccas'd to deliver him two notes & an endors'd bond He gave the said William Warre in hopes of his recovering some mony upon his account, his request is granted upon his taking his oath that he did not give Mr. William Warre the said papers in consideration of any sum of mony receiv'd from him. Cojee Satoor an Armenian request. some papers of his in y^e. hands of Mr. Warres trustees it's granted.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Jno. Barrow
have
render'd
himself very
incapable of
serv^t. the
Compa. by
his continual
drunkenness

John Barrow Writer in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service having been sent up from fort St. David for rendering himself incapable of performing his duty by continual drunkenness, after long trial & repeated admonitions, & since his arrival here, continuing in the same irregular & scandalous course of life, so that He appears to be altogether incorrigible.

He to be
sent home
upon the
1st. ship.

AGREED that He be dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service & sent home upon the first ship for Great Britain.

report of the
Marlbros.
China books.
d^d. in.

The Accomptant according to order reports the examination of the books deliver'd in by the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbrô, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

the Sup.
Cargo's to
be advis'd
thereof.

ORDER'd that the Secretary do acquaint the Supra Cargo's thereof, that they may come & receive their Commissions & proportions of the said Voyage.

mony
ord^d. the
Paymaster.

ORDER'd that pagodas two thousand three hundred and eighty two, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FRDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^{ph}. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^s. & C^a.

In Obedience to your Hon^{rs}. & C^{as}. Commands I am now to give the report of the Books the Supra Cargoes of Ship Marlbrô have deliver'd to this board in relation to that ships Voyage, also what is due to them for Commission, and on the several Concerns they are interested in the Stock of y^e. said ship accord^s. to y^e. terms express'd in y^e. 9th. paragraph of y^e. R^t. Hon^o. Companys Letter ¶ Ship Prince Frederick dated y^e. 15th. Feb^r. 1715.

First y^e. Books have been kept in a true Merchantile way and with great exactness. The presents are very reasonable but house rent something dearer than usual, the reasons for which appear in the Supra Cargoes Diary under the 28th. July to which I beg leave to referr, house expences, this Article is large and arises to much the same sum as the Dartmouths, this they declare to proceed from the great number of French Ships that were with them at Canton which rais'd the price of all manner of provisions, The Ships Mesurage comes to 3200 Tale which is a very large sum, the reasons for which are enterd in a Diary under the 1st. Nov^r. 9th. and 26th. January.

Ta. m.

As to the goods bought Tutenague is 1 5 ¶ Pecull cheaper than the Dar[tm]mouths but in Generall all the other Goods are dearer. The reasons for which are enter'd in the Diary under y^e. 24th. and 28th. July to which I beg your Hon^{rs}. & C^a. will pleas'd to be referr'd having thus remark'd what is necessary on y^e. Charges & C^a. I shall proceed to y^e. Commission.

The Hon^o. Company having order'd in their Letter quoted in y^e. beginning of this report that the Supra Cargoes shall have 4 ¶ Cent Commission on y^e. first cost of Goods bought by them, and find their Invoice the severall Articles amount to Tale 137535 : 3 : 9 : 9 on which sum 4 ¶ % comes to Tale 5501 : 4 : 1 : 5 and this being to be paid them as the Gold part of y^e. Cargo produces in this Mint I observe

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

that the cost of Gold amounts to Tale 41578 : 3 : 3 and y^t. it made pag. 43314 : 33
at which Calculate their Comission is Madrass ... Pag. 5731 6 67
from w^{ch}. must be deducted 2 ½ C^t. freight. 114 22 36

Remains due to them ... 5616 20 31

£
The Writers 100 at the same rate comes to. Pag^s. 312 19 6
Deduct 2 ½ % Freight ... 6 9 —
Remains due to him ... 306 10 6

As to the several Gentlemens interest in the Ships stock as ½ the forecited
Letter which is to be paid them as the Gold part of the Cargo produces clear of
Charges is as follows

Mr. Edward Fenwick	...	1000 produces	pag ^s . 3125 10 60
Mr. John Horsmonden	...	800 D ^o .	2500 8 48
Mr. Peter Godfrey	...	600 D ^o .	1875 6 36
£ 2400		Mad ^s . pagodas	1500 25 64

The foregoing is what I have to offer to your Hon^r. &c^a. on this Affair and
leaving the whole to your Consideration I subscribe wth. the greatest respect.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JULY y^r. 1st. 1717.

Hon^o. S^a. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. humble Servant

THO^s. FREDERICK.
Accomp^t.

Ship Brampore Cap^t. Lewis De Madeira sail'd for Manilla. 4
Early this morning arriv'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship Bouverie Cap^t. Thomas 5
Wotton Commander from Great Brittain.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^s. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE.

FRIDAY
5th.

Ship Bouverie arriving early this morning from Great Brittain, the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}.
packet was open'd the Letter from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dated the 25th. of
Jan^y. last was read through, also a Letter from M^r. Sec^{ry}. Woolley dat^d. the 28th. of
the same month, & a Letter from S^r. William Scawen of the same date, relating to the
affairs of M^{rs}. Eliz^a. Fleetwood. Comp^{as}. Packet ½
Bouverie
open'd & y^e.
Letter read.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do forthwith send for ashoar
what treasure Wares and stores are on board the Bouverie belonging to the
R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company. y^e. W^h. h^h. &
Storekeep^r.
to send for
y^e. things
ashoar.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do hire a house to lodge the Companies Servants in,
that are come upon the Bouverie, & expected upon the Duke of Cambridge till the
lodging rooms in the Fort can be cover'd & fitted. Paym^t. to
hire a house
for y^e.
Comp^{as}.
Serv^{ts}. lately
arriv'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO^s : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO^s : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

7TH.

Ship St. George belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company Captain Anthony Ryan Commander arriv'd in this road from Great Brittain.

Receiv'd & Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 3rd. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FOWKE.

MONDAY
8TH.

Land Cust^{rs}.
 Accont. for
 June read.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs pagod ^s .	...	...	...	...	501 11 60
Rubie Brokerage ...	...	...	...	...	113 22 8
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	... 16 ...

Pag^s. 615 13 68

ballance due from him pagodas five hundred & ninety six twenty six fanams & fifty nine Cash.

Expt^t.
 w. h. k^s.
 last years
 book del^d. in
 balance'd.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper delivers in his last years Journal & Ledger ballanc'd.

Lett. from
 fort St.
 David read
 w^h. their last
 m^o. Cash
 Accont.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 3^d. instant read inclosing their last month Cash account ballance remaining pag^s. 1641 1 18 ^{fa ca} which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported & desiring a speedy supply

10000 pag^s.
 to be sent
 thither.

AGREED that ten thousand pagodas be sent to Fort St. David overland by twenty trusty peons on Fryday next.

The fort St.
 David
 Council
 settled.

There being a vacancy in the Council at Fort St. David upon the Suspension of Thomas Woodward the board came to a resolution for filling it up, & AGREE to settle the Council there in manner following Viz^t.

Mr. John Berlu 2^d. of Council, Accomptant & Coin Meeter.

Mr. Mathew Weld 3^d. of Ditto & Warehousekeeper.

Mr. Joseph Houghton 4th. of D^o. & Sea Customer of Cuddalore.

Mr. John Smith 5th. of D^o. & Paymaster.

Mr. Robert Berriman 6th. of D^o. & Storekeeper.

Mr. Thomas Wright 7th. of D^o. & Land Cust^r. of Cudd^r. & Tavenap. & to continue Steward.

Sands Davis Secretary.

Lett. from
 Mr. Lewis
 read abot.
 Mr^s.
 Fleetwoods
 affairs.

A Letter from the Reverend Mr. Geo^r. Lewis dated London the 28th. of Decem^rber relating to the affairs of M^{rs}. Mary Fleetwood deceas'd read.

Paym^r.
 reports He
 has hired a
 house for the
 Comp^{ys}.
 Servants
 ately
 arriv'd to
 lodge in.

The Paymaster reports that He has pursuant to order of last Consultation hired a house in St. Thomas street, (to lodge the Companies Servants in lately arriv'd) for three months at five pagodas & Mensen.

ffarm^r. of y^e.
 Wine &
 Arrack
 License pays
 in last month
 rent.

Lewis Melicque ffarm^r of the Mint and Arrack Lycense pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717 —

The Dispatch of the Europe Shipping for Great Brittain being taken into Consideration & fully debated

Disph. of the Europe Ships. consider'd.

AGREED that the King William be got in a readiness to depart for Europe by the middle of August the Marlborough by the middle of September & that the Marlborough do keep Company with the P. Frederick at least as farr as to the Cape of Good Hope.

the King Wm. to go by the 16th of August & the Marlbrô by the 16th of Sept^r.

ORDER'd that M^r. W^m. Jennings Warehousekeeper, Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Thomas Cooke do in presence of Cap^t. Wotton examin the Bouveries treasure and deliver twenty Chests of it forthwith into the Mint to be coin'd into Rupees for Bengall.

the Bouveries treasure to be examin'd.

ORDER'd that the Warehousekeeper do likewise deliver the private Silver that is come out on the Ship Bouverie to the several persons it is consign'd to.

& the w. h. k^r. to deliver the private Silver.

Letter from the Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô read relating to their Commissions, as enter'd after this Consultation, which affair being maturely debated

Let^r. from y^e. Sup. Cargos of the Marlbrô. read abot. their Commissions.

AGREED that an answer be drawn up in writing to the Supra Cargos Letter in form as enter'd after this Consultation, and that the matter be advis'd of to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors in our next General Letter.

An Ans^r. to be given them as enter'd aft^r. y^e. Consult.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a : COOKE.
RAND. PFOWKE.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. Gardener sail'd the round about passage for Bombay.

10th.

Ship Halifax sail'd for Bengal.

—

Sloop Catherine sail'd for Ditto.

—

Ship Delight Gally Cap^t. Self sail'd for Bengal.

13

Ship S^t. George belong^g. to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. sail'd for Bengal.

14

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT AND GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON. S^r. & C^a.

You having been pleas'd to demand my reasons for coming hither instead of going to the Bay pursuant to my orders, I am to answer that I was necessitated to make this deviation by my want of provisions and Water having had a long passage, occasion'd by bad weather, and this is the first port I have put into since leaving the Downs I am

FORT S^t. GEORGE
8th. JULY 1717.

Gentlemen
Y^r. most hum^l. Serv^t. to Command.
ANT^o. RYAN.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT AND GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON. S^r.

We have had notice from your Secretary twas his orders to acquaint us what report the Accomptant had made to your board upon his inspecting our books and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

we observing in said report that the Commission is stated considerably in our disfavour beg leave to represent to your Hon^r. &c^a. what reason we have to hope you will direct it to be made up otherwise.

On Fryday 6th. January 1715 when we took leave of the Hon^l. Court of Directors, we represented to them the small consideration of advantage they had appointed to be paid us here for so long a Voyage and for the Services they were to expect from us the commission at that time being directed drawn in y^e. manner it is now made up by M^r. Frederick and also representing to them that in such manner our profits would be much short of what they had allow'd the Supra Cargoes of their out and home ships, they were pleas'd to take it into consideration and order'd us to withdraw, and in a short time we were called into court again, when we were told by S^r. Robert Child Chairman that the Court had consider'd our request, & as a further Encouragement to us, had granted us a larger allowance, the particulars of which he directed the Secretary to read to us and was as follows.

That the Severall proportions allowed us to be concern'd in the stock, also our commission shou'd be paid us with such profit as Gold shou'd produce in this Mint without deduction of Freight or any proportion of charges upon our Stock in China that such mony was to be invested in Diamonds and carried freight free to England where at our arrivall y^e. Hon^l. Court of Directors also promis'd to make us an allowance for y^e. 5 P^{c} . Directed by act of Parliment to be paid them upon all private Trade, if they approved of our management, we assure your Hon^r. &c^a. that this is matter of Fact, but we coming out of Towne immediately before the sitting of another court, cou'd not get a copy of this minnett from Secretary Woolly, and we also assure your Hon^r. &c^a. that this was the reason the Hon^l. Court of Directors made an addition to our Stock of near £5000 sterling after our being in the Downs, they considering that we receiving our severall proportions here without any part of charges in China upon them the said charges wou'd Lye very heavy upon their remaining stock as appears by some Letters enter'd in our Diary now we humbly request your Hon^r. &c^a. wou'd direct our commission to be made up in this manner but if you cannot doe it, then, that youle' be pleas'd to mention what we have desir'd in your Generall Letter to our Hon^r. Masters, who we are assured will pay it us there.

We here take the liberty of stating y^e. Difference of what we think due to us upon the Article of Commission conformable (as we conceive) to y^e. Intention of the Hon^l. Court of Directors as beforemention'd Viz^t.

	Pa	fa	ca
2 P^{c} Cent deducted upon 5731 16 67 is	114	22	36
4 Cent upon 6253 : 1 : 5 : 5 is 250 : 3 : 2 : 6 so much being the amount of all charges in China as appears by our Books, and which cast up in proportion of y ^e . profit on Gold here is	260	28	4
We also paid Cap ^t . Martin account of his Owners 1043 : 7 in China which being as much a part of our stock as any thing we have negotiated and which the Hon ^l . Company is to be paid back with considerable advantage on the Marlbro's arrivall in England we conceive the same commission of 4 P^{c} . is due to us on that sume which			
makes 51 : 7 : 4 : 8 & according to y ^e . produce of gold as above is	53	32	39
	429	10	79

this is w^t. we have to offer at Madras P^{c} sent only that we are.

HON^r. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^t.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
JULY 8th. 1717.

ED^d. FENWICKE.
JN^d. HORSMONDEN.
PETER GODFREY JUN^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

To Mess^{rs}. EDW^d. FENWICKE, JN^o. HORSMONDEN AND
PETER GODFREY JUN^r. SUPRA CARGOES OF SHIP MARLBROUGH.

S^{rs}.

In answer to y^e. representation deliver'd us the 8th. ins^t. of the agreement the Hon^o. Company made with You in England for the payment of your Com^{is}. here on the China Cargo of Ship Marlbr^o, we reply, that we do not in the least doubt the matter of fact as related by you, that the Hon^o. Company had agreed the Charges and Freight should be deducted out of your Com^{is}, but though we believe the truth of the fact, that is not sufficient to justifie Us in paying your Commission in any other manner than as Our Hon^{ble}. Masters direct in their Letter to Us by Ship King William Anno 1716 according to which Our Accomptant had made up your Acco^t. and We have order'd payment, if We had rec^d. any subsequent orders relating to that Affair we sho^d. readily have done you that Justice here which We doubt not but you'l find from the Hon^o. Company at Home to whom we shall represent the affair at large your representation together with this Our answer being enter'd in Our Consultation of the 8th. instant.

FORT S^t. GEORGE
JULY Y^e. 8th 1717.

SIGN'D BY ORD^r. OF THE HON^{ble}.
PRESID^t. AND COUNCILL.

N. TURNER.
Sec^y.

Receiv'd & Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of 14
ffort S^t. David dated the 10th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE
15th.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read 14
ballance due to him pag^d. five thousand One hundred & thirty one, thirty three fan^s.
and sixty three. Exp^t.
w:h:k^s.
acco^t. for
June read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read
ballance due from him pagod^s. One thousand Seven hundred & forty one, nine fanams
and fifteen Cash. Imp^t.
w:h:k^s.
Acco^t. for
June read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Acco^t. for last month read, ballance due from
him pagod^s. Seven hundred & nineteen, fourteen fanams, & thirty five Cash. Storekeep^r.
Acco^t. for
June read.

Poncala Kistnama Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred, eighty
three & twelve fanams for last month. Tobacco
Farm^r. pays
in for June
583 pa., 12
fas.

Letter from M^r. Newnam Secretary to the Society for propagating Christian
Knowledge dated the 9th. of October last read. Let^r. from
Sec^y.
Newman of
y^e. Society
for promot^r.
Xian know-
ledge read.

ORDER'D that the Commissions due to the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbr^o and
their proportion in the Said Ships Stock, be paid out of Cash as Cast up by the
Accomptant. Sep^r: Cargos
of y^e.
Marlbr^o.
Commissions
to be paid &
their
Concerns in
y^e. stock

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Payms.
Accont. for
June read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his Account for last Month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	1876	1	30
Ditto of Cattle	...	...	...	...	...		132	27	20
Charges General	...	...	...	...	...		601	28	—
Mint	...	...	...	...	...		122	33	40
Fort St David	...	...	...	...	...		8	32	—
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	...	...		30	20	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...		412	—	20
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...		471	12	—
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...		91	27	60
Garden House	...	...	...	...	...		140	5	60
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	...		914	1	20
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...		25	24	—
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	...		72	18	—
							Pag ^s .	4900	15 10

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand Seven hundred fifteen fanams and ten Cash is order'd to be paid him.

remarks on
ye. ext^{ra}.
expende.

The Extraordinary Expende of this month being exam^d. into is found to arise upon the following Articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GENERAL for 100 peons extraord ^{ry} . and for						Pag ^s .	122	13	60
Batty &c ^t .	...	...	...	...	...		122	33	40
MINT for Cooly hire, bricks &c ^t .	...	...	...	...	...		8	32	—
FORT ST. DAVID for Doct ^r . Holmes Charges down	...	...	...	...	...		29	20	—
MARLBRO FORT for the passage of 7 Slaves sent	...	...	...	...	...		91	27	60
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS to the Guard House &c ^t .	...	...	...	...	...		140	5	60
GARDEN HOUSE	...	...	...	...	...		914	1	20
INWARD FORT	...	...	...	...	...		25	24	—
CHARGES EXT ^{ra} . diet ^s . Prisoners & Sold ^s . at Egmore.	...	...	...	...	...		72	18	—
HOUSE MOVEABLES	...	...	...	...	...		—	—	—
INWARD FORT	...	...	...	...	...				
							Pag ^s .	1527	32 —

Let^t. from
Fort St.
David read
abt. their
Merch^{ts}.
Accounts.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 10th. instant read inclosing an Account of interest due to their Merchants, which being examin'd into it's observ'd that they charge ten $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent from the time of measuring cloth instead of eight $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent interest from the time of embalging as We give our Merch^{ts}. here, the said Letter advises that their Merchants complain their Musters are better than ours, which is only an idle excuse for not bringing their goods up to Muster, & can by no means be allow'd of their Musters being the same as ours.

Accompt^s.
Report upon
the fit^t. St.
D. Journ^l.
Poell & Cash
Accont. del^d.
in.

The Accomptant delivers in his report upon the Journal Parcels and last month Cash account lately rec^d. from Fort St. David, also our Account Currant with that Settlement.

the s^t. Report
and Accont.
Curr^t. to be
transmitted
to Fort St.
David.

AGREED that the said report an Account Curr^t. be transmitted to Fort St. David for setting their books, & that the Deputy Govern^r. & Council do oblige the Merchants to comply with their Contract under penalty of being sued for damages without favour, & that the interest Account be drawn up afresh in the same manner as We pay our Merch^{ts}. here.

report of the
Bouveries
treasure del^d.
in.

The Warehousekeeper Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden & Thomas Cooke report, pursuant to order of Consultation the 8th. instant, That they have examia'd the treasure $\frac{1}{2}$ Ship Bouverie, in presence of the Captain, & find it come out right.

w. h. k^r. to
provide the
Ginghams
wrote for also
a mix'd bale
of other
Sorts.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do provide forthwith, the Ginghams demanded by the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors in their last List, and that He likewise make up a mix'd bale of all sorts procurable which are not wrote for. That the Company may see if it's worth their while to engage in any of those sorts of goods.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Sunca Ramah appears & offers to the board to take off all the Broadcloth arriv'd in ship Bouverie at thirty P Cent advance upon Invoice, and three months trust, & the Silver at fifteen One quarter dollars for ten pagodas, w^{ch}. being consider'd & fully debated

Sunca Ramah offers, to buy the broadcloth at 30 P Cent & y^e. Silver at 15 Doll^{rs}. for 10 pag^s.

AGREED that Sunca Ramah may have the Broadcloth at the rate He proposes, provided He will take off the old Broadcloth remaining in the Godowns, & the Silver at fifteen Dollars for ten pagodas to pay ready money for the Silver.

the said Silver & Broad cloth is sold to him.

The President acquaints the board that in pursuance of the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors order in the General Letter receiv'd P Ship Bouverie, He has oblig'd the Italian Missioner to dispose of Padry Paulo De Saas house & being acquainted of another in the English town, left by Will upon the Same Account. He is of opinion it likewise ought to be sold and accordingly acquainted the Abbot thereof, who pretended He had no power for so doing, nor for receiving any money on that Account, which being maturely debated

Presid^t. acqu^s. y^e. board that He has oblig'd y^e. Mission^r. to sell Padry Paulos house & there be^t. anot^r. in the English town belongs to y^e. Theatin order

AGREED that the Gunner & M^r. Thomas Way do Survey the said House and ground, & report to the board the real value, thereof, that it may be sold & the money lodg'd in the Companies Cash, till such time as a person produces a sufficient power for receiving it.

M^r. Way & y^e. Gunner to Survey & value it.

The Accomptant having cast up the interest due on the following bonds, AGREED that they be paid out of Cash.

the Accompt^t. have^t. cast up y^e. int^s. due on y^e. follow^g. bonds they to be paid.

One to Sunca Narran dated 13 th . Dec ^r . 1716 for	...	Pag ^t . 10,000	—	—
7 ^{mo} . 2 ^{da} . int ^s . on ditto at 8 P Cent P Annum	...	471	4	—
One to Sunca Ramah & Colloway Chittee dat ^d . 21 st . Jan ^{ry} . 1716/17	...	20,000	—	—
5 ^{mo} . 24 ^{da} . interest on ditto at 8 P Cent P Annum	...	773	12	—
One to Sunca Ramah & c ^t . new Fort St. David Merch ^t s.	...	13,000	—	—
20 th . May	...	158	32	—
1 ^{mo} . 25 ^{da} . int ^s . on ditto at 8 P Cent P Annum	...	18,000	—	—
One to Sunca Ramah & c ^t . J. Stock Merch ^t s. the 27 th . June	...	72	—	—
18 days interest on ditto at 8 P Cent P Annum	...			
		Pag ^t . 62,475	12	—

Anconah Town Broker pays into Cash pag^s. four hundred for six months rent expiring the last of this month.

Town Broker pays in six months rent.

W^m. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Viz^t.

Import w^h. k^r. pays in full of y^e. Marlb^rs. goods sold & for 50 Chests of Silver.

in full for metals & c ^t . of the Marlb ^r s goods sold to Sunca Ramah	...	Pagoda ^s . 14541	30	17
in full for 50 Chests of Silver Sold Sunca Ramah.	...	134888	25	40
		Pag ^t . 149430	19	57

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^t. COOKE.
RAND : FFLOWER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

- 17 Dispatch'd a Letter of this days date to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David.
- 18 Receiv'd 4^p Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 16th. instant.
- 21st. Receiv'd 4^p Cossids a General Letter from the President & Coun^l. in Bengall dated the 6th. Ult^o, also a General Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 2^d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{RY}.*Present*

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^Y. & GOVERN^R.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

SUNDAY
 21st.
 four a
 clock in
 the after-
 noon.

General Letters read Viz^t.

Lettr. from
 Bengall read
 inclos^r. Lettr^s.
 from Mr.
 Surman & c^t.
 at Court
 also copy of
 of K^e.
 Farruckseers
 Phirmaund &
 sev^l. Husbul-
 hookums.

from the President & Council in Bengal 4^p Cossid receiv'd this day dated the 6th. Ult^o. inclosing copy of a Letter from Mr. Surman & c^t. at Court dated the 10th. of April, also copy of King Farruckseer his Phirmaund attested by the Cozee of Dilly for this Presidency, both which are enter'd after this Consultation, and

Wednesday
 next to be set
 aside for
 proclaim^r.
 the Phir-
 maund.

AGREED that Wednesday next be set aside for proclaiming of the Royal Phirmaund at all the Gates of the City & Black Town in the handsomest manner possible that the more notice may be taken thereof in the Country the management whereof is left wholly to the President.

Advice of y^e.
 same to be
 given to ff^t.
 St. David
 and Vizaga-
 patam.

RESOLV'D that advice be given to Fort St. David & Vizagapatam of the Phirmaunds being granted to the Hon^{ble}. Company, that a copy thereof with all other necessary papers be prepar'd ready to be sent to each place, & that they be order'd to make publick rejoycings thereat.

Lettr. from
 Vizagap.
 read [w]th.
 their Con-
 sult^s. & c^t.

from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 2^d. instant accompanying the foremention'd Bengal Packet, & their Cash Accounts, Diarys, Consultations & Paymasters Accounts to the Ult^o. May.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO: COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 JOS^{as}. COOKE.
 RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

TO THE HON^o. ROBT. HEDGES ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT WILLIAM &C^t. COUN^{ty}. IN BENGALL.

HON^o. S^c. &C^{ts}.

Our last to your Hon^r. &C^{ts}. was Feb^{ry}. y^e. 23^d. which carried the good news of the Broad Seal being clapt on the Phirmaunds w^{ch}. [We] hope is duely arriv'd from that Office they were carried to have the Rossalaw Viz^t. the Grand Viziers Seal on y^e. back the obtaining of w^{ch}. took up y^e. whole month of March considering the Kings being in his Camp so near y^e. City, the Muttsuddys miss'd no opportunity of regaling themselves at their own houses, the Kings going daily a hunting and some times the Viziers not sitting out may have been the cause of so great delay, besides this We cannot answer but the Visier may have some small stickling whither he sho^d. on this occasion require a bribe or not, for y^e. Phirmaunds were severall times carried and return'd without receiving y^e. full approval but in y^e. end this great Minister answer'd the opinion We always had of him the fortune of Our Hon^o. Masters carrying y^e. day, he sign'd a paper for y^e. seal y^e. 27th. which was affix'd y^e. day following without any alterations although it was reported that Rey Reyon and Rajah Ruttunchud, at that instant did make some offers to the contrary, but which however prov'd ineffectuall We sho^d. at that time have given your Hon^r. &C^t. the good news but being so near the finishing We were willing to detain Our dispatches a few days longer till the Phirmaunds were deliver'd, but first there was another petition to be wrote to y^e. King, that they were ready, and his Orders expected thereon, w^{ch}. was sent in to his Majesty y^e. 2^d. and came out sign'd y^e. 7th. and this day y^e. Phirmaunds were brought home intirely finish'd by Cojee Seerhaud and deliver'd to M^r. John Surman pursuant to your Hon^r. &C^t. Orders We do not detain this Cossid any longer for the sake of transmitting Copies under the Cozzees seal which may take up a few days, your Hon^r. &C^{ts}. may be sure y^e. utmost precaution shall be taken therein and for the security of those precious papers which have been obtain'd [at] so much expence of Our Hon^r. Masters, and trouble to Us, we shall contribute all that lies in Our power.

We herewith enclose Copies under the Cozzee's Seal of 25 perwanna's being the same We formerly sent down, the Originals are finish'd, except one Writ[ten for] signing them, which Seerhaud says will be done either to day or to morrow when they will be deliver'd as the Phirmaunds the remaining Seven Perwanna's as yet are not done Attesham Cawn while He remain'd Duan Colsa refusing to sign them without some alterations which were not fully compleated till y^e. late revolution in y^e. Duanny Seerhaud tells Us they will be done in a few days, but a small matter must be first expended.

The most active part of the Ministry here, has of late rec^d. a very great turn by y^e. displacing of Attesham Cawn Duan Colsa and Rey Reyon Duan Tun His Majesty giving those post to Enotoola Cawn who is lately come from Mecca as a Master fit to retrieve y^e. troubled state of this Kingdome. He was possessed of these posts for many years in time of Allumgeer and the same all the Reign of Behauder Shaw, noted for his knowledge in y^e. affairs of this Kingdome, his great severity and utter refusall of any sort of bribery whatever at the beginning of this Kings Reign, His son Edatoola Cawn was Consumma but falling under the suspicion of y^e. Reigning Favourites they sacrificed him to their own Security, and so sent y^e. Father to Mecca. His Majesty finding y^e. many Complaints made from all parts, the great want of Treasure and in finding the strange Confusion every thing was in, made him look out to find out, if possible a fit man to retrieve it, this man, they say, was first propos'd by Ameenoodyn Cawn and afterwards so well fix'd in his Majesty's thoughts, that all the instances us'd by the reigning Ministers co^d. not avert him from it Enotoola Cawn himself was very hardly brought to, considering [the risk he would] run by disobliging the reigning Favourites, and to act [.....] were perfectly inconsistent, so that before he w^od. accept y^e. post, he made a great many objections Viz^t. The protection of Coothulmooluck, to have a considerable sum of

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

mony paid down out of y^e. Kings private Treasury as He sho^d. require it and that no man sho^d. offer to interfere in his business all which his Majesty readily granted and purely in Obedience to the Kings Command was [consented] to by the Vizier for the present, Our patron is not to Fathom'd, but it is supposed [that] this alteration has Clipt his Wings in a great measure y^e. 3^d. ins^t. He rec^d. Seerpau as Duan Colsa Duan Tun and Subah of Cashmeer we have very good reason to be extraordinary glad to find Our Hon^o. Masters affairs wants none of his assistanee, and We believe we dare venture to say He is to well acquainted to have pass'd such papers of which his prediceessor knew less y^e. Consequence and We hope it is to late for him to make any enquiry after them.

We have not as yet been able to make any great progress in Our Dispatches, Our strange dilatory patron is y^e. occasion of it, He puts us off from y^e. Camp to y^e. City promising with the many asseverations He wo^d. do it on Our Arrival there His Majesty came in y^e. 3^d. ins^t. but as yet We have seen nothing but fair promises We shall leave no stone unturned to get away with the utmost Expedition but at present must have patience.

Your Hon^r. &c^{ts}. dated Feb^{ry}. y^e. 12th. came to hand march y^e. 18th. We humbly propose the foregoing as a sufficient answer thereto, every one being to y^e. utmost of their Endeavours willing to obey all orders your Hon^r. &c^t. shall impose on them.

We have drawn y^e. following Bills of Exchange Viz^t.

April y^e. 9th. 25,000 Siecas payable to Sawbipaury or Order for value rec^d. of Murlisdar Bowsing, Duckneroy Faefors to Kissenary Kissenchund.

10th. 2000 Siecas payable to M^r. James Williamson value rec^d. from M^r. Hamilton

To which We desire your Hon^r. &c^t. to give due Hon^r.

M^r. Edward Stephenson having paid into Cash the Sum of 3986 : 6 : [3] Cur^t. Rupees Acco^t. Merch^{ts}. Goods sold We desire your Hon^r. &c^t. will make that Sum good to them in Calcutta.

Enclos'd comes Acco^t. Cash Warehouse and Charges Generall wth. Coppies of Consultation and Diary for y^e. months of Jan^{ry}. and Feb^{ry}. which we wish safe to your Hon^r. &c^t. and are.

Hon^o. S^a. &c^a.

Your most Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^{ts}.

JOHN SURMAN.

EDWARD STEPHENSON.

DILLY,

APRILL Y^e. 10th. 1717.

COJEE SURHAUD.

HUGH BARKER

Sec^{ry}.

A TRANSLATE OF Y^e. PHIRMAUND GRANTED Y^a. ENGLISH COMPANY BY KING
FARRUCKSEER, AND ATTESTED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF Y^e. ORIGINAL
BY Y^e. CODGEE DATED THE 5th. OF JANUARY 1716.

To the present Subah, and all the Jaggeirdawrs, Corrodees, Phow[s]dars, Rahaudaurs, Gusurabands, Zammedars, and their Successors at Golcondah.

Be it known unto you that M^r. John Surman and Cojee Seerhaud the English Company's Gomastah's have solicited y^e. King in their behalf Viz^t.

That the Company have the liberty of trading Custom free in all the port Towns under the Subah of Golcondah, That they annually pay twelve Hundred pagodas into the King's Treasury for y^e. rent of Chinnapatam, as appears by y^e. Books and that they hope to obtain His Majesty's Phirmaund for y^e. continuance thereof according to Sallabad.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Wherefore the King has been pleas'd to Order that their petition be granted if conformable to Custome, that whatever Goods the Company's Gomastahs Import, or Export to, or from all parts of India, shall be excus'd paying any Dutys, where the Subahs power extends, and His Majesty strictly Charges You all to see that none attempt to molest or interrupt the English Company in their mercantile affairs, Giving you permission to receive from them 1200 pag^a. annually as usuall and forbids your presuming to demand any more.

His Majesty likewise Commands that if any persons Embezled the Effects of the English Company &c^t. you shall do your utmost endeavour to detect the Robbers, inflict a severe punishment upon them and make them restore y^e. Goods to y^e. respective Owners.

THAT if y^e. Company have a mind to settle a Factory in any part you shall give them all reasonable assistance in Buying and Selling of Goods also where they have already settled.

THAT if any Merchants, or others are lawfully indebted to y^e. Company you shall oblige them to do justice and satisfie all reasonable demands without any trouble.

THAT you take care that none of your people insult y^e. English, and (as much as in you lies) prevent all disturbances.

THE ENGLISH COMPANY'S GOMASTAHS HAVE FURTHER PETITION'D AS FOLLOWS.

THAT in the time of the Chingee War they Supplied the Kings Camp, with Guns, Powder, Balls &c^t. ammunition and provision. That in consideration of such Services his Majesty gave them (as a free Gift Trivatore &c^t. (5 Villages) which they a long time enjoy'd but that they were taken from them by the Kings Officers three years ago.

THAT also during the War at Hughly they were very assisting to Zeoudy Cawn in the same manner, in Obedience to his Majesty's Comm^d. that therefore they humbly hop'd the five Villages aforementioned might be restor'd to them, and the Grant Confirm'd.

Wherefore the King has commanded that their petition be granted that y^e. five villages be redeliver'd to their possession with all the privileges which they enjoy'd by y^e. Munificence of Aurenzeb.

The Companys Gomastahs have further petitioned the King as follows.

That adjacent to the Companys Factory at Vizagapatam there are four Villages, for which (including Vizagapatam) they pay yearly into the Treasury at Checacolo 4862 Rupees that two of y^e. said Villages namely Berwana and Woodabundah (rated at 900 Rupees ₹ Annum) are situated too great a distance from the Factory and that therefore they desire to return them to y^e. King, and request a Confirmation of y^e. grant for y^e. other three.

Wherefore his Majesty hereby orders you to take possession of those two Villages according to their desire, and Confirms the other three to them.

The Companys Gomastahs further petition as follows :—

That the Nabob Duan and Subah frequently upon any dispute demand a sight of the Original Grant refusing to be satisfied with the Copy ; that in sending it from place to place they are in danger of losing that which is of so much Consequence to them and that the Managers under the Subah are not contented if they produce any other authority than a Perwanna under y^e. Subah seal. That they humbly desire his Majesty to publish his Royall Edict that no one should dispute their priviledges upon producing attested Cops of y^e. Original Grants.

That at Bombay the Currant Coin is at present stamp'd with a Portugeuze Character which they desire may be eras'd and the Kings Impress'd in it's stead, in y^e. same manner as it is at Chinnapatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

That Company Servants and others, who are indebted to them and fly for protection to the Kings Subjects may be immediately secur'd and sent back to the nearest Factory without any extorting demand for such service.

Wherefore the King considering the reasonableness of these request has granted as follows—

That a copy of this Phirmaund attested by y^e. Codjee or an attested Copy of any other grant or perwanna shall be sufficient to convince you of y^e. Authority by which the English Company Act.

That the Coin of Bombay shall be impress'd with the same Character with which is Currant in the Kings Dominions.

That when any persons indebted to y^e. Company Desert their bounds and fly to you for refuge, you shall not presume to afford them protection but secure them till they can be sent back from whence they came to y^e. nearest Factory belonging to the English Company and you are hereby order'd not to exact from them for such services, that Duty which is call'd Mumnoon.

The Companys Gomastahs further request as follows.

That the Subahs refuse to take their pagodas and Rupees without Discompt, and they are great sufferers thereby, their Gold and Silver being of the same fineness with that of Surat, and other ports according to the Currency of whose coin they desire the King would be pleas'd to order Madras Pagodas to be valu'd.

That as they have Factories at Bengall, Baharr, Vizagapatam, Woodesha, Madras &c. they would presume to build (as they had occasion) elsewhere in His Majestys Dominions, for which purpose they humbly request forty Bages of Ground might be granted them at any such place.

That if by violence of Weather their ships should be drove ashoar and stranded at any of y^e. Kings ports, the Managers thereof may not be permitted to seize the Effects and forcibly detain them (as they frequen[tly] do) nor suffer'd to extort a quarter part thereof before they restore them to y^e. Proprietors.

Wherefore his Majesty has order'd that what ever Rupees the English have coin'd at Madrass, ever since the 5th. year of his Reign, shall go Currant thro' all his Dominions, if they are of y^e. same fineness with those of Surat.

That y^e. Company have settled Several Factorys in the Kings Dominion and drive a very extensive trade even as farr as His Majestys Camp for which they have rec^d. a Phirmaund, and if they are willing to settle any more Factorys, let the Subahs do therein as is accustomed at other ports.

That when any of the Companys Ships are drove ashoar and stranded in your ports you Give them all reasonable assistance, pray see that you punctually observe all the severall injunctions in this Phirmaund and dont demand a sunnod every year, but let this be sufficient and perpetuall.

24. This day being appointed for Proclaiming the Royall Phirmaund or Charter Granted by the Great Mogul King Furruckseer to the Hon^o. English East India Company for enjoyment of severall priviledges in his Dominions (rec^d. from Bengall y^e. 21st. inst.) the following Orders for y^e. Ceremony are to be observ'd.

ALL y^e. Soldiers of y^e. Garrison are to be upon Duty and one Company to be drawn up under arms before y^e. Fort Gate.

THE MAYOR with all the Aldermen and City Officers to attend on Horse back at the Fort Gate, Where y^e. Phirmaund will be in y^e. Gov^rs. State Pallenkeen till y^e. Gov^r. comes down and Orders the Secretary to read in y^e. English Language, and y^e. Cheif Dubash in y^e. Moors and Jentu Languages in presence of all y^e. Inhabitants of y^e. City after wth. y^e. Pallen[een] with y^e. Phirmaund attended by y^e. Mayor, Aldermen, City Officers on Horseback, a Company of foot Soldiers all y^e. English musick are to move forward down Charles Street to St. Tho^s. Gate there y^e. Register is to proclaim His Majesties Phirmaund, to proceed from thence to y^e. Sea

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Gate proclaiming it there and so on to the middle Gate repeating the proclamation over again [from] which Gate the Mayor, Aldermen and City Officers are to return to y^e. Gate in the Fort, and y^e. Phirmaund to be carried forward from y^e. middle Gate through the Black Town to Attapollum Gate in [the] manner following Viz^t. First y^e. Pedda Naigue or Watchman of the City to be on Horse back with all His Taliars and y^e. Country Musiek, then one Company of y^e. English Gaurds, next two Trumpets after which y^e. Cheif Dubash on horse back, the Pallankeen with the Phirmaund Gaurded by Six Serjeants after him and then all the Moors and Jentu Merch^{ts}. on horseback close after the Pallankeen to y^e. foremention'd Attapollam Gate where y^e. Cheif Dubash on Horseback is to hold up y^e. Royal Phirmaund and proclaim it by expressing himself in the following words.

This is His Majesty King Furruckseers Royal Phirmaund, wherein he confirms to y^e. Hon^o. English East India Company all former Grants and Priviledges, enjoy'd by them, heretofore, and further grants many new priviledges with the possession of several Lands in many parts of India with such fav^r. as has never before been granted to any European Nation.

Then He is with the retinue to go out at the said Attapollam Gate and enter the Town at Tom Clarks Gate Proclaiming the Royall Phirmaund a 2^d. time there, and thence to proceed within y^e. Town to Bridge foot Gate in Order to proclaim it a 3^d. time, and from the said Gate to return to y^e. Choultry Gate, where y^e. Taliars and Black Musick are to stay without and the Gaurds with the Dubash and pallankeen to return to the Fort and deliver up the Phirmaund to y^e. Gov^r. the Black Merch^{ts}. being permitted on foot to [attend] it back from the Choultry Gate, and for the more regular management of this solemnation the following Orders were deliver'd the Gunner of y^e. Garrison for the discharging his part of the Ceremony.

To M^r. Fra^s. HUGONIN GUNNER.

As soon as y^e. Phirmaund is read before the Gov^r. at the Fort Gate you shall begin to fire from S^t. Thoma's Bastion and proceed from thence to y^e. Westward and on the Northward till you come round to the said S^t. Thoma's Bastion, and then to continue firing round y^e. Walls of y^e. Black Town to y^e. Number of 151 Guns, as soon as y^e. fire is gone round y^e. White Town Cap^t. Mat^t^h. Martin Commander of the Marlborough must take up y^e. fire and when he has done, all the Europe Ships in the road must fire one after another, and the Country ships upon the Europe ships finish^e. to fire altogether as fast as they can, the ships being handsomely dress'd out with their Couloers and Streamers.

When the Gov^r. and Company come to the Garden at Tiping, the Gov^r. will begin y^e. Mogulls Health when you must begin to fire from y^e. Garden point and Continue y^e. fire round the Town to y^e. Number of 101 Guns after w^{ch}. you are to prepare against Dinner to fire 101 Guns at King Georges Health, 31 Guns at y^e. Prince and Princess and Royal Families Health, and after Dinner 31 Guns for y^e. Hon^o. Companys health, the ships in y^e. Road to fire at drink^e. y^e. Moguls and King Georges healths in y^e. same manner as they did upon proclaiming the Royal Phirmaund.

After y^e. Ceremony of proclaiming the Phirmaund in y^e. English and Black Town was over the Hon^o. Presid^t. with y^e. Gentlemen of Council proceeded to the Garden House through the black Town, attended upon by all the Gentleman of the City on Horse back with handsome accoutrements where all they English, Portuguse, Armenian, and Moors Inhabitants were splendidly entertain'd at Dinner, and the Day Concluded, with feasting of y^e. Soldiers with Tubs of Punch, and a Bonfire at night and the Black Merchant^{ts}. to show their Joy at the Hon^r. Company's receiving so much fav^r. from the Mogul made abundance of fire Works upon y^e. Island.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
25TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{lt}. FLOWKE.

Sea Custom-
ers Accot.
for June
read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods Imported & Exported	...	...	Pags.	2387	7	58
Ditto on Grain	...	...	...	189	21	20
Anchorage	...	...	...	93	18	...
Pags.				2620	10	78

Journal
Parcels for
May read.

ballance due from him pagodas twelve thousand & twenty eight thirty four fanams & forty six Cash & pays in four thous^d. pagodas.

Mint Accot.
for May read

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for May read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his Accot. for last month read ballance remain-
ing pag^s. seven hund^d. five fanams and twenty five Cash & Rupees One thousand
five hundred & thirty nine & one Anna, the former He now pays into Cash & the
latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Pet. of
appeal by
Capt.
Boddam read
& deferr'd.

Petition of Appeal from Cap^t. Charles Boddam from a judgement in the Mayors
Court read, & deferr'd for further consideration.

Pet. of
Nathl. Ross
Factor read
for lay^r.
down the
service.
&
granted.

Petition from Nathaniel Ross Factor read as enter'd after this Consultation,
desiring to quit the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ss}. Service to go to Sea in order to get rid of a fit of
Sickness He brought with him from the West Coast.

Mr. Way &
y^e. Gunner
reporting the
value of the
Theatins
house 'tis
sold to
Rawson Hart
for 150 pag^s.

AGREED that his Petition be granted.
The Gunner and M^r. Thomas Way Surveyor of the Buildings deliver in their
report (P^{rs}uant to order of last Consultation) of the Theatins House in James's
Street as enter'd after this Consultation, which being valued at One hundred and
fifty pagodas & M^r. Rawson Hart offer^s. to pay that Sum into Cash for the said
house

Y^e. Sec^y. to
draw out a
bill of Sale
for y^e. same.

AGREED that his offer be accepted & that the Secretary do draw him out a Bill
of Sale for the said House.

Mr. Horden
request^s. an
addition of
30 yards
more [to] his
garden

M^r. Richard Horden requesting an addition of thirty yards of ground to be
added to the ground lately granted him for a Garden

'tis granted
him.

AGREED that his request be granted & that the Secretary do mention the same
by a Certificate at the bottom of his Lease.

Sunca Ramah
offer^s. to buy
the Lead &
Iron now
come out

Sunca Ramah appears before the board & made a motion for buying of all the
Lead & Iron that is come out and expected on the Duke of Cambridge offering
eleven pag^s. P^{rs} Candy for the Iron, & seven pagodas for the Lead to pay in two
months time, which being fully debated

'tis sold to
him.

AGREED that the said Sunca Ramah having offer'd to the height of the Market
price may have the Iron and Lead at the foremention'd price.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

ORDER'D that ten thousand pagodas be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah on account of the last Contract made with him and Sunca Narran &c^t. Merch^{rs}. at Fort S^t. David, there being more money due to them for goods brought in on the said Contract.

10000 pag^{as}. to be paid Sunca Ramah Acco^t. y^t. ffort St. David Contract.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
[Lacuna.]
JOS^a : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE &c^t. COUN^{tl}.
HON^o. S^a. &c^r.

When I requested leave of y^e. Wors^p. Dep^t. Gov^r. and Coun^{tl}. of y^e. West Coast to come to this place it was in hopes by change of air to have had the good fortune to have meet wth. a perfect recovery of my Health being at time near at Deaths Door, but though I find myself much mended yet I cannot depend upon a thorough Reinstatement unless your Hon^o. &c^t. will please to grant me liberty to go to sea, the benefit whereof I greatly found in my passage from y^e. West Coast hither, I should be very unwill^g. to leave the Hon^o. Company's Service on any other Acco^t. than this and am truly sensible of their generosity in entertain^g. me at first for w^{ch}. I shall always retain a gratefull acknowledgement, and remain

FORT S^t. GEORGE
JULY 17th. 1717.
HON^o. S^a. &c^r.
Your most Obed^t. hum^l Serv^t.
NATHANIEL ROSS.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE &c^t. COUNCILL.
HON^o. S^a. &c^r.

In obedience to your Command have inspected the House of the Theoteen Missionarys situate in James Street which in regard of the Constant rent think it worth one hundred and fifty pagodas We are wth. due Respect

FORT S^t. GEORGE
20th JULY, 1717.
HON^o. S^a. &c^r.
Your most humble and Obed^t.
Serv^{ts}.
FRA^s. HUGONIN.
THOMAS WAY.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MONDAY
THE
29th.

Captain Mathew Martin Commander of ship Marlborough and Cap^t. James Winter Commander of Ship King-William deliver in obligations to demand but half freight of the Hon^{ble}. Company for what Pepper shall be laden on board their Ships to be shot in hold among the Bales the said Obligations being drawn in the same form as other Commanders have sign'd to are not enter'd after this Consult.

Capt^s. of the Marlboro, & Kr. W^m. deliv^r. in Obligat^{ns}. to dem^d. for y^e. Pepper shot on board their ships.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

Lettr. from
fort St.
David read,

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 25th. instant read advising they have not yet concluded the affair of letting their bounds the renters starting new difficulties.

Land Cust^r.
pays in his
June ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pag^s. five hundred ninety six, twenty six fanams and sixty nine Cash in full of his last month ballance.

100 pag^s. to
be paid the
Export
Wareh : kr.

ORDER'd that one thousand pagodas be paid Mr. W^m. Jennings Export Warehousekeeper in part of his last month ballance.

report of
wants in the
Marlbrô.
Cargo dd. in.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in his report of goods wanting in weight by Ship Marlbrô from China as enter'd after this Consultation.

Copy thereof
to be sent the
Sup. Cargo's
for their ans^r.

ORDER'd that the Secretary do send a copy of the said report to the Supra Cargos of the Marlbrô & demand their answer.

Outery Acoot.
of damag'd
goods of ship
Prince
fredk. to
England dd.
in & the
ballance

Cap^t. Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick delivers in an Account Sale of the damag'd goods belonging to his ships Cargo sold at Outery as enter'd after this Consultation, amounting to pagod^s. two thousand and eighty five, four fanams and sixty four Cash, which he offering to pay into Cash

Agreed to be
receiv'd into
Cash.

AGREED that the said Sum^m be receiv'd into Cash & that the Secretary do give him a Certificate of the said money being receiv'd into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.

THO : FREDERICK.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

[*Lacuna.*]

Jos^{ph} : COOKE.

RAND : FFWOKE.

31st.

Rec^d. a Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. of Fort St. David dated the 29th. inst.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

Having Rec^d. and Examⁿ'd the Marlboroughs Cargo's from China I am now to Report to your hon^{rs}. & C^t. what I find wanting therein.

	ea.	md.	lb.		Pagodas.	142	...	40
Tutanaigue ..	...	...	8 4 2 $\frac{1}{2}$					
Sugar ...	...	...	25 2 14 $\frac{1}{2}$			210	8	10
Sugar Candy ...	...	...	... 4 10			3	6	60
China Root ...	...	...	3 18 5 lb.			19	7	16
Quick Silver ...	...	...	1 Pecull 37 $\frac{1}{2}$			51	10	...
Vermillion ...	...	...	1 d ^o . 45 $\frac{1}{2}$			53	23	70

The whole according to Invoice amounts to pagodas 479 : 20 : 36 which is what I have to offer and am.

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.

Your Obed^t. hum^l. Serv^t.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
JULY Y^r. 29th. 1717.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.
Warehousekeeper.

FORT ST. GEORGE JUNE THE 7TH. 1717

RAWSILK VIZ^T.[illegible]

Ps.

Mr. Horden	96 @ 25 13 40	of Corgo ...	97 32 14
		TANJEEBS VIZ.	
D ^o	33 @ 23 4 40	D ^o	38 5 41

D ^o .	100	...	...	...	43	...	...
D ^o .	100	...	...	...	45	4	40
D ^o .	100	...	...	...	40	...	...
D ^o .	100	...	...	...	39	...	...
D ^o .	100	...	...	...	39	...	...
D ^o .	242	v ^e .	remains at p ^e .	39 4p ^e 100 p ^e .	94	13	54

300 18 14

Summadrew 2 P ^s .												2	4	40
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	----

[illegible]

Mr. Jennings	100 p ^s .	...	16	18	—	¶	Corge	...	82	18	—
D ^o .	100 D ^o .	...	15	—	—	¶	Do.	...	75	—	—
D ^o .	105 D ^o .	...	12	—	—	¶	Corge	...	4	31	40
									225 18 40 [<i>etc.</i>]		
312											

Mr. Gallady	80 Ps. @	... 12	— —	P Corge	... 48	— —
Cap ^t . Martin	75 @	... 10	— —	P D ^c .	... 37	18 —
D ^c .	74 @	...			18	— —
						108 18 —

Surrapa 40 p^a. @ 22 — —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717—

LONG CLOTH ordinary Madrass Viz^t.

Muttamar 53 p ^a . @	...	...	...	23	18	—	₹ Corge	...	62	9	72
									1925	16	76

LONG CLOTH midling Blew half Peices Viz^t.

Cap ^t . Martin 87 p ^a . @ ...	...	...	19	27	—	₹ Corge	...	85	32	68	
D ^o .	33								26	18	—
120								112	14	68	

LONG CLOTH Ordinary.

Cap ^t . Martin 13 p ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	—	—
SALLAMPORES Ordin ^y . Worriapollam.											
Cundapa 15 p ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—

LONG CLOTH Ordin^y. Vizagap^t. Viz^t.

Muttamar] 5 p ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	27	—
SALLAMPORES Ordin ^y .											
Cap ^t . Martin 24 p ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	—	—
									2085	4	6

AUGUST
2^a.

Dispatch'd ₹ peons to Vizagapatam a General Letter of this days date to the Cheif & Council inelos^r. a translate of the Phirm^a. lately receiv'd from King Farruckseer & of such other papers of orders that may be of use to that settlement.

4. Receiv'd ₹ Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION|

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FFEOWKE.

MONDAY
5th.

Cash account^r
for June
read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas fifty eight thousand six hundred Seventy nine, thirty three fanams and twenty four Cash.

Vizagap^t.
Cash Acco^t.
for April &
May reported
to [be right.]

The Accomptant having examin'd the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts for the months of April & May reports that He finds them right.

General Letters read Viz^t.

Lettr^y. from
ft. St.
David read
abt. their
Acco^ts. &
want
of Cash.

from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 2^d. instant inclosing their last month Cash Acco^t. ballance remaining pag^a. 3871 : 2 : 64. Also their Acco^t. Currant with this Presidency, and their Accomptants report thereon and the Deputy Govern^r. & Council desiring a supply of Cash for carrying on the Investment &c^t., and having a large number of Bales ready made up for which no Conveyañ. offering for transportation of them hither

The Bouverie
to go & fetch
the Bales
& 80000
pag^a. to be
sent upon
her.

AGREED that Ship Bouverie be forthwith dispatch'd to Fort St. David to bring away what Bales they have ready made up, and that thirty thousand pagodas be sent upon her for replenishing their Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

From the President & Council of Trincombar dated the 11th. instant N. S. relating to the affairs of M^{rs}. Abendana deceas'd, desiring that if she has any effects remaining in this place, they may be sent to Trincombar to answer sev^l. demands on her estate.

Trincombar Lett. from read abot. Mrs. Abendanas effects.

AGREED that the board cannot consent to the President & Council of Trincombars request, there being great demands in this place upon her estate more than it is able to pay.

Their request not granted on acco^t. of her debts in this place.

Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors design'd by Ship King William read and approv'd as far as the end of the 4th. head.

Lett. to England to y^e. end of the 4th. head read.

ORDER'd that the Warehousekeeper do sell the China root come upon Ship Marlbrô for five pagodas ¼ pecul, and that He do dispose of what Pepper He has to spare (more than the Europe Ships design'd for Great Britain this year will want) at twenty two pagodas & a half ¼ Candy.

Wareh : k^r. to sell ship Marl^o China root & w^t. surplus of Pepper He has.

Captain Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick acquaints the Board that having reladed his Cargo, He finds his Ship capable of taking in more goods, & accordingly requests of the board in writing [as enter'd after this Consultation] to fill his Ship up.

Capt. Martin of the Prince fredk. advis^s. He can take in more goods

AGREED that his request be granted & that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Prince Frederick as many bales as she can take in.

TheW : h : k^r. to fill up his ship.

ORDER'd that John Richardson writer be sent to Great Britain upon Ship King William.

Jno. Richardson to go home on y^e. King William.

ORDER'd that two thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Export Warehousekeeper to pay for redwood &c^t. for the Europe Shipping.

2000 Pags. to be advanc'd the Exp^t. W : h : k^r.

ORDER'd that pagodas two thousand five hundred and forty six, thirty two fanams & fourteen Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags fa ca 2546 32 14 to be advanc'd y^e. Paym^r.

Ship Bouveries Charterparty was this day read in compliance to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors order in their Letter by her paragraph No. 12. And in obedience to another order of theirs, the Secretary produces a List of the Revenues with a memorandum at the foot thereof, which is read, approv'd & order'd to be pasted on a board to lie on the table, and the said List is enter'd after this Consultation for the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. perusal.

Ship Bouveries Charterparty read also a List of the revenues.

The Joynt Stock Merchants call'd in and acquainted with the Complaints the Directors make of their goods, with assurances for the future that they shall be answerable for any of like kind, whereupon they reply'd that they would take such care as should prevent any cause for finding fault with the goods hereafter.

Stock Merch^{ts}. acqu^d. w^t. y^e. complaint of [y^e.] goods.

ORDER'd that the Paymaster do muster Ship King Williams men.

Paym^r. to muster the K^r. W^{as}. men.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine & Arrack License pays into Cash pag^s. three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

Arrack farm^r. pays in July rent.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOS^t : COOK E.
RAND : FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^T. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^T. & C^T.

Having receiv'd on board & stow'd away my Europe Cargo, & the two hundred bags of Salt Peter you were pleas'd to grant me in lieu of those wasted & wash'd away, I find (that by the benefit of having the goods well repack'd & sufficient time allow'd me to stow them to advantage) that my ship is capable of receiving at least one hundred bales more whereof I request your Hon^r. & C^t. will be pleas'd to lade on board Prince Frederick as many Bales as will fill her up, which will be a favour always acknowledg'd by

HON^{BLE}. S^T. & C^T.Yo^r most hum. Serv^t.EDW^D. MARTIN.

FFORT ST. GEORGE

5TH. AUGUST 1717.AN ACCOUNT OF MONY TO BE COLLECTED AND PAID INTO CONSULTATION ON ACCO^T.
OF THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. COMPANIES REVENUES VIZ^T.

					Pag ^s . P ^r annum.
Beetle & Tobacco Farm each month...	...	pag ^s . 583	12	—	7000 — —
Arrack & Wine License Ditto	...	...	333	12	— 4000 — —
Egmore & C ^t . Towns 4 ^P Annum	...	...	1785	—	— — —
deduct for the Cawn Gohee duty p ^d . Annually	...	...	35	—	— — —
					1750 — —
Measur ^e . duty of Grain every 2 month	...	...	136	24	— 820 — —
Town Brokerage every 6 months	...	...	400	—	— 800 — —
Rent of the Paddy feilds 4 ^P Annum	...	...	...	...	710 — —
Toddy Lycense every six months	...	...	250	—	— 500 — —
Rent of the Companies old Garden 4 ^P Annum	...	...	...	...	150 — —
Fishing of the River 4 ^P Annum	...	...	...	...	50 — —
Rent of a Garden by Nicolaó Manueh's 4 ^P Annum	...	...	...	...	40 — —
Buteca rent & Shroff Duty Annually	...	...	...	...	332 — —
Quit Rent & Scavengers Duty may amo ^t . to...	...	...	...	...	3000 — —
					Pag ^s . 19152 — —

MEMORANDUM.

The Town Conicoplys Duty Collected at the Sea Gate & at the Land Custom house is to be accounted for annually upon the close of the Books in April, and the Gentlemen of Council are to do what in them lies to clear the ballances of their Several Accounts, as speedily as it's possible to collect the mony. The Sea Customer is particularly enjoyn'd to clear his December month ballance in the following month and before the first Consultation in February, An Account of all moneys collected on Account of the Companies revenues for the past year is to be enter'd, by expressing what every branch yeilded that year after the charges are deducted.

N. TURNER.

Sec^{ry}.

6TH. Dispatch'd 4^P ship Bouverie a General Letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of Yesterdays date.

— Ship Duke of Cambridge Cap^t. Daniel Small belonging to the R^T. Hon^{ble}. Com-
pany arriv'd from Great Britain.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^t. FOWKE.

TUESDAY
 THE
 6TH.

Ship Duke of Cambridge arriving this morning from Great Brittain, & the packet being brought ashore, is open'd, & the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Letter dated the 6th of February (inclosing a Duplicate of their Letter to the West Coast of the same date) read.

Duke of
 Cambriggs
 packet from
 England
 open'd.

ORDER'd that the treasure & goods be forthwith unladen, & that the Warehouse-keeper, Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden and Thomas Cooke do with all expedition examin the treasure in presence of the Captain, delivering the private treasure to the persons it's consign'd to.

the treasure
 ord^d. to be
 exam^d.

ORDER'd that Daniel Hains and Thomas Colson Centinels of this Garrison be sent to St. Helena upon Ship King William, having been guilty of such be[astly] actions as are unfit to be mention'd here.

Two
 Centinels to
 be sent to
 St. Helena
 upon the
 K^t. William.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 [Lacuna].
 JOS^a. COOKE.
 RAND : FOWKE.

Sloop Kent W^m. Keeble Commander sail'd for Bengall.

8

Ship Voosine sail'd for Tenassaree.

Ship Cauder Bux sail'd for Bengall.

9

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^t. FOWKE.

MONDAY
 THE 12TH.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pag^s. eight thousand three hundred & forty seven, fifteen fanams and eleven cash, is order'd to be paid him.

Expt.
 w^h:k^{rs}.
 acct^d. for
 July read
 & the
 ballance ord^d.
 to be paid
 him.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Robson, Francis Hugonin & Thomas Way trustees to the Estate of Lieut^t. Gabriel Porier deceas'd pay into Cash pag^s. four thousand, for which three Bills of Exchange are given them on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Direct^{rs}. of this days date at nine shillings & pagoda payable thirty days after sight to the Reverend George Lewis & M^r. John Stileman or order.

four thousand
 pag^s. of
 Lieut^t.
 Porier dec^d.
 his estate p^d.
 into Cash for
 Bills to
 Eng^l.
 Land Cust^{rs}.
 acct^d. for
 July [read].

John Legg Land Customer his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs ...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 526	28	2
Rubie Brokerage ...	...	...	...	...	...	42	29	38
Register ^s . Slaves ...	...	...	...	...	...	—	32	—

Pag^s. 570 17 40

ballance due from him pagodas five hundred fifty two, four fan^s. & forty Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

[Storekp^r.]
p^rduces
a List of
[Stores] to be
demanded
[from
Eng^ld.] by
ye. Ks. Wm.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper produces A List of Stores to be demanded from Europe & ship King Will^m. necessary for the supply of Divy Island with an addition of several things usefull for this place & the Subordinate Factories which are greatly wanted.

the said
List to be
sent in [her]
packet, &
ye. Ks. Wm.
to be wrote
for to serve
two years
[in] the
Country as
a frigate.

AGREED that the said List be sent in the King Williams packet, and that it be propos'd to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors to send us back the King William with all expedition to serve as a frigate in India for one or two years, which will greatly forward the Settlement of Divy Island.

The Duke of
Cambridge
treasure
reported to
be right.

The Warehousekeeper, Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden and Thomas Cooke, report pursuant to order of last Consultation, that they have examin'd the Duke of Cambridge's treasure & find it right.

The Sec^y.
p^rduces the
Sup^r. Cargos
of ship
Marlbrô
their Ans^r. to
the wh^{ch}ts.
report of
wants in her
Cargo to
wh. ye.
wh^{ch}ts.
have some
objections,

The Secretary having pursuant to order of Consultation the 29th. Ult^o. acquainted the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbrô with the wants in her Cargo, they deliver'd him an answer in writing as enter'd after this Consultation, to which the Warehousekeeper having some objections,

He to deliver
them in
write. next
Consultation
day.

AGREED that He deliver them in writing next Consultation, when the Board will consider [on the] proper answer to give the Supra Cargo's in reply to theirs for the goods wanting.

The
Storekeep^r.
to hire
a godown
to keep the
Cables in.

ORDER'd that the Storekeeper do look out for a proper dry godown to keep the Cables in, the Godowns in the ffort being all taken up for lodgings for the Companies Servants lately arriv'd on the Bouverie & Duke [of] Cambridge.

Import
wh^{ch}ts.
pays in
part of his
balle. 4000
pag^s.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas four thousand in part of last month ballance.

Mess^{rs}.
Farmers
pay in 2 mo^s.
rent to ye.
13th. June
last.

Poncala Rajah Gopal, & Chataputtee Tanna Moo[r]tee ffarmers of the Measuring duty pay into Cash pag^s. One hundred thirty six and twenty four fanams to the 13th. of June last.

Letter to
the Court
of Direct^{rs}.
Ks. Wm. to
ye. end of
the 4th.
head sign'd.

General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors design'd by Ship King William read from the end of the fourth head to the end of the eighth.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM: JENNINGS.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

Ship Shaallem Cap^t. Laidmager arriv'd from Persia.

14.

Receiv'd & Cossids a General Letter from the President & Coun^l. in Bengall dated the 25th. of June also a Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 2^d. Ult^o.

15.

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. & C^a.

Having had the Warehousekeeper's report to your Board, sent us by the Secretary, complaining of a deficiency of Sundry Goods of ship Marlborough's Cargo, to which you require Our answer, We now do it as follows:

1st.—We can give sufficient proof that We put the full quantitys of all Goods aboard, and ship'd the several species in good order and well condition'd, for which we deliver'd your hon^r. & c^t. Bill of Lading Sign'd as usual.

2^d^{ly}.—Several of said Goods are perishable and will waste considerably, as Sugar, Sugar Candy, China Root, but besides We are intirely ignorant in what condition any of the Cargo was deliver'd out of the ship.

3^d^{ly}.—And what we have cheifly to offer is, that if your hon^r. & c^t. expected We should be accountable for everything wanting, We presume We sho^d. have had notice of it at our first coming, ashoar, and Keys of the Warehouses in our own possession till the quantitys had been examin'd by our Selves, and deliver'd by Us to the Hon^o. Company's Warehousekeeper, for want of [which] We think Our selves in no manner answerable for any account of goods that have been always in the care of the Warehousekeepers Conocoplys and peons and weigh'd off by them without [Our] being present.

We are wth. due Respects.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
AUGUST Y^r. 12th. 1717.

HON^o. S^r. & C^a.

Your Obed^t. Hum^l. Serv^t.

EDW^d. FENWICK.

THO^s. HOESMON[DEEN].

PET^r. GODFREY JU[NIOR].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FLOWKE.

SATERDAY
THE 17th.

General Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors & Ship King William of this day date sign'd also Letter to St. Helena of the same date & Cap^t. James Winter's Dispatch to be dated the 19th.

Lettr. to
England &
St. Helena
& ship
K^t. W^m.
sign'd also
the Cap^t.
dispatch.

The Paymaster having muster'd ship King Williams men, now delivers in a roll thereof amounting to Seventy one.

Paym.
reports his
muster of the
King W^m.
men.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

ten chests of
silver to be
sold Sun^{ca}
Ramah.

ORDER'D that ten Chests of Silver be sold Sunca Ramah at Fifteen Dollars & ten pagodas.

the
Accomptt.
to cast up
the int^t.
due on the
Chitties
bond for
40000 pag^a.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do cast up the interest due on the Chitties bond of forty thousand Pagodas dated the 11th. of february last, that it may be paid on Monday next.

W^h:k^r.
del^d, an ans^r.
to the Sup^r.
Cargos
of ship
Marlb^{ro}.
reply to y^e.
acco^t. of
goods want^s.
in her Cargo.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in writing an answer to the Supra Cargos of ship Marlbrô their reply to the Account of goods wanting in her Cargo, which answer & the boards reply to the Supra Cargo's are enter'd after this Consultation for the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors perusal.

Lettr. from
Bengall.
from
Mr. Surman
&c^t. at Court^r.
& from the
Court of
Direct^s.
read.

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 25th. June read, inclosing copy of a Letter they receiv'd from the Court of Directors & Hannover dated the 19th. of October 1716, also of a Letter from the Secret Committee of the same date and a Letter from Mr. Surman &c^t. at the Moguls Court dated the 19th. of May, which last Letter is enter'd after this Consultation and the others were forwarded to us by the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors order for our perusal and observance of the directions therein contain'd, which shall be punctually obey'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS..
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^a. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

To THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE &C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^o. S^r. &C^o.

I have according to my Duty laid before your Hon^r. &c^t. an acco^t. of what I found wanting in the weight of the severall Goods of Ship Marlborough's Cargo from China to w^{ch}. the Supra Carge's answer.

1st.—That they can give Sufficient proof of the full quantity of the severall Goods being put on board by them.

2^{dy}.—That they are intirely ignorant in what Condition any of the Cargo was deliver'd out of the ship.

And what they are pleas'd to add further are only unbecom^g. reflections insinuat^g. that injustice had been done them here which I submit to your Hon^r. &c^t. to judge what grounds they can have for such false insinuation when all imaginable Care has been taken thereof.

If any part of the Cargo had been rec^d. from the ship in any ill condition it would have been duely taken notice of in the report I deliver'd your hon^r. &c^t. and the Commander Immediately acquainted therewith.

And as to y^e. full quantity of Goods being loaden on board in China, I can only say that the weight of their Tutanaigue which is the most considerable article has been computed here as usual at 130 lb. & Pecul where as they receive in China 132 lb. and some of their Sugar and Sugar Candy Cannisters are found to weigh more than what is allow'd for the Fare of them in their Invoice upon Examination whereof one of the Gentlemen was desir'd to be present but did not think it Convenient and it's not to be charg'd upon any body but themselves that they have not

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

been present at the weighing of all their Goods M^r. Fenwick in particular having had due notice given him thereof I am

Hon^o. S^r. & c^a.

Your most Obed^t. hu^m. Serv^t.

WILLIAM JENNINGS,
Warehousekeeper.

FORT S^r. GEORGE
AUGUST 17th. 1717.

TO THE HON^o. ROB^t. HEDGES ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT W^m. & c^t. COUN^{tl}. IN BENGALL.

HON^o. S^r. & c^a.

We wrote your Hon^r. & c^t. the 9th. Aprill to accompany a bill of Exchange payable to Sawbiparry for the value rec^d. from Mulidur Bawsein, Decanny Cay and at large y^e. 10th. D^o. carrying the good news that the Phirmaunds were intirely finish'd and deliver'd in & c^t. with inclosures of Our Acco^{ts}. & c^t. for the months of January and February. We again wrote by M^r. Cooke, bound for Bengall y^e. 15th. D^o. cheifly to accompany Copies of y^e. Phirmaunds which were deliver'd him as (in our Opinion) a very safe Conveyance.

We were in hopes by this Letter to have given your Hon^r. & c^t. an acco^t. that We had rec^d. Our Dispatches from his Majesty, but as there is very little to be depended on here, so We find Our Selves on this acco^t. under no small disappointment having never suspected this trifling matter co^d. have taken up so much time, Our Experience on this occasion has taught us, that the least affair cannot be transacted here, without the solemnity of a long and tedious attendance, thereby enhancing the favours they grant, as to make them hardly worth receiving, Our Diary for the month of Aprill, may be more a proper Index than what can be contained in this Letter. We hop'd all had been concluded with the month, not being much concern'd with the Kings determination for our Dispatches, altho not with the same hon^r. that was granted the Dutch by Morruddeen. Wherefore we desir'd Sallabut Cawn not to request an addition, being satisfied such pursuit must be attended wth. loss of time and consequently become expensive to Our Hon^o. Masters, he promis'd very fairly, but be^c. netled at the disappointment, that a woman (such as Bibbee Juliana) sho^d. be able to do that for the Dutch wth. a quarter of the present, w^{ch}. was not in his power to effect for us wth. such advantageous pleas made him storm in private and resent it to Caundora in very pathetick terms neither wo^d. he desist on w^{ch}. Caundora made him speak to the King himself his Majesty disputed making the addition of Cunger and Horse for M^r. Surman as an ill preced^t. for futurity but in the end he granted it with this salvo that it sho^d. be given some Duan before the time of Our Dispatches, that it might remain upon the Records as a mark of his fav^r. and not to be challenged by other nations, We have exerted Our selves to the utmost on this occasion in hopes of a speedy dispatch, so the disappointment cannot be laid at Our Doors, and hope Our precedent Behaviour is evident proof that no outside Vanity or expectations co^d. make us swerve from our Hon^o. Masters Interest.

The Phirmaund in answer to our Presid^{ts}. Letter, Seerhaud tell us has pass'd the Kings assent and is writing fair over, and the Order for the Hon^o. Rob^t. Hedges Esq^r. present, being gone into the Consommany it is now ten days since an Azze went from that place to his Majesty w^{ch}. is not yet return'd, when it does the Consommamut gives a Dustick on the several offices, which at best will take up some time.

The six Perwanna's are after much difficulty sign'd and seal'd by y^e. Vizier Cops of four of which under the Cozees Seal comes inclos'd, the other two being Seal'd up Viz^t.

2 Calcutta Towns present and to come Jeekerean Cawn.
Pattnahouse Esq^r. Cawn.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

Companys Deblas present and to come
the two which are seal'd are for the Rougutoon Jaffer Cawn and for Mabaris Cawn,
Subah of Coleondah, We likewise inclose another Set of Coppies of the Phirmaunds
under Cozee Seal.

We have drawn the following Bills of Exchange payable 70 days after date
Viz^t.

2000 Siccas to M^r. James Williamson value rec^d. from M^r. Surman.

600 D^o. to Mons^r. La Blat D^o.

John Hemingo.

To both which we desire your Hon^r. &c^t. will give due Hon^r.

Herewith comes acco^t. Cash Warehouse Charges General and Copys of Consulta-
tions for the months of March and Aprill We are

HON^o. S^c. & S^{cs}.

Your most Obed^t. hum. Servants

JN^o. SURMAN.

EDW^o. STEPHENSON.

DILLY

MAY 1st. 19TH. 1717.

TO MESS^{rs}. EDW^o. FENWICKE, JOHN HORS- } Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô.
MUNDEEN & PETER GODFREY JUNIOR. }

S^{cs}.

In answer to your reply to our Warehousekeepers report of deficiencies in the
Marlbro^o. Cargo We now say We shall not dispute that matter any further with you,
but refer it to our Hon^{ble}. Masters together with the former difference in adjusting
your Commissions, not doubting but they will do justice both to you and themselves.
We are

Sign'd by ord^r. of the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Coun^l.

FFORT S^t. GEORGE
19TH. AUGUST 1717.

N. TURNER,
Sec^{ry}.

20. Ship King William Cap^t. James Winter Commander Sail'd for Great Britain.
— Sloop Francis arriv'd from Trincombar.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
22TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FOWKE.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Paymasters
acco^{ts}. for last
mo. read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1915 :	28 :	20
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	132 :	6 :	40
Charges General	...	...	...	...	607 :	19 :	55
Mint	...	...	...	...	211 :	15 :	10
Garden House	...	...	...	...	64 :	24 :	70
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	187 :	7 :	20
Fort S ^t . David	...	...	...	...	22 :	28 :	—
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	1551 :	16 :	30
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	345 :	18 :	—
Diet and stores laid in	...	...	...	...	477 :	16 :	40
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	1022 :	13 :	60
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	117 :	28 :	—
Marlborough Fort	...	...	...	...	1 :	— :	—

Pag^s. 6657 : 6 : 25

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

ballance due to him pagodas four thousand two hundred and Seventy four, twenty one fanams and fifteen Cash is order'd to be paid him.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise as follows Viz^t.

Remarks on y^e. extraordinary expence.

Charges Garrison									
For 15 Topasses & 2 Gun ^s . entert ^d .	...	...	Pag ^s .	40 :	— :	—			
Charges General									
For one years Quit rent &c ^t .	...	...		24 :	— :	—			
Mint									
For repairs	...	...		211 :	15 :	18			
Garden House									
For repairs	...	...		64 :	24 :	70			
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...		187 :	7 :	20			
Fort St. David									
For Wages to workmen sent thither	...	...		22 :	28 :	—			
Inward Fort	...	...		1551 :	16 :	30			
Charges Extraordinary									
On proclaiming King Furruckseers Phirmaund	...	...		1022 :	13 :	60			
Vizagapatam									
For wages p ^d . Briclayers sent thither	...	...		117 :	28 :	—			
			Pag ^s .	3241 :	25 :	39			

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due from him pagod^s. three thousand five hund^d. and ninety five, thirty fanams and ten Cash of which He now pays in pagodas three thousand.

Storekeep^{rs}. acct. for last m^o. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for June read.

Journ^l. parcels for June read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas ten thousand, three hundred & thirty seven, twelve fanams & nine Cash of which He pays in pagodas Six thousand Acco^t. goods sold, and pagodas fifteen hundred & Seventy five, thirty two fanams & twenty five Cash Acco^t. Rupees sold.

Imp^t. Warehousekeepers acct. for last m^o. read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper reporting there are five Cables in the Godowns which have lain ever since the year 1709, no persons having offer'd to buy them, & that by their so long laying must be greatly decay'd in the goodness.

Storekeep^{rs}. reports there are 5 decay'd Cables in y^e. Godown.

Agreed that the said five Cables be sold at Outery on Monday next.

Agreed they be sold at Outery.

The President reports that the Moors Noqueda whom He intercepted with his treasure, as belonging to the King of Atcheen appears upon a full enquiry to be Servant to Sheik Hussein who lives near Chellumbrum & is a very good freind to the English, on this information He propos'd to the Noqedah to take his oath in the Mosque that no part of the treasure which was seiz'd with himself belong'd to the King of Atcheen, the Noqedah readily complied & thereupon had all his treasure redeliver'd & himself freindly dismiss'd

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^t. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Ship Bouverie Cap^t. Thomas Wotton Commander arriv'd from ffort St. David by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Councill dated the 19th. instant.

24.

Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Reginald Kemeys Commander sail'd for Sadrass.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
26TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LT}. FLOWKE.

Sea Custom-
ers acco^t.
for last
mo. read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	...	1190	33	50
Ditto on grain	...	...	44	32	60
Anchorage	...	...	29	—	—

Pag^s. 1264 30 30

ballance due from him pagodas nine thousand two hundred and sixty two, five fanams and seventy six Cash of which He now pays in pagodas two thousand.

The Tobacco
farmer pays
into Cash
pag^s. 583
12 fa.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Writers
y^t. came out
this last year
station'd.

ORDER'D that the Writers come out this year on Ships Bouverie & Duke of Cambridge be station'd as follows Viz^t. Charles Davers & Arthor Crundall under the Accomptant, Richard Gilman under the Sea Customer, Joshua Bayes under the Warehousekeeper, Paul Foxley and John Russon in the Secretaries office, Charles Dobyns to go to Fort St. David, & Charles Simpson to Vizagapatam.

Robt. West
Surgeon to
be sent to
Vizagap^m. on
the Bouverie
and 6000
pag^s.

ORDER'D that Robert West one of the Surgeons mates be sent down to Vizagapatam on ship Bouverie, that six thousand pagodas be sent upon her for procuring of cloth, and that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do make use of this opportunity for sending what Wares and stores the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam have demanded.

Gen^l. Lre.
from y^e.
Depty. Gov^r.
& Council.
of Fort St.
David read
also Lists of
goods & stores
wanting

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Counc^l. of Fort St. David dated the 19th. instant & ship Bouverie read inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for 530 Bales also Lists of Goods & Stores wanting, and advising that they have let out their bounds, in the manner We permitted them to a very substantial man.

which are
order'd to be
sent by the
1st. good
conveyance.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do provide ready for the first good Convey^r. that offers what goods & stores demanded by the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council in their foremention'd Letter by the Bouverie.

bales y^t.
came from
Fort St.
David [P]
the Bouverie
to be travers'd
on board the
Marlbro' &
that y^e.
Chests of
Rup^s. be put
on board y^e.
Bouverie.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith traverse the Bales that came from Fort St. David on Ship Bouverie aboard Ship Marlbro and that He do likewise Ship on board the Bouverie for Bengall fifteen Chests of Rupees.

the Bouverie
for Beng^l.
to call in at
Vizagap^m.

ORDER'D that the Bouverie be dispatch'd with all expedition to Bengall, & that she touch at Vizagapatam to deliver the goods & treasure ship'd on board her for that place.

Imp^t.
Warehouse-
keep^r. pays
into Cash
pag^s. 29933
18.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Viz^t.

	Doll ^s .	Pag ^s .			
For 10 chests Silver sold at 15 P 10	...	...	Pag ^s .	26933	18 —
For Pepper sold	...	...		2000	— —
For Fanams sold	...	...		1000	— —
			Pag ^s .	29933	18 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST, 1717—

John Perry Junior Merchant in the Hon^{ble}. Companies Service having greatly run himself in debt in the place and two of his creditors now complaining to the board for debts due to them from him, many years past, the said John Perry was call'd in and acquainted with the complaints against him, whereupon, He answer'd, that He had no mony otherwise He should be very willing to discharge his debts.

John Perry Junior Merch^t. having been much in debt his creditors complain to y^e. Board against him

AGREED that the Hon^{ble}. Companies Printed rules on such occasions be put in execution by dismissing the said John Perry from the Companies Service, which was accordingly done.

The Hon^{ble}. Compas^y. rules on such occasions to be put in execution.

The President delivers to the board a translation of two Letters from Metchlepatam one by Cunsum Pera who had been formerly Cheif Dubash to the New East India Company there, the other from Cawn Colonoo Buggawann an eminent Braminy in those parts advising and pressing us to take speedy possession of Divy Island, They both agreed that all the Inhabitants waite impatiently for us, & that We may depend upon having an accession of people from the Continent the Inhabitants being very desirous of living under the Eng^{sh}. Government & that there are already eighteen Towns and Vilages upon the Island.

The Presid^t. delivers to y^e. Board a Translation of 2 Lres. from Cunsum Pera & Cawn Colonoo Buggawann at Metchlep^m. pressing us to take speedy possession of Divy Island.

After full debating the matter it's AGREED that Cunsum Pera be sent for hither to give us a more full Acco^t. of the state of affairs there, that He be taken into the Comp^{as}. Service, & employ'd in that business, and that in the mean time the President do give orders for providing all necessaries ready for taking possession of Divy Island, the said two Letters may be found in the Country Letter book N^o. (104) & (105).

Cunsum Pera to be sent for to give a full acco^t. of the State of affairs there.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his acco^t. for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas three hundred Seventy two, three fanams and forty five Cash and rupees Sixty five thousand One hundred thirty four & four annas the former He now pays into Cash and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Mint master his acco^t. for last month read.

The Secretary pays into Cash pag^s. fifty two for permission of passage to two Children on board ship King William for Great Brittain, nam'd George Robert Dickison & Robert Butcher.

The Sec^{ry}. pays into Cash Pag^s. 52 for permission of passage.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^h. COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.

Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Chymist arriv'd from Sadrass.

30th.

Ship Des Bouverie belonging to the R^t. Hon^o. Company saild for Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter for each place dated 28th. August.

—

Ship Physbux sail'd for Raccan.

—

Sloop Francis Christian saild for Trincombar.

31.

Ship Mauberize Mons^r. Andrez Comm^r. arriv'd from Persia.

SEPTEMBER.

Ship Ann Cap^t. Jones arriv'd this morning from Judda.

1st.

1st.

2.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
2^d.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^l. FFOWKE.

Land Contr.
pays into
Cash pag^s. 51
8 fa. 39 ca
acc^t. Town
Conicoplys
duty.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas fifty one, eight fanams and thirty nine Cash Acco^t. of Town Conicoplys duty from the 1st. of May 1716 to the last of April 1717.

Do. pays in
Pag^s. 552. 4.
40 in full of
last months
ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred and fifty two, four fanams and forty Cash in full of his last month ballance.

Presid^t. reads
his acc^t. of
R^t. Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{ns}. Cash
ball^{ts}. 16829
pag^s. 18.
54 ca.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his Account of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companies Cash for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas fifteen thousand eight hundred and twenty nine, eighteen fanams and fifty four Cash.

Pag^s. 2607
20 fa 5 ca
advanc^d y^e.
Paymaster to
defray
charges
Garrison.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand five hundred and seven, twenty fanams & five Cash be advanc^d the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 90 p^d.
Mr. Legg for
freight of
Timbers to
Vizagap^m.

ORDER'D that pagodas ninety be paid M^r. John Legg for freight of Timber, Plank & other Stores sent down to Vizagapatam upon Ship Catherine.

Pag^s. 10000
to be p^d.
Sunca
Ramma & c^t.
Merch^{ts}.

ORDER'D that pagodas ten thousand be paid Sunca Ramah & c^t. New Joynt Stock Merchants for cloth brought in upon the running Contract, there being upwards of that sum due to them.

The Presid^t.
produces
Translate of
letters from
Nabob
Sadatulla
Cawn relating
to the
demand he
had made of
Trivatore & c^t.
5 villages.

The President produces translates of Letters from the Nabob Sadatulla Cawn, Sunca Ramah and our spy Braminy at Arcot relating to the demand He had made of Trivatore & c^t. Villages lately granted by the Royal Phirmaund, the Nabobs Letter is wrote in general terms with a great many compliments but refers to Sunca Ramah and the spy Braminy for an answer to the business in hand, they both advise that in conversation the Nabob told them, He could not deliver up possession of the Vilages wthout seeing the Original Phirmaund, but that He was desirous to maintain a good understanding with the English.

The matter
debated and
agreed the
Presid^t. write
a Letter to
y^e. Nabob.;

On a full consideration of the matter it was AGREED that the President should write to the Nabob rendering him thanks for the assurances of his freindship & favour & acquainting him, that twenty one days after the date He designs to take possession of the said Vilages & together with his Letter to send the Present, usually made upon a new Presidents accession to the Government of this place, which has been suspended so long, that We might be assur^d of the Nabobs keeping his post, which has been very unlikely, & if a New Nabob had been establish^d, We should have been oblig^d to have given it over again, the Sum Agreed on is five hundred pag^s. & one peice of Superfine Scarlet cloth to the Nabob, and two hundred pagodas with some cordial waters to Ducknary the Nabobs Secretary and son in law, who has the cheif managem^t. of his affairs, to whom also it was Agreed the President should write a short compliment. It's further AGREED that the President do write to Sunca Ramah to make the several Presents and at the same time to acquaint the Nabob that it is an express grant in the Royal Phirmaund, that neither He or any of the Kings Officers shall demand to see any of the Original Papers, but

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

that copies duely attested by the Cozee shall be a sufficient claim on our parts for the several privileges and grants bestow'd upon us, & that himself and all other Officers are oblig'd to yeld obedience to such attested Copies.

The President represents that He has had repeated solicitations from the Inhabitants near Divy Island & Metchlepatam to make speedy dispatch in taking possession of that Island, the reasons urg'd for it are that the Nabob Mubaurice Cawn (in whose district that country lies) is at present near that place, but in a few months will be going for Golcondah and that it will be much more easy to treat with him at so small a distance than when he is further remov'd, besides that He has a considerable influence on the Renter of Divy Island, & is the only person from whom We can expect assistance, to which is added the impatience of the Inhabitants for our coming, who apprehend themselves in danger of being pillag'd by our delay another Reason is the hopes of bringing Upparow Renter to submit by a treaty, if We do not give him time to strengthen himself too much, especially if We permit him to live under our protection, and employ him in the Comp^{as}. Service. These are things appear to us of so great weight, that it is unanimously AGREED to take the following steps in order to obtain a peaceable possession of Divy Island with all possible expedition, & in the mean time to be preparing the necessary forces in case of opposition.

The Presid^t. represents to y^e. Board that he was Solicited from the Inhabitants near Divy Island & Metchlepatam, to make speedy dispatch in taking possession of that Island.

FIRST, That Mr. Richard Horden fourth of Councill be constituted Deputy Govern^r. of Divy Island at the same time reserving his rank & station at this board.

SECONDLY, That three of the Hon^{ble}. Companies Servants be appointed of Councill for his assistance together with two Writers.

THIRDLY, That the Monsoon being very near changing a Vessel be immediately provided to transport the said Companies Servants with a few Soldiers of Metchlepatam, with orders to reside there in the Comp^{as}. ffactory till the arrival of Mr. Horden who is to go by land as soon as the rains are over, which may be expected about the middle of next month, and that during their stay there they be instructed to make all the discovery they can of the disposition of the Inhabitants, the condition of the place, the depths of the Barrs, with other Circumstances needfull.

FOURTHLY, That the President send by them a Letter to the Nabob acquainting him that in a short time a person will come with full Commission and Authority from the Company to take possession of Divy Island in their name and to establish a freindship with himself.

FIFTHLY, It's AGREED that the President singly shall have the particular direction of entertaining necessary persons in the service and providing of all stores &c^t.

Mr. Oadham tendering a new Sloop built by himself of about fourteen Ton burthen for one hundred and ninety pagodas which sum she actually cost him, the said Sloop having been survey'd at the Presidents order,

Mr. Oadham offering a new Sloop of about 14 Ton burthen for one hundred & ninety pag^a.

AGREED that it be purchas'd at that price and fitted out with all expedition for the service abovemention'd.

Agreed she be purchas'd at that price and got ready for the service of Due Island.

Mr. Richard Horden offering his Long boat formerly belonging to Ship King William for fifty five pag^a. the sum she actually cost him a few weeks since

Mr. Horden offering a long boat for 55 pag^a.

AGREED that she be purchas'd at that rate being a proper Vessell to go over the Barr & about the River at Divy Island.

Agreed she be purchased at that rate.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

a Galley built after y^e. manner of those us'd in y^e. Medeterranean represented to be of great Service for y^e. Reduction of Due Island and there being one Rich^d. Spencor a very good ship Wright who offers his Service @ pa. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ m^o.

It is represented that it will be a very great service in the reduction of Divy Island in case of opposition and afterwards in preserving it from any insults from abroad to have a Galley built after the manner of those used in the Medeterranean, which both sail, row, and carry a considerable number of men, without drawing much water and there being in the place one Rich^d. Spencer a very good Ship Wright, capable of building such a Vessell or any other We shall need, who offers his service at twelve pagodas $\frac{3}{4}$ Month.

Agreed he be entertain'd in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service.

AGREED that the said Spencer be entertain'd as a Master ShipWright in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service at that allowance, and that He be immediately employ'd in Building a Galley of about forty Tons burthen which shall not draw above five foot water for the purposes beforemention'd.

The Supr. Cargoes of Ship Marlbrô request the wants of her cargo to be adjusted according to Custom here.

The Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô delivering in a Request as enter'd after this Consultation desiring of the board to adjust the wants in her Cargo here accord^s to Custom,

The Warehousekeepr. to report to y^e. Board what has been customarily allow'd.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do report to the board what has been customarily allow'd either in waste & by the difference in the weights.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
[Lacuna].
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.
Gov^r. & C^t. COUNCILL.

S^r.

Your Secretary has sent us a Letter in answer to our reply about the Deficiency of Goods in ship Marlbrô's Cargo, which says Your Hon^r. & C^t. design to referr the Dispute to our Hon^o. Masters.

We are sorry to understand there's any Dispute about it, but we desire it may be adjusted here, and in order thereto that your Hon^r. & C^t. will please to Direct the Warehousek^r. to make a Computation and allowance as Customary for loss of weight & Waste on the sev^l. Goods, and then we doubt not Your Hon^r. & C^t. will be fully satisfied, we loaded the full quantity's on board. We are with respect

AUGUST Y^r. 29th. 1717.

Hon^o. S^r. & C^t.
Your most humble Servants,

EDW^d. FENWICKE.
JN^o. HORSMONDEN.
PETER GODFREY JUN^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Ship Rahim (belonging to the King of Atcheen) arriv'd from thence.
 Ship Hertford Cap^t. Berriman Saild for Pegu.
 Ship Bomberdau sail'd for D^o.
 Ship Mauberize Mon^s. Andrez Saild for Bangⁿ.

[OCTOBER]
 2^d.
 3^d.
 —
 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND: FOWKE.

TUESDAY
 THE 3^d.

Last night came into our road ship Rahim belonging to the King of Atcheen, and bound to Porto Novo ; she came out the last Season, but by Opposite winds was forc'd into Corangee near Vizagapatam where she Continued about four months.

Ship Rahim belongs. to y^e. King of Atcheen came into our Road.

This morning the ship saluted the Fort & the Noquedah came on shoar ; he was secur'd by the President, and Examined before the Board. He acknowleg'd the ship & her whole Loading belong'd to the King of Atcheen, except some very small Matters own'd by some Arab Merchants who were passengers on her. Being ask'd for the Gold belonging to the King of Atcheen he affirm'd that it had been sent Overland some time before to Porto Novo in order to Carry on their Investment, and that the Cheif of what he had on board was Benjamin which he design'd to Sell at this market.

The Noquedah came on shoar and was examin'd before the Board concerning the Ship & Cargo which he own'd belong'd to y^e. King of Atcheen.

The Noquedah being order'd to withdraw it was agreed that the ship and Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheene should be seiz'd and Confiscated by way of reprisal for a large Quantity of Gold taken out of the Ship Messiah belonging to this place in the road of Atcheen by the Kings order for which a Demand had been made by our late President in his Letter sent by ship Francis dated y^e. 12th. of July Anno 1716 to which the King of Atcheen has return'd no answer, and in fact had put in many insults and abuses on all the English ship's that were at his port the last Year.

The Ship & Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheen to be seiz'd by way of reprisal for a large quantity of gold taken out of the Messiah in Atcheen road by his order.

The Noquedah being call'd in and acquainted with our resolution sign'd an order to the Pilot of the ship to deliver her up peaceably to our possession, which was done accordingly.

The Noquedah signs an order to y^e. pilot to deliver up the ship.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO: COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter & Tappies from the Cheif and Councⁿ. of Vizagapatam
 Dated y^e. 17th August 1717.

4^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717.—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE 5TH.
10 a clock
in y^e
morning.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r . PRESID ^t . & GOVERNOUR.	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.	RAND. FOWKE.

The Benjamin seiz'd in y^e. Atcheen ship to be sold at Outery.

Several ships in the road being on their departure for Bengall it is thought Convenient to put up the Benjamin seiz'd in y^e. King of Atcheen's ship at outery.

and the Warehouse-keep^r. to send musters of it to y^e. Sea Gate.

AGREED that the Warehousekeep^r. do immediately send the Musters to the Sea Gate and that the King of Atcheens Noquedah be present at the sale.

AGREED that a Consultation be adjourn'd till 4 of the Clock in y^e. Afternoon.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[5TH.]
4 of the
Clock in y^e.
Afternoon

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r . PRESIDENT & GOVER ^r .	
THOMAS FREDERICK.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. & RAND : FOWKE.	

Rand^{ll}.
fowke
Receiver. pays
into Cash
Pag^s. 311
32 fas. for
Town
Conicoplye
duty.

Randall Fowke Receiver pays into Cash pagodas three hundred and eleven, 32 fan^s. for one Year's Town Conicoply's duty Collected at the Sea Gate from the Primo May 1716 to the Ultimo April 1717.

Arrack
farmer pays
into Cash
Pag^s. 383. 12
fan^s.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycense Pays into Cash pag^s. 333. 12 fan^s. for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Josiah Cooke Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Viz^t.

Account Quit Rent	Pag ^s .	543	13	—
Account Scavinger's duty		544	24	—
	Pag ^s .	1088	1	—

Josiah Cooke
Rentall
Generall &
Scavenger
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
1088. 1 fa.

And produces his Account Currant (examin'd by the Accompt^t.) with a List of Remains standing out for the Year 1716 amount^s. to Pag^s. three hundred and Seventeen, 19 fan^s. & 40 Cash. He likewise delivers in a Petition, desiring leave to lay down the Hon^o. Comp^{as}. Service in order to Return to England.

&
desires in a
petition to
lay down the
honble.
Compans
service.

ORDER'D that his Petition be Granted and ent'red after this Consultation.

his petition
granted.

There being a vacancy in Council by Josiah Cookes Resignation,

There being a
vacancy in
Council^l. by
Mr. Cookes
resignation

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner our present Secretary be Constituted youngest of Council and take his place at the Board accordingly.

Nath^l.
Turner to be
youngest of
Council.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner (now youngest of Council) take on him the Employment's of which M^r. Cooke was before possess'd, Viz^t. Scavinger Rentall Gen^l. & Justice of y^e. Choultry.

ORDER'D that Joshua Draper do Officiate as Provision^l. Secretary in y^e. Secretary's Office, but that M^r. Turner continue to take the Minutes at the Board till the arrivall of John Emmerson from Vizagapatam, who is hereby Appointed to succeed as Secretary thereupon.

Joshua
Draper to act
as provis^l.
Secry. till
John Emmers-
son's arrival
from
Vizagap^m.

Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam read Dated the 17th. of August, advising they hope to have 200 bales ready to send up by the 10th. of this month, and that they would hire the ship Maddapollam for that purpose.

Letter from
y^e. Cheif &
Council of
Vizagap^m.
read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.

To THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

SHEWETH.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOSIAH COOKE

That some particular reasons oblidging me to lay downe the Company s Service, and it also being express'd by my Hon^o. Masters in a Letter dated the 7th. Febr^y. 1706/7 hope for a Compliance with the same desir'd at present from Hon. S^{rs}.

Your most Obed^t. hum. Serv^t.

SEPT^r. Y^r. 5^o. 1717.

JOSIAH COOKE.

Brigantine Jai Latchema sail'd for Pegu.

Ship Shawallum Cap^t. Laidmager saild for Bengall.

Brigantine George Cap^t. Middleton Comm^r. belonging to the R^t. Hon^o. Company arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Fort William Dated the 15^o. August.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717 —

- 8 Brigantine Mary and Leonora arriv'd from Bengall Cap^t. Simpson Comm^r.
 9th. Ship Duke of Cambridge (belonging to the R^t. Hon^o. Company) Cap^t. Dan^l. Small Comm^r. sail'd for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the President and Councill Dated the 9th. instant.
- Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Chymist saild for D^o.
 — Brig. St. Maria saild for D^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
9th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
 NATHANIEL TURNER.

Gen^l. Litt.
from y^e.
Presid^t. &
Counc^l. of
Beng^l. read.

Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. & Counc^l. in Bengall ¶ the George Brigant. dated the 15^o. Aug^t. read inclosing Copy of a Letter to them from M^r. Surman & c^t. at Court dated the 7th. of June, and advising the Hannover Cardigan & St. Georges arrivall with them, that they design to send us the Hannover early with part of her loading to be Dispatch'd home and that they intend the Bouverie for a Persia Voyage pursuant to the Hon^o. Court of Directors orders. The Copy of M^r. Surman & c^t. Letter is as entred after this Consultation.

Mr. Ellwicke
offering to
pay in pag^s.
5000 for our
bills of the
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.
his proposall
accepted.

M^r. Nathaniel Ellwicke offering to pay in five thousand pagod^s. for our Bills on the Hon^o. Court of Directors payable to his order at 9 ¶ Pagoda

AGREED that his proposal be accepted and Bills drawn out accordingly for the following reasons.

FIRST. that the whole remittance of Treasure and wares from England this season is not sufficient to clear off our former Debts, and ¶ to Compleat the running Contract.

2DLY. That mony will be wanting to carry on the new Contract to be made in January.

3DLY. That the Expedition to Dieu Island will require Considerable sums of mony, especially if we meet with Success and Begin to Build or Fortifie.

The King of Atoheen's ship in our road having been seiz'd by order of the Board for reasons Giv'n in our Consultation dated the 3^d. instant

AGREED that the said ship and remainder of the Cargo be sold at Outery on Wensday next.

The Atoheen
Ship & y^e.
remainder of
her Cargo to
be sold.

Ship Rahim
survey'd &
found to be a
new strong
ship & proper
for y^e.
service of.
Dieu Island.

The abovemention'd Ship Rahim having Been surveyed by the President's order, and reported to be a new ship strong & sound about 130 Tons burthen, and Drawing little Water is thought a very Proper Vessel to serve in our Design'd Expedition to Dieu Island, she being able to sail over one of the Barrs loaded.

AGREED that she be bought at Outery on the Hon^o. Company's Account if she comes under 1500 pag^s.

Agreed she
be bro^t. on
y^e. hon^{ble}.
Camp^s. acct.
if she comes
under Pag^s.
1500.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

ORDER'd that the Warehousek^r. do unlade y^e. George Brigantine.

The Warehousekeep^r. to unlade the George Brigantine.

ORDER'd that five thousand pag^s. be advanc'd the new Merchants on their running Contract they having Deliver'd more than that Value in to the Warehousek^r.

Pag^s. 5000 to be advanc'd the new Merchants.

The Storek^r. reports that a Quantity of Steel has lain by a long time and he has not been able to sell any Considerable part of it, and y^t. now he has been Offer'd Prime Cost.

The Store-keep^r. reports that a quantity of Steel has lain by a long time & y^t. he has now been offer'd prime cost.

ORDER'd that the Storek^r. do sell the said Steel accordingly.

Order'd that he Sell the s^d. Steel.

Suncah Ramah Offering to Buy ten Chests of silver at fifteen Dollars Weight for ten pag^s.

Sunca Ramma offering to buy 10 chests of Silver @ 15 Doll^{rs}. w^t. for 10 pag^s.

ORDER'd that his proposal be accepted and that the Warehousek^r. do deliver him ten Chests of silver accordingly.

The Warehousekeep^r. to deliver him 10. che^{sts} of Silver.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^o. ROB^t. HEDGES Esq^r.,
PRESID^t. & Gov^r. of FORT WILLIAM & C^t. COUNCILL IN BENGALL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^t.

Our last to your Hon^r. & C^t. was dated the 18^o. ult^o. inclosing four Copys of the remaining Perwannaes, Viz^t. Calcutta Town's Present & to come, for D^o. one on Echram Cawn Patna house on Esgar Cawn Companys Debtors one, as also a sett of Copy's of the Phirmaund under the Cazees Seal, by that Conveyance we likewise sent our accounts Cash, Warehouse & Charges Gen^l. with Copys of Consultations for the months of March & Aprill which we hope will arrive in a good time having already sent two Setts of the Phirmd^s. we shall not repeat them till we hear they are arriv'd or farther orders we now send four more of the abovemention'd perwannaes.

The 23^d. ult^o. Jn^o. Surman rec^d. from his Majesty an horse & Cunger as was preappointed, & the 30th. D^o. we were sent for by Caundora to receive our Dispatches which we had accordingly; a seerpaw & Culgee being Giv'n to Jn^o. Surman Seerpaw's to Seerhaud & Edw^d. Stephenson, as likewise to the rest of our Companions. We are order'd to pass one by one to our Obeisance then to move from the Duan. We did so, but when it came to M^r. Hamilton's turn he was told the King had granted him a Vest as a mark of his favour but not for his Dispatch, so was Order'd up to his standing again whilst he was performing this the King Got up we

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

were highly surpriz'd at this unexpected motion, not having the least notice of it till that Minute either from one Patron or any of authority, it being near a twelve month since Mr. Hamilton had been in private with his Majesty and in all this time not the least notice taken. We were very much concern'd at his Delainment, and the more because we were assur'd of his firm aversion to accepting the service, even with all it's Charm's of Vast Pay honour &c^t. that if the King did detain him by force, if he outliv'd the Trouble of his esteem'd Imprisonment, he might be endeavouring at an Escape which every way had its ill Consequences To free our Hon^o. Masters from any Damages that might accrue to them from the passionate Temper of the King, Our patron Caundora was apply'd to for leave, twice or thrice he positively denied to speak, or even have a hand in this business till our Friend Syud Sallabad Cawn had opportunity to lay the Case open to him ; when he Order'd us to speak to the Vizier, and if by any means we could gain him to interceed that he would back it, nay if the Vizier refus'd he would make one Effort for the Doctor himself. Nay Sallabad Cawn promis'd to convince the King himself in case of any Delay pursuant to our Patron's directing we made a Visit to the Vizier the 4^o instant and laid the case open to him in a petition from Mr. Hamilton of how little service he could be without any Physick language or Experience in the Country medicines or their Names, besides which headbreaking Distractions of being parted for ever from his wife and Children would be insupportable, and entirely take away his Qualificatⁿ. for the Kings Service, that under the favour of his Maj^{ty}. clemency with the utmost submission he Desir'd that he might have leave to Depart with us. From ourselves we inform'd the Vizier that we should have esteem'd this a very great honour but finding the Doctor under these troubles not to be persuaded we were oblig'd to lay the case before his Majesty, & that in this case none so proper as himself, with all that we humbly Desir'd he would use his intercessions to the King that his Majesty might be prevaild upon to dispatch him. The good Vizier readily offer'd to use his utmost Endeavours, & since the Case was so, the business was to Gain the Doctor's dispatch without Displeasing the King and order'd a Petition to be drawn up to his Majesty in y^e. same form as that given to himself directed to the King and sent him which he would forward with one from himself. It was sent him and the Vizier was as good as his word writing a very pathetick address to his Majesty, enforcing Mr. Hamilton's reasons and backing them with his own opinion, That it was better to let him go. The King return'd an ans^r. which came out the 6^o. as follows. Since he is privy to my Nakedness, and perfectly understands his business, I would very fain have kept him, and Giv'n him whatsoever he should have ask'd but seeing he can't be brought on any terms to be Content I agreed to it ; and on Condition that after he has Gone to Europe procur'd such medicines as are not to be Got here, & seen his wife and Children he return to Visit the Court once more let him Go. We hope in God, the Troublesome business is now blown over.

The Phirmaund for the Hon^o. Rob^t. Hedges Esq^r. is wrote fair and gone to the Sudder Suddool for the broad seal, it is open & will have the Vizier's seal on it, and is more like a Gen^l. Phirmaund than an ans^r. to a Letter, so without Doubt will be of Great service.

The Present order'd for the Hon^o. Robt. Hedges Esq^r. the Consomme has Giv'n his Dustuck's for the Delivery of the Goods on y^e. severall Offices. We are getting them in as soon as possible.

The Rains are setting in here, but however we intend to leave this place with all the Expedition we can preparing carriage & taking in several's, although it may be impossible to march when the waters are up, but it is absolutely necessary to leave the place thô our Journey may be stop'd at Agra.

The King notwithstanding His many Oaths made to the Contrary has lately Impos'd the Gieja or Polltax, we have had some apprehension they were going to rip up old stories but as yet it has extended no farther than a surmise We have Esteem'd it for our Hon^o. Master's Interest not to make any addresses to the King for fear of bringing our late Grants in Question. The only place where the Tax was paid by the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

English was Surat, and there in lieu of it was an additional Custom, which being entirely taken away and a piscash plac'd in it's stead, we hope the Phirmaund now obtain'd will be Esteem'd sufficient to fend off the Imposition, althô it is not improbable there may be Some Trouble about it, should it be laid on other European Nations. We design to write Your Hon^r. &c^t. again as soon as we shall leave this City in the Int^rim we remain.

DILLY
JUNE Y^r. 7. 1717.

HON^o. S^r. & C^t.
Your most Obed^t.
Humble Servants.
JOHN SURMAN.
E. STEPHENSON.

P.S.

Herewith comes Copy of the Phirmaund for the Hon^o. R. Hedges Esq^r. in ans^r. to his arrezdaust to his Imper^{al}. Majesty.

COJEE SURHAUD ASSENTING

HUGH BARKER
Sec^{ry}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

WENSDAY
THE
11^o.

The Board met according to appointment, and went to the Outery of ship Rahim which was bought by the President for the Hon^o. Comp^{as}. Account for twelve hundred pagodas.

Ship Rahim
bot. by y^r.
Presid^t. for
y^r. Honble.
Comp^{as}. for
Pag^a. 1200.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Rec^d. & Tappies a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort S^t. David Dated the 7th. instant.

11th

Ship Eli (belonging to the King of Pegu) sail'd for Pegu.

12^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

THURSDAY
THE
12^o.

Mess^{rs}. John Legg, William Stevenson and Richard Benyon Trustees to the Estate of Bernard Benyon dec^d. pay into Cash One thousand Five hundred pag^a. 28 fan^a. for which three bills of Exchange are [from] them of this days date at 9 & pag^a. on the Hon^o. Court of Directors payable thirty days after sight to M^{rs}. Grace Benyon, Thom^s. Pitt and Edward Harrison Esq^r. or their order.

[Trustees
for Bern^d.
Benyon pay
into Cash pa.
1500 : [28
fanams

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

John Legg Land Customer his account for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Land
Customer
acct. for last
month read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a . 571	28	19
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...	89	10	14
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
						Pag ^a . 661	18 33

ballance due from him Pag^a. Six hundred forty one, 25 fan^a. & 33 Cash.

[Ship] Rahim
to be fitted
out [for]
Metchlep^m.
and Storee
[to] be put on
board for
Dieu Island.

ORDER'd that the Ship Rahim bo^t. yesterday for the Hon^o. Comp^a. Account be immediately fitted out for Metchlapatam, and that y^e. Warehousekeep^r., Paym^r., & Storek^r. take on board her such things as the President shall direct in order to the intended Expedition to Divy Island.

Humphrey
Holcomb to be
2^d. of Council
at Dieu Island
M^r. Harris
3^d. M^r.
Sanderson
4th. & Rich^d.
Gilman and
Charlee
Davers
Writers.

ORDER'd that Humphry Holcombe be Constituted 2^d. of Council M^r. William Harris 3^d. and M^r. John Sanderson fourth of Council to M^r. Rich^d. Horden at Dieu Island and Richard Gilman & Charles Davers Writers.

Mess^{rs}.
Harris
Sanderson &
Davers [to]
go down to
Metchlep^m.

ORDER'd that Mess^{rs}. Harris, Sanderson & Davers go down upon the ship lately call'd the Rahim, now the Metchlapatam, and with them an Ensign, and twenty Soldiers to remain at Metchlapatam, till M^r. Horden arrives there, or gives them orders to meet him on the way to Dieu Island.

Paymaster to
advance 2
months pay
to y^e. soldiers
sent to Dieu
Island.

ORDER'd that the Paymaster advance two m^{os}. pay to the Soldiers ship'd on board the Metchlapatam and Charge it to Account Dieu Island.

Shippe.
wanted for y^e.
Expedition
to Dieu & M^r.
Frederick
offering to
sale y^e.
Mary &
Leonora
Brigantine.
sheath'd &
fitted for p^a :
1600 [and]
agreed she be
bo^t.

More shipping being wanted for the Expedition to Dieu Island M^r. Frederick offers to sale the Mary & Leonora Brigantine burthen about eighty Tons just arriv'd from the Bay where th[is] has been new sheath'd & fitted in every respect with Europe rigg and new sails (as ^q List of stores produc'd) for Sixteen hundred pag^a. which being thought a moderate price was agreed to & y^e. said sum Order'd to be paid accordingly.

a Bill of
Europe
Liquors
produc'd by
the
Paymast^r.

ORDER'd that the said Vessel be called the Madrass Brigantine and Charg'd to account Dieu Island.

The Paymaster produces a Bill for Europe Liquors &c^t. and represents that he has therein included the Expence of the whole Year that the Quantity is something more than usuall on account of the Extraordinary Expence of some publick day's, particularly the rec^t. of the Phirmaund, and what is yet to come Viz^t. taking possession of the Villages, and the Receipt of the Kings Gusbadar with the Original Phirmaund Expected from Court. He adds that we have receiv'd no wine from the Madeira's this year, which us'd to come out about one third part of the Expence of the Gen^l. Table. That the supply of Shyrash has also Fail'd so that he has been oblig'd to buy Europe Liquors, and there being but a small Quantity of those come out in proportion it has rais'd the price of them much above the usuall Rate. The amount of his Bill is five thousand and nineteen pag^a. sixteen fan^a. The matter being thoroughly debated and the severall allegations made by the Paymaster being Evident to the whole Board, though the Expence is much Greater than Usual Yet being Necessary,

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717

ORDER'D that Pag^s. 5019. 16 fan^s. be paid the Paymaster account Europe Liquors &c^s. and that the said Bill be entred after this Consult: that our Hon^o. Masters may at one View see the extraordinary expence of the whole year, with the reasons for it.

Pag^s. 5019
16 fa.
ordered to be
paid the
Paymaster.
for Europe
Liquors &c^s.

The Warehousek^{rs}. further report concerning the Waste in ship Marlbrô's Cargo was read and order'd to be entred after this Consult.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
reports the
waste
in Ship
Marlbrô's
Cargo.

It appearing to the Board by the said report that the waste in y^e. said cargo thô differing in some particulars, Yet in the whole comes out much about the allowance that has been usually made to China ships,

ORDER'D that the Supra Cargoes be acquainted by the Secretary that the Board makes no farther Demand from them on y^e. account.

Gen^o. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r. & Counc^l. of Fort St. David dated the 7th. instant read inclosing their last m^o. Cash account, an abstract of the charges of the^s. Buildings for July, and a list of the debts due from M^r. Gray's Estate with the Dividends they have made thereof.

Gen^l.
Letter from
the Deputy
Gov^r. &
Council of
Fort St.
David read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

M^r. THOMAS COOKE PAYMASTER.

D^s.

To Mountain Wine	55 doz ⁿ . 5 bottles	...	...	Pag ^s . 386	2	40
To Rhenish	42	—	...	225	6	—
To Syder	23	—	...	97	19	60
To Galesia	134	—	...	850	24	60
To Florence	37	6	...	225	—	—
To Hock	14	10	...	112	9	—
To Canary	23	—	...	182	21	—
To Palm	26	10	...	134	22	40
To Brandy	—	—	...	109	12	—
To Claret	9	6	...	81	18	—
To Ale	18	—	...	162	18	—
To Beer	112	4	...	323	30	—
To Cask Beer	—	—	...	252	9	—
To Pickles	—	—	...	84	18	—
To Cheese	—	—	...	70	1	...
To Cork's	—	—	...	81	2	...
To Pipes	—	—	...	21	...	...
To Tobacco	—	—	...	45	...	...
To Shyrash Wine	131 Chest ^s	—	...	1572	...	...

[Pag^s. 501]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717. —

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.HON. S^r. & C^t.

The Supracargoes of the Marlbró having petition'd your Hon^r. & C^t. that a Computation and allowance may be made as Customary for loss of we^t. and waste on the sev^l. Goods. of said ships cargo from China in order to the adjustments of the Difference thereof in obedience to Your Commands I now shall answer.

Severall of the Goods are perishable, and will waste, and of the Dartm^o. Cargo the Quicksilver and Vermilion was found to be short of the Weight chargd on their Invoice.

Their Scales and weights which have been lately deliver'd me by which I understand their Goods have been all weigh'd in China having been carefully Compar'd with ours here I find some small Difference in the weights their's being one Quarter of a pound in each hundred weight lighter than ours, which must occasion a Difference in the Weight of their Tutenague as well as their other Goods, and the loss which ariseth thereon appears to be as Follows. Sugar 4½ p Cent Quicksilv^r. 13/16 D^o. Vermillⁿ. 13/16 D^o. Tutenague 7/8 D^o. China Root 5 p D^o.

If the Gentlemen could be prevail'd with to be present at the weighing of their Goods, and see them Deliver'd themselves it would save a great deal of Trouble, and prevent the pityfull pretences they offer, of having been Injur'd here by Conicoply's & Peon's without having the least proof or appearance thereof their Goods not being as they have represented them in the care of Conicoply's & Peon's, and I must now therefore with submission beg your Hon^r. & C^t. will in future order that the Supra Cargoes shall see the Delivery of their Goods themselves, who Complain of Injustice for want thereof, notwithstanding Mr. Fenwicke (when he was acquainted therewith) would take no notice of it, and Mr. Horsemonden's answer (when desir'd to be present at the Examining of their Sugar and Sugar Candy Cannister's) was, that it was as proper for the Court of Directors to be present, and that he had nothing to do therewith, which is all I have to offer who am with the Greatest respect.

HON. S^r. & C^t.Your most Obedient Humble Serv^t.W^m. JENNINGS.SEPTEM^r. the 11^o. 1717.

12^o Receiv'd p Tappies a Generall Letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlā. Dated the 27th. of August 1717.

15^o Ship Ann Cap^t. John Jones saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Presid^t. & Councill Dated the 12th. instant.

16^o Rec^d. p Tappies a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 14th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.MONDAY
THE 16TH.

Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash account for last month is right.

Gen^l. Letters read Viz^t.

The
Accompt^t.
reports the
Fort St.
David Cash
acc^t. to be
right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

From the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. Instant read, advising that they have at last let out the Bounds for the annuall Rent of six thousand Chuckrums to Shadashwarrow &c^t. Farmers of their Beetle & Tobacco.

From the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. inst.

To the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date in answer to the Foregoing read & sign'd containing our approval of their Conduct in relation to the letting out their bounds.

To the Deputy Gov^r. & Council dated the 16th. Septemb^r.

From Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 27th. ultimo, inclosing his 3 last months accompts, which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be Examin'd and Reported.

From Mr. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 27th. Aug^t.

Senhor De St. Jago Ximenez pays into Cash four thousand five hundred pag^s. for which three bills of Exchange are Giv'n him of this day's date at nine shillings 4^p pag. on the Hon^o. Court of Director's payable 30 days after sight to himself or order.

[Senhor] De St. Jago Ximenez pays pag^s. 4500 and takes bills on Honble. Directors.

The President produces a paper sign'd by Paupa Braminy & Duely Testified, wherein the said Paupa Braminy obliges himself not to Depart this place without leave of the Hon^o. Gov^r. & Counc^l, under the penalty of having all his Goods & Estate Confiscated to the Hon^o. Company's use. The said Paupa Braminy having (notwithstanding such his Security) lately made an Elopement, and thereby Forfeited his whole Estate according to the Tenour of his obligation, which is entred after this Consultation.

The Presid^t. produces a paper sign'd by Paupa Braminy wherein he obliges himself not to depart this place without leave of the Honble. Govern^r. & Council.

ORDER'D that Rand^l. Fowke and Nathaniel Turner do search the houses belonging to Paupa Braminy that they take an Inventory of what effects they may find therein, and make a report thereof to the Board.

Rand^l. Fowke & Nath^l. Turner to search the houses belonging to Paupa Braminy.

William Jennings Warehousekeep^r. delivers in an account sale and an account Currant of the Atcheen ship Rahim and her Cargo lately sold at Outery as entred after this Consultation.

W^m. Jennings Warehouse^{kr}. delivers in acc^t. Sale of the Atcheen ships Cargo.

ORDER'D that when the Nett produce thereof is receiv'd (being Pag^s. 4518. 33. 64) it be paid into the Hon^o. Comp^s. Cash.

The net produce being pag^s. 4518. 33. 64. to be paid into the Comp^s. Cash.

Don Juan Francisco De Orsua pays into Cash Pag^s. One thousand three hundred thirty three, for which three bills of Exchange are Giv'n him of this day's date at 9 shill: 4^p pag^s. on the Hon^o. Court of Directors payable 30 days after Sight to himself or order.

Don Juan Francisco De Orsua pays into Cash pag^s. 1333 for which bills are given him on the Honble. Directors.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do muster ship Marlborough's men.

Ship Marlbr^o's men to be mustrd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Charles
Davers
writer having
refus'd to go
to Metchlep^m,
and having
chaleng'd
Mr. Tho^s.
Frederick

Charles Daver's Writer in the Hon^o. Company's service having peremptorily refus'd to comply with our order of Consultation of the 12th. instant in relation to his being sent to reside at Metchlapatam, and having also thereupon insolently Challeng'd Mr. Thomas Frederick, a member of this Board

The said
Charles
Daver's to be
dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}.
Compas^s.
Service and
sent home on
y^e. January
shipping.

ORDER'D that the said Charles Daver's be forthwith Dismissed the Hon^o. Companys Service, but that he be permitted to remain here till January next, in compliance with his request now laid before this board, wherein he plead's a Dangerous Indisposition of Body. It is however thought convenient and agreed that the said Charles Daver's shall continue under Confinement till that time and be sent for Great Britain upon the ships then intended thither.

Wm. Jen-
nings Esq^r.
Ware-
housek^r.
pays in
Pag^s. 9000.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. pays into Cash pag^s. nine thousand for Pepper sold.

Pag^s. 4000 to
be paid
Sunca Rama
acct. y^e.
old Merch^{ts}.
& Pag^s. 5000
acct. y^e.
new Merch^{ts}.

ORDER'D that four thousand pag^s. be paid Sunca Ramah account the Old Merchants at Fort St. David and five thousand pag^s. acco^t. the new Merchant's there for goods to that amount deliver'd in since the last payment.

Rup^s. 3000 to
be ship'd on
board the
Metchlep^m.
for the use of
the persons
sent to reside
at Metchlep^m.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. do put up three thousand rupees to be ship'd on board the Metchlapatam for use of the persons sent on her to reside at Metchlapatam, and for the intended Expedition to Dieu Island.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in pag^s. 683.
12.

Poncala Kistnah Beetle and Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash five hundred eighty three pag^s. 12 fan^s. for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

A TRANSLATE of an Obligation Giv'n by Rawsom Paupa Brami. to the Hon^o. Joseph Collet Esq^r. &c^t. Councill dated the 10 Feb^r. 1716/17.

I hereby oblige myself to forfeit all my Goods and Estate to the Hon^o. Company in case I depart from this place without leave of the Gov^r. & Councill. This security for my person I Give voluntarily and of my own free Consent. Witness my hand.

PAUPA BRAMINY

WITNESSES

SUNCA VINCATACHELUM.
NAIRA BALL CHITTER.

With the Consent of these
two persons and Paupa Brami: drawn
by Verago.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

D ^s .	SHIP RAHEIM AND CARGO FROM ATCHEEN	C ^s .
To charges Mer-	By Acco ^t . Sales as P Outcry	
chandize and is	Account of particulars Pag ^s .	4840 35 34
for custom on		
Good's Imported		
and Fees Pag ^s .	183 1 60	
Anchorage ...	3 3 —	
Boat & Cooley hire.	14 32 —	
	201 — 60	
To Commission at 2½ P Cent.	121 — 70	
	Pag ^s . 322 1 50	
To Balance	4518 33 64	
	Pag ^s . 4840 35 34	

ERRORS EXCEPTED
 P WILL^m. JENNINGS
 W. h. k^r.

Septem^r. y^e. 13 1717

AN ACCOUNT OF SHIP RAHEIM AND CARGO SOLD AT PUBLICK OUTCRY VIZ^r.

Gov ^r . Collet Benjamin 10 Candy at 62 pag ^s . P	Pag ^s .	620 — —
Ditto D ^o . 10 62 ...		620 — —
Ditto D ^o . 10 62½ ...		625 — —
Ditto D ^o . 10 62 ...		620 — —
Ditto D ^o . remains 11:12:2 62 ..		719 16 10
Mr. Frederick D ^o . Cakes 25 is 2½ 15½ ...		39 13 40
Ditto 25 2½ 15½ ...		39 13 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16 ...		40 22 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		40 22 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		40 22 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		41 31 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		41 31 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		41 31 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		41 31 40
Ditto 25 2½ 16½ ...		41 31 40
Ditto Remains m ^d . 3 13 lb. 17½		3 1 24
Mr. Horden Rattans 166 bundles		23 18 —
Gov ^r . Collet for the Hon ^o . Comp ^s . : Ship & stores.		1200 — —
	Pag ^s .	4840 35 34

ERRORS EXCEPTED
 P WILLIAM JENNINGS

W. h. k^r.

Dispatch'd P Tappies a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Deputy Gov^r. and Councl^l. of Fort 16
 St. David of this days date.

a Portugee ship arriv'd from Metchlapatam. 17.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND: FOWKE. NATHAN^l. TURNER.

THURSDAY
 THE
 19th.

Thomas Cooke and Randall Fowke Trustees to the Estate of Joseph Smart dec^d.
 pay into cash on that account two thousand two hundred thirty one pag^s. 13 fan^s.
 for which three Bills of Exch^a. are Giv'n them of this days date on the Hon^o. Court
 of Directors at nine Shillings P pag^s. payable to John Freeman Esq^r. or his order.

Mess^{rs}.
 Cooke &
 Fowke
 Trustees to
 y^e. dec^d.
 Mr. Smart
 pay in Pag^s.
 2231. 13. fa.
 for which
 bills were
 given them
 on the Hon^{ble}.
 Directors.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Thos. Cooke
Paymaster
reads his acct.
for last
month

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1953	7	50
Charges Cattle		135	15	20
Charges Gen ^l		685	13	10
Mint account		92	12	50
Garden house		126	—	50
Repairs of Fortifications		168	3	70
Charges Extraordinary		51	15	—
Charges Diet		452	18	60
Diet and stores laid in		555	3	—
Inward Fort		1497	14	30
Marlbrough Fort		1	—	—
	Pag ^s .	5717	32	20

Ballance due to him Pagodas three thousand one hundred & Seventy one, Six Cash, which is ORDER'D to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being Examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

Charges Garrison for 1 Serj ^t . 6 Europe Centinells 6 Topaz- es & 2 Gun ^{rs} . mates enter'd	Pag ^s .	42	6	—
Charges Generall		102	26	40
Mint for repairing it		92	12	50
Garden house for 3 Convex lights & repairing it ...		126	—	50
Repairs of Fortifications for building the Garden Wall Pidgeon house & sundry Repairs		168	3	70
Charges Extraordinary for Provisions for the Comp ^s . Servants sent to Vizagapat ^m . on y ^e . Bouverie & for the Sold ^{rs} . at Egmore & the Prisoners Diett		51	15	—
Inward Fort		1497	14	[30]
	Pag ^s .	2080	7	—

Rand^l.
Fowke &
Nath^l.
Turner
deliver in an
acct. of what
they found in
Paupa
Braminy's
houses
which are to
be sold at
Outury.

Randall Fowke and Nathan^l. Turner (Pursuant to order of last Consultation) deliver in an Inventory of Sundry house moveables which they found in Paupa Braminy's houses.

ORDER'D that they be sold at Outury with the houses and Gardens belonging to the said Paupa Braminy on the 25th. of this month.

The taking
possession of
Trivadore
&c^s. villages
proposed to
y^e. Board to
be on
Monday
& Tuesday
next.

The President proposes to the Board the taking possession of Trivadore &c^s. (5 villages Granted the English Company by the Mogull) on Monday & Tuesday next and to begin with Trivadore and in Case of Opposition (which is hardly Expected) to repell force by force.

The aforesaid
proposals
accepted and
put in
Execution.

AGREED that the aforesaid proposal be accepted, and accordingly put in Execution.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Serjeant Alexander Southerland having been recommended to the President for his Sobriety and Gen^l. good behaviour in this Garrison

Serg^t. Southerland recommended to the Presid^t. for his good behaviour.

AGREED that the President do sign a Commission constituting the said Alex^r. Southerland Ensign of the first & blew Company of foot soldiers of this Garrison in the room of Ensign William Pendrill lately Gone to Metchlapatam.

A Commission to be sign'd by the Presid^t. for constituting him Ensign of this Garrison.

The account Salary for the last six months being due to the R^t. Hon^o. Companys Covenanted Servants of this place on Wen'sday next

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do prepare it ready against next Consultation to be paid out of Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Metchlapatam (belonging to the Hon^o. Company) sail'd this evening for Metchlap. on whom imbarqued Mess^{rs}. Parris & Sanderson an Ensign and twenty souldiers; the former carried a Gen^l. Letter to P. Noden resident there of yesterday's date with a Letter to the Nabob & another to the Phowdsar. By Cap^t. Charles Skirvin Comm^r. of the said ship was dispatch'd a Gen^l. Letter to the Cheif & Coune^l. of Vizagapatam dated do Die.

19.

Ship Jai Latchema arriv'd from Fort S^t. David.

20

D^o. Saild for Vizagapatam.

22

Early this morning the Hon^o. President (attended by most of the Gentlemⁿ. in the place) set out for Trivadore whereof he took possession, stay'd there and Din'd & return'd in the Evening, having in the interim taken possession of two more Villages.

23

Early this morning M^r. Rich^d. Horden set out with a party of men & took possession of the two other Villages without any Opposition & retur'd about noon.

24

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort S^t. David Dated y^e. 23^d. ins^d.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. N. TURNER.

WEN'SDAY
THE
25TH.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods imported & Exported	...	...	...	1548	7	22
D ^o . on Grain	...	...	...	68	30	3
Anchorage	...	...	...	60	18	[33]

Rich^d. Horden Sea Customer's his acc^t. for last mo. read.

Pag^s. 1677 19 [58]

ballance due from him Pag^s. eight thousand nine hundred & eight 2 fan^s. & 54 Cash, whereof he now pays in pag^s. two thousand.

ballance due from him pag^s. 8908 2. 54.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Rand^{ll}.
Fowke Store-
keep^r. reads
his acc^t. for
last month.

Randall Fowke Storekeep^r. his account for last month read, ballance due from him Pag^a. three thousand four hundred twenty one 14 fan^a. & 40 Cash, whereof he now pays in one thousand pagodas.

W^m. Jennings
Imp^t. Ware-
housek^r.
reads his
acc^t. for last
mo^o.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. his account for last month read, ballance due from him pag^a. seven thousand & thirty four, 12 Cash.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden,
Legg & the
Rev^d. Charles
Long
Trustees to
the Estate
of W^m.
Warre dec^d.
pay in Pag^a.
5000 and take
bills on the
Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

Mess^{rs}. Richard Horden, John Legg & the Rev^d. Charles Long Trustees to the Estate of William Warre Dec^d. pay into Cash on that account Five thousand pagodas for Bills of Exchange on the Hon^o. Court of Directors of this days date payable 30 day's after sight to M^{rs}. Florentia Warre The Rev^d. George Lewis & Osmond Beavoir Esq^r. or their order at nine shillings 4^p pagoda.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Legg
pay pag^a. 224
16.26 for
bills on
the Hon^{ble}.
Directors.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick & Jn^o. Legg pay into Cash pag^a. two hundred & twenty four 15 fan^a. & 26 Cash for Bills of Exchange of this day's date on the Hon^o. Court of Directors payable 30 days after sight to Richard Turner Jun^r. or his order at nine shillings 4^p pagoda.

Ministers &
Church
Wardens
pay in pag^a.
444. 16 and
take bills of
Exchange on
the Hon^{ble}.
Court of
Directors.

The Ministers and Churchwarden's of S^t. Mary's Church pay into Cash pag^a. 444 16 fan^a. for Bills of Exchange on the Hon^o. Court of Directors of this days date payable to the Rev^d. George Lewis, John Landon & James Wendey or order at 9^s. 4^p pag.

The accompt^t.
produces acc^t.
Salary due to
the Hon^{ble}.
Compan^y.
Covenanted
Servants for
the last six
months.

The Accomptant (pursuant to order of last Consultation) produces the account of salary due to the R^t. Hon^o. Companys Covenanted Servants of this place for the last six months ending the 25th. inst^t. amounting to pag^a. one thousand five hundred & ninety five, twenty eight fanams.

Order'd that
the same be
paid.

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash & the account entred after this Consultation.

Journal
parcell for
July read.

The Accomptant's Journall parcells for July read.

Gen^{ll}. Lre.
from the
Depty. Gov^r.
& Councill of
Fort St.
David read
inclosing
their
Merchants
acc^t. the
ballance
being pag^a.
14160. 8. 13.

Gen^{ll}. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Counc^{ll}. of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. inst^t. read, inclosing their Merchants accounts, the ballance whereof being Pag^a. 14160. 8. 13. cash and the said Merch^{ts}. being solicitous for a speedy payment

The above^s.
Said [sic].
sum to be pd.
Sunca Rama.

ORDER'D that the said sum be paid out of Cash to Suncah Ramah account the Fort St. David Contract.

Petition of
George
Woollaston
stew^d. read
complaining
of Cap^t.
Ma^{tin}.

Petition of George Woollaston Steward read Complaining of Cap^t. Edw^d. Martin Comm^r. of ship Prince Frederick for refusing to pay his Bill for provision's sent on board the said ship.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

Cap^t. Martins Petition in answer to George Woollaston's was also read, whereupon they were both Call'd in, and after hearing what Cap^t. Martin had to say it was unanimously agreed that the said Cap^t. Edw^d. Martins Petition was Frivolous false and scandalous.

Cap^t. Martin's petition in answer to Geo^d. Woollastons read.

ORDER'D that Cap^t. Martin do pay M^r. Woolaston one hundred forty seven pag^s. five fan^t. being in full of his Bill.

Cap^t. Martin to pay M^r. Woollastons Pag^s. 147. 6 fa.

ORDER'D likewise that he pay One Pag^s. to the Secretary for the Fee of drawing up & reading the Plaintiff's Petition.

& The Secretary 1 pa^s. for drawing up the plaintiffs petition.

Charles Daver's lately Dismiss'd the Hon^o. Company's service and order'd home by the January shipping presented a Petition (as entred after this Consultation) acknowledging his Fault & praying that he might be permitted to stay in India as a private person, AGREED that in Consideration of his submission he be permitted to remain here, till the Hon^o. Company's pleasure concerning him can be known.

Charles Davers lately dismiss'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service presents a petition acknowledging his fault and desires he may be permitted to Stay in India as a private person which is agreed to till the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. pleasure be known.

M^r. Thomas Bulkley pays into Cash one thousand five hundred pagodas for Bills of Exchange on the Hon^o. Court of Directors of this day's Date payable 30 days after sight to his order at nine Shillings 7^p Pagoda.

M^r. Bulkley pays in pag^s. 1500 & takes bills on the Hon^{ble}. Directors.

ORDER'D that Charles Michell be assistant to the Export Warehousek^r.

Charles Mitchell to be assistant to the Warehousekeep^r.

ORDER'D that the Storekeep^r. do lade Timber and Plank for Metchlapatam on ship Francis.

The Storekeep^r. to lade Timber & plank for Metchlapa^m. on ship Francis.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND. FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Rec^d. 7^p Tappies a Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlap. Dated the 10th. instant.

26^o

Ship Cauder Bux saild for Ganjam.

27

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.Hon^o. S^r. & C^t.

I once more assume upon your Clemency in a request which I [hope your Hon^o. not deny] It was [your] Hon^o. & C^ts. pleasure to expell me the Hon^o. Companys Service, and to order me for Great Brittain by the January ship^e. but as such a punishment would be of the Greatest affliction to my Relations and of very ill Consequence to myself my father having promis'd to remitt me a supply of mony by the next ships I most humbly intreat your Hon^o. & C^t. to let me stay in India as a private person since I heartily beg pardon for my fault & promise never to be Guilty of the like again. This signall mark of your Clemency shall Ever be acknowledged by Your Petition^r. who will ever Pray & C^t.

ACCOUNT OF SALARY due to the R^t. Hon^o. Com^p. Covenanted Servants of this Place from the 25^o of March to the 25^o Septemb^r. 1717 is six months Viz^t.

The Hon ^o . Joseph Collet Esq ^r . Presid ^t . & Gov ^r . at	£ 200 P an ⁿ	100 — —	£s s d	Pag ^s . fa. ca.
Ditto Gratuity At	100	50 — —	150 — —	333 12 —
Thomas Frederick Esq ^r . Accompt- ant at	£ 100 P		50 — —	111 4 —
William Jennings W : h : k ^r	70		35 — —	77 28 —
Richard Horden Sea Customer ...	50		25 — —	55 20 —
Thomas Cooke Paymaster ...	40		20 — —	44 16 —
John Legg Land Customer ...	40		20 — —	44 16 —
Josiah Cooke Scav ^r : & R. Gen ^l . from y ^e . 25 th . March to the 25 ^o . Sept ^r . is 5 m ^o . 11 d ^s . at ...	40		17 17 9	39 27 —
Randall Fowke Storek ^r	40		20 — —	44 16 —
Nathaniel Turner Jun ^r . Merch ^t . from the 25 ^o . March to the 5 ^o . Septem ^r . is 5 m ^o . 11 days at ...	30	13 8 4		
D ^o . Gratuity as Secretary to the 5 ^o . Septem ^r	10	4 9 5		
D ^o . as last of Coun ^l . from the 5 ^o . Sept ^r . to y ^e . 25 ^o . is 19 d ^s . at ...	40	2 2 3		
Thomas Faucett Sen ^r . Merchant ...	40		20 — —	44 16 —
John Perry Jun ^r . Merch ^t . to the 26 ^o . Aug ^t . is 5 m ^o . 1 ^d at ...	30		12 11 8	27 34 —
Edward Croke D ^o	30		15 — —	33 12 —
Humphry Holcombe D ^o	30		15 — —	33 12 —
Thomas Bulkely Factor to the 24 th July is 3 ^m 29 d ^s . at ...	15	4 19 2		
D ^o . Jun ^r . Merch ^t . from the 24 ^o . July to the 25 th . Sept ^r . is 2 m ^o . 1 d ^s . at	30	5 1 8		
William Harris Factor from the 25 ^o . March to the 18 ^o . Septem ^r is 5 m ^o . 23 days at	15	7 4 2		
D ^o . from the 18 Sept ^r . to the 25 ^o is 7 days as Jun ^r . Merch ^t	30	— 11 8		
John Morgan D ^o			7 15 10	17 11 —
William Nanney Factor	at 15 £		7 15 10	17 11 —
Richard Benyon D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —
John Turton D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —
William Bowridge D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —
Cornelius Moll D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —
George Woolleston D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —
James Hubbard D ^o	D ^o .		7 10 —	16 24 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

	£s	s	d	Pag ^s .	fa.	ca.
John Richardson Writer from the 25 ^o . March to y ^o . 4 ^o . April is 10 days at	£ 5	—	2 9	—	11	—
Charles Mitchell Writer to the 22 July is 3 m ^o . 27 d ^s	5	1	12 6			
D ^o . Factor from the 22 ^d . July to the 25 ^o . Septem. 2 m ^o . 3 d ^s	15	2	12 6			
				4	5	—
John Sanderson Writer from y ^o . 25 ^o . March to y ^o . 24 ^o . July is 3 m ^o . 29 d ^s . at	5 £s.	1	13 —			
D ^o . Factor from the 24 ^o . July to the 25 ^o . Septem. is 2 m ^o . 1 d at.	15	2	10 10			
				4	3	10
George Tullie Writer to the 24 ^o . July & Factor D ^o					9	12 —
Thomas Jenkinson Writer	5	2	10 —		5	20 —
George Drake D ^o	5	2	10 —		5	20 —
Joshua Draper Do.	5	2	10 0			
D ^o . Gratuity as Prov ^l . Secretary from y ^o . 5 ^o . Sept ^r . to the 25 ^o . is 18 d ^s . at	10	—	10 6			
		3	— 6	3	—	6
Henry Davy Writer at £ 5	5	2	10 —	6	26	—
Jn ^o . Lauder D ^o	5	2	10 —	5	20	—
Thomas Pennyman D ^o	5	2	10 —	5	20	—
John Fullagar D ^o	5	2	10 —	5	20	—
Thomas Dunster D ^o	5	2	10 —	5	20	—
John Blunt D ^o . from the 25 ^o May to y ^o . 25 ^o . Sept. 4 m ^o . at	5	1	13 4	3	25	—
Charles Fleetwood D ^o . from y ^o . 28 ^o . May to D ^o is 3 m ^o . 27 d ^s	5	1	12 6	3	22	—
Charles Daver's D ^o . from y ^o . 5 ^o . July to the 16 ^o Sept ^r . is 2 m ^o . 11 d ^s	5	—	19 8	2	6	—
Paul Foxeley D ^o from D ^o . to y ^o . 25 ^o . Sept. is 2 m ^o . 20 d ^s . at ..	5	1	2 3	2	17	—
Richard Gilman D ^o . from y ^o . 5 ^o August to D ^o . 1 ^m 20 d ^s	5	—	13 11	1	20	—
Charles Dobyn's D ^o	5	—	13 11	1	20	—
Arthur Crundall D ^o	5	—	13 11	1	20	—
John Russon D ^o	5	—	13 11	1	20	—
Joshua Bayes D ^o	5	—	13 11	1	20	—
John Barrow D ^o . to the 1 st . July is 3 m ^o . 6 d ^s at 5		1	6 8	2	35	—
The Rev ^d . William Stevenson Minister at 100		50	— —	111	4	—
The Rev ^d . Charles Long D ^o 100		50	— —	111	4	—
Catesby Oadham Essaymaster ... 80		40	— —	88	32	—
Thomas Robson Doctor 36		13	— —	40	—	—
Andrew Pichier D ^o 36		18	— —	40	—	—
£s at 9 P pag.		718	1 8	1595	28	—

FORT ST. GEORGE
SEPTEMBER. Y^r. 25. 1717.

ERRORS EXPECTED

THOMAS FREDERICK.
Accomp^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER. 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY
THE
27th.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

Joseph Collet
Esq^r. Mint-
master reads
his acc^t. for
last mo.
ball^s. due
from him
Pa. l. 14. 14
& Rup^s.
238218.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint Master his account for last month read ballance due from him pag^s. J. 14. 14 & rup^s. two hundred and thirty six thousand two hundred & thirteen, the former he now pays into Cash & the latter Delivers the Import Ware-housek^r.

W^m. Jennings
Exp^t. Ware-
housek^r. his
acc^t. for last
mo. read.

William Jennings Exp^t. W: h: k^r. his account for last month read, ballance due from him pag^s. ten thousand five hundred and six 6 fan^s. & 30 Cash.

Gen^l. Letter
from Mr.
Noden @
Metchlep^m,
dated the
10th. Sept^r.
read.

Gen^l. Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam read Dated the 10th. inst^t. advising that a large Dutch ship had taken hold of some wreck with her anchor in 15 fathom water a little to the westward of Dieu Point, which is the same place & Depth of water where the Norris (a ship belonging to the new Comp^y) was blown up & therefore thought to be the Wreck of that ship.

Gen^l. Letter
to the Hon^{ble}.
Court of
Directors
dated
27th. inst^t. @
Ship Marlbrô
read as also a
Duplicate of
the Same @
Prince
Frederick.

Gen^l. Letter to the Hon^o. Court of Director's of this day's date read & signed to go by the Marlbrô, also a Duplicate of the same @ Prince Frederick likewise Cap^t. Matt: Martin of the Marlbrô his Dispatch for Great Brittain Dated the 28^o. curr^t. Duplicate of the Gen^l. Letter @ the King William Dated y^e. 17^o. Aug^t. & a Lett^r. to Mr. Newman Secretary to the Society for promoting Christian knowledge dated the 26^o. instant with a Duplicate as also a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Gov^r. & Counc^l. of S^t. Helena [also] inclose an Invo^o. & Bill of Lading for Goods laden on the Marlbrô' for their Account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

25. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dated the 8^o. instant.

29. Ship Marlborough (belonging to the Hon^o. Comp^y.) Cap^t. Matthew Martin Comm^r. sail'd for Great Brittain by whom sent a paquet to the Hon^o. Court of Directors mark'd A and a Gen^l. Letter mark'd B Deliver'd him since the closing of the Form^r.

— Ship Prince Frederick (belonging to the Hon^o. Comp^y.) Cap^t. Edward Martin Comm^r. being refitted proceeded in her voyage to Great Brittain by whom sent a Paquet marked A Directed to the Hon^o. Court of Directors.

29. The Madras Brigantine (belonging to the Hon^o. Comp^y) Cap^t. Worlage Comm^r. sail'd for Fort S^t. David by whom sent a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill there, & whereon Mr. Charles Doby'n's Writer in the Hon^o. Comp^y. Service Embarked.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND: FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

SUNDAY
 THE
 29th.
 POSTMERIDIEM,

The President represents that this morning he has rec^d. advices from the Nabobs Court at Arcot, & from Peersada at Pullimully that the former would not accept of the five hundred pag^s. present we had sent to Suncah Ramah for that purpose, and that less than One thousand would not Content him; That Peersada had stop'd the Road's to this City from Pullimully, and would not suffer Merchandize or the common Necessary's of Firewood Bratty &c^t. to be brought into Madrass, and that he had sent to Diaram the Head Renter of the Country under Hussenally Cawn for assistance, to Distress us farther.

The Presid^t. represents that he has rec^d. advices from Arcot that the Nabob would not accept of the 500 ps. Present & that nothing under one Thousand would do.

On mature Deliberation upon these advices it was agreed to make the Nabob's Present one thousand pagodas for the following Reasons.

The Nabob to be presented with 1000 pag^s. & the reasons why.

FIRST, That we might Divide the Int^{is}. of the Country Governm^t. about us, and thereby prevent their Joining together to distress us.

SECONDLY, The Present last made by our late President amounted to that value, & might Give them the fairer pretence to demand the same now.

THIRDLY, That the Present is Conditionall on his Giving a Letter confirming to us the Peaceable Possession of the Villages we have lately taken.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO: COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND: FFOWKE.
 N. TURNER.

Ship Francis (belonging to M^r. Richard Horden) sail'd for Metchlapatam by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to M^r. Philip Noden Dated the 1st. ins^t. as also a Gen^l. Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson of the same Date, to whom a Serjeant & nineteen souldier's that embarqued thereon were Consign'd.

OCTOBER
 1st. 2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

WENSDAY
 THE 2^d.

Joseph Collet Esq. President his account of the R^t. Hon^o. Comp^r. Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pagodas two thousand four hundred and twenty, two fan^a. & sixty nine Cash.

The Presid^t. reads the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash accout. for last month.

ORDER'D that pagodas three thousand be advanc'd the Paymaster to Defray Charges Garrison.

Page. 3000 to be advanc'd the Paymaster.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717 —

Land
Customs.
acct. for last
month read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	331	19	49
Rubie Brokerage	...	...	...	...		23	24	1
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		—	16	—

Pag^s. 355 14 50

Ballance due from him Pag^s. 978: 27: 3 whereof he now pays in Pag^s. 611: 25: 33 Cash.

Ensign New-
mans petition
read wherein
he desires to
have a pen-
sion settled
on him.

Petition of Ensign Newman read as entred after this Consultation representing to the Board that he has serv'd the Hon^o. Company these twenty five years in a Military Employment, and that now (thro' an infirmity of Body) he is not capable of performing his Duty as formerly, he therefore prays that he may have a Pension settled on him wherewithall he may subsist.

Agreed he be
allow'd pag^s.
8 ¹/₂ menssem.

AGREED that in Consideration of his former services & his present ill state of health, he be allow'd eight pagodas ¹/₂ menssem and that he be excus'd the Duty of an Ensign till the perfect recovery thereof.

Gen^l. Letter
to the
Presid^t. &
Council of
Bombay dated
the 1st inst.
read.

Generall Letter to the President & Council of Bombay Dated the first instant to go by the George, read & Sign'd, as also a Duplicate intended by the Hannover.

Gen^l. Ltr.
from the
Cheif &
Council of
Vizagap^m.
dated the 8th
inst^t. advis^r.
the loss of
ship Madda-
pollam
whereon he
had laden
100 bales.

Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 8th. instant read advising that the ship Maddapollam (whereon they had laden one hundred bales of Calicoes for the Hon^o. Comp^y. account) was Drove ashoar upon the Rock's to the Southward of the River's mouth & there lost, the very day she was design'd to have been Dispatch'd hither being the 29th. of August They add that the Cargo they had laden on board her for the Hon^o. Comp^{ys}. account amounted to Pag^s. 4855. 33. 2 Cash, and that the bales lying in 7 fathom water they had already got up five, by the help of Divers, and were in hopes to recover more.

John
Emmerson
having
design'd on
the Madda-
pollam which
is now lost.

John Emmerson having Design'd hither upon the ship Maddapollam which is now Lost, and being thereby prevented from coming up before the next Season

Joshua
Draper to act
as Sec^y.

ORDER'd that Joshua Draper, who was lately made Provisionall Secretary exclu- sive of the Board, do now Give his attendance there in the Secretary's place.

Imp^t. Ware-
housek^r. pays
in Pag^s.
26933. 18
fane.

Will^m. Jennings Imp^t. W: h: k^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 26933. 18 fan^s. for ten Chests of Silver sold at 15 Doll^{rs}. ¹/₂ 10 pagodas.

Measuring
Farmers pay
in Pag^s.
136. 24.

Poncala Rajah Gopall & Chatta Pullee Tanna Mootta Measuring Farmer's pay into Cash Pag^s. 136. 24 fan^s. to the 13^o. Aug^t. last.

Pag^s 3000 to
be paid the
Presid^t.

ORDER'd that three thousand pag^s. be paid the President for so much borrow'd of him the 12^o. ultimo.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

TO THE HON^o. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF JONATHAN NEWMAN

Humbly Sheweth:

That your Petitioner having serv'd the Hon^o. Comp^r. in Severall places, and on all Command's, where he has been Order'd, for the space of twenty five years, and now being very Infirm, as troubled with the falling sickness, which makes him incapable of doing his Duty, as he has formerly done, he therefore humbly desires Your Hon^o. & C^t. will Commiserate his Condition, and let him have some settled subsistence to live upon, & to be excus'd from Duty, & your Petition^r. as in Duty bound shall ever Pray & C^t.

JONATHAN NEWMAN.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

FRIDAY
THE
4TH.

Padry Thomas a Capuchin Missionary & Inhabitant of this place producing a sufficient power from the heads of the Theatin order at Goa to receive the mony for the house sold by order of Consultation the 25^o. July last belonging to the said order amounting to 150 pag^a.

Padry Tho^s. a
Capuchine
Missionary
producing a
sufficient
power to
receive mony
for the house
sold the 25th
July last
which
amt^s. to
pag^a. 150,

AGREED that the said sum be accordingly paid out of cash.

agreed that
the Said sum
be paid.

Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Marlbrô Fort and Cap^t. Wm. Middleton of the George Brigantine his dispatch, both of this days date were read approv'd & sign'd.

Gen^{ll}. Ltr. to
the Dep^y.
Gov^r. &
Council of
Marlbrô Fort
read.

AGREED that the President do sign an Ensign's Commission to Serjeant Ralph Clarke to supply the Vacancy occasion'd by Jonathan Newman's resignation.

the Presid^t.
to Sign an
Ensign's
Commission
for Ralph
Clark in the
room of
Ensign
Newman.

The salt Pork sent us from Bengall proving so very bad that in a short time it will be wholly unfitt for use

The Salt pork
from Beng^{ll}.
proves. very
bad

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

ORDER'D that the Steward dispose of it for as much as he can Get.

The Steward
to dispose of
it for as much
as he can
get.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

4. This evening the George Brigantine Cap^t. W^m. Middleton Commⁿ. (belonging to the R^t. Hon^o. Comp^y) sail'd for the West Coast by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Counc^l. of this days date.
6. Ship George Cap^t. Timothy Tully Commⁿ. sail'd for Bombay & Surat by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Presid^t. & Councill at the Former Dated y^e. 1st. instant.
Ship Hannover Cap^t. Heron Hart sail'd for D^o. by whom sent a Duplicate of the Foregoing Letter To D^o.
- Dispatch'd 4^p Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to Cap^t. Stephen Worlage Commⁿ. of the Madrass Brigantine at Fort S^t. David of yesterday's Date.
- 7 A ship belonging to the Jentues sail'd for the Maldieves.
- 8 Brigantine Philadelphia arriv'd from Balasore Jos^{ph}. Rickets Ma^r.
- Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Councill of Fort S^t. David dated the 5th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEN'SDAY
THE
9th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND: FOWKE. NATHAN^l. TURNER.

Mess^{rs}.
Fowke &
Turner
deliv^r. in an
acco^t. Sale of
Paupa
Braminys
household
goods &
produce an
acco^t. of
houses and
gardens
which are
order'd to be
sold at
Outury.

Mess^{rs}. Randall Fowke and Nathan^l. Turner (pursuant to order of Consultation the 19th. ultimo) deliver in an account sale of Paupa Braminy's Household Goods amounting to Pag^s. One hundred and eighty four eleven fanam's The said persons likewise produce an account of houses & Gardens belonging to the said Paupa Braminy which are not yet sold.

ORDER'D that the aforesaid Persons do dispose of them at Outury on Saturday next.

The Worsp^l. John Legg Esq^r. Mayor pay's into Cash Pagodas two hundred twenty two 34 fanam's & 60 Cash being the ballance of an account sale of houses & Garden's belonging to Paupa Braminy lately sold at Outury, as entred after this Consultation.

John Legg
Mayor pays
in pag^s. 222.
34. 60.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Pag^a. five thousand [to-wards] [. . .] Import Warehouse.

Impt.
Warehous-
keep^r. pays
[in] pag^a.
5000.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant read inclosing their Cash account for last month, their Merchants Account Currant and an abstract of their Charges building for the month of August, The said Letter advises the arrival of the Madrass Brigantine, & the receipt of the Wares and Stores sent by her.

Gmll. Ltr.
from the
Depty. Gov^r.
& Council of
Fort St.
David dated
the 5th.
Instant
read.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycenses Pays into Cash Pag^a. three hundred thirty three & 12 fan^a. for one month ending the 30th. ultimo.

The Arrack &
Wine Farmer
pays in
Pag^a. 333. 12.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Toddy Lycense pays into Cash two hundred & Fifty pagodas as for six months ending the 5th. instant.

The Farm^r-
of the Toddy
Lycense pays
in Pag^a. 250.

William Jennings Warehousekeep^r. in pursuance of the Hon^o. Company's List for Investment produces musters of the Finest Salampores the Merchants can provide, which being view'd by the Board are rejected as not fine enough to answer the Hon^o. Companys demands in the foremention'd List ; The Merchant's Excuse for not being able to Get finer, is the Troubles in y^e. Country among the Poligar's where they are made, which prevent their being brought down.

The Ware-
housekeep^r. in
pursuance of
the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}. List
for Investm^t.
produces
Musters of the
finest
Salampores
the Mer-
chants can
provide which
are rejected.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. delivers in a List of Beteelaes brought in here by Suncah Ramah acco^t. the Fort St. David Contract amounting to Pagodas two thous^d. four hundred ninety two, 19 fan^a. & 72 Cash.

Export
Warehous-
keep^r.
delivers in a
List of
beteelaes
bro^t. in by
Sunca
Rama acc^t.
to pag^a. 2492.
19. 72.

ORDER'D that the said sum be advanc'd William Jennings Warehousek^r. to pay Suncah Ramah for the same.

Order'd that
the Sum be
advanc'd
Sunca Rama
for the Same.

ORDER'D that Seven thousand pagodas be paid out of Cash to Suncah Ramah, account Good's brought in at Fort St. David by the new Merchants on the running Contract.

Pag^a. 7000 to
be p^d. Sunca
Ramah acc^t.
goods bro^t.
in.

The President produces a Letter which he rec^d. from Diaram yesterday, wherein the said Diaram demands by what authority we have taken possession of Trivadore &c^t. Villages and adds that unless we have a Sunnod under Sadatulla Cawn's seal or Syud Hussenally Cawn's Perwanna to warrant our so doing we must restore the Villages to his order.

The Presid^t.
produces a
Letter from
Diaram
wherein he
demands by
what
authority
We have
Taken
Trivadore &c^t.
Villages.

The President's answer to the aforesaid Letter is also produced & read, signifying to the s^d. Diaram that what we have done in Relation to the Villages is by Virtue of his Majesty's authority and that we will not Give up our Just rights on any pretence whatsoever, but on the Contrary will Defend them to the utmost of our power. The President's Conduct on this occasion is approv'd by the Board, and both the Letter and his answer are entred in our Country Letter Book No. 135 and 137.

The Presid^{ts}.
Lre. is also
produc'd to
the afores^d.
Diaram as to
what We
have done in
relation to
the Villages

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

The Presid^t.
produces a
letter which
he rec^d. from
the Inhabit-
ants of Dieu
Island
pressing him
to dispatch
the Dep^y.
Gov^r. thither.

The President likewise communicates to the Board a Letter which he lately rec^d. from some of the Inhabitants of Dieu Island pressing him to dispatch the Deputy Gov^r. thither with all speed to prevent the Country's being laid waste by Aporrow the Renter who is now plundering the Inhabitants as apprehending their desertion from him upon the arrivall of our People there. The Presid^t. answer to the said Letter is also read & approv'd, encouraging them as much as possible to wait with patience till the rains are over, when they may expect the Deputy Gov^r. with a sufficient force, to rescue them from the Oppressions of Aporrow, and to redress their Greivances.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

D ^a . THE SUNDRY HOUSES AND GARDEN'S OF RAWSE ^m . PAUPA.				C ^a . P. f. e.		
1717				1717		
Sept ^r . 25 ^o .—				Sept ^r . 25 ^o .—		
To Court Charges ...	Pag ^a .	7	20	—	By Cash for Sale of a	
To Comm. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Cent ...		57	11	—	house & Garden in	
To the Cryer for the Sale					Triplisane by	
of 5 houses at 18 fan ^s .					Mudd. Do. ...	431 — —
each ...		2	18	—	By D ^o . in the same	
To Carpen. & Bricklay.					place by y ^e . Garden	
for Measur. the Contra					of Bossua ...	282 — —
Garden's & houses ...		—	18	—	By D ^o . in the same	
Octo ^r . 8 ^o .—					place by y ^e . Garden	
To Cash p ^d .					of Suncah Ramah	210 — —
Naira Ball					By Cash for sale of	
Chittee his					a house & Ground	
principall of					in Braminy street	
the Mort-					in the Black Town.	130 — —
gage bond					By D ^o . for D ^o . in	
on the					Braminy street in	
Contra Gar-					y ^e . Pedda Naigues	
den's &					Pedda ...	475 — —
houses ...	Pag ^a .	1200	—	—		
Interest on D ^o .		23	24	20		
Charges to the						
Cheif Justice						
of the						
Choultry &c ^s .						
upon making						
y ^e . Mortgage						
bond ...		13	18	—		
			1237	6	20	
	Pag ^a .	1305	1	20		
To Ballance paid into						
Consultation ...		222	34	60		
	Pag ^{os} .	1528	—	—	Pag ^a .	1528 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCTOBER Y^r. 8^o. 1717.

W^m WILLIAM NANNY,
Reg^r.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717 —

Brigantine Philadelphia Joseph Rickets Master sail'd for Vizagapatam and Balasore.

12th.

The Madrass Brigantine (belonging to the Hon^o. Company) Stephen Worlage Commander arriv'd from Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

MONDAY
THE
14th.

Letter from Aporrow Renter of Dieu Island to the President read wherein he Desires a Copy of the Phirmaund, and offers to enter into Friendship with the English, referring for particulars to a servant now sent hither.

Letter from Aporrow Renter of Dieu Island read wherein he desires friendship with the English referring for particulars to his Servt.

AGREED that the President discourse the said Servant & return such answer as he shall think fitt.

The Presidt. to discourse said Servt. & to return an ans^r.

The President reports that he rec^d. y^e. 9th. instant a Letter from Cap^t. Matthew Martin dated on board the Marlbrô about four Leagues Distant from Trincombar, advising that the Prince Frederick was in Company, and that they had been forc'd so far to the Westward by a strong Currant, having mett with very little wind, & Calm's.

The Presidt. reports that he rec^d. a letter from Cap^t. Martin on board the Marlbrô off Trincombar and that the Prince Frederick was in Comp^a.

Wallavoo produces a Note of Paupa Braminy's for one thousand Pagodas principall Lent him on Int^t. for purchase of his one half of a Garden bought at Outcry in Company with Kistna the Tobacco Farmer, the int^t. on the said note amounts to 142 : 18.

Wallavoo produces a note of Paupa Braminy for One thousand Pag^s.

AGREED that Paupa Braminy's. Moiety of the said Garden be sold at Outcry, and that Wallavoo's note be Discharg'd, & that y^e. Surplusage be paid into the Hon^o. Company's Cash.

Wallavoo's note to be discharg'd.

Petition of Nicolas Bottell a Portugueze complaining of Injustice done him by M^r. Josiah Cooke, whilst one of the Justices, was read.

Petition of Nicholas Bottell read complaining of injustice done him by M^r. Jos: Cooke.

ORDER'd that the said Petition be entred after this Consultation and that the President enquire into the truth of the Facts alledg'd and that the farther proceedure on this affair be Deferr'd till y^e. next Consultation.

the said petition is entred after this Consultation.

The Accomptant reports that he has Examin'd the Fort St. David account of Cash for the last month, as also M^r. Noden's Metchlapatam & Maddapollam 3 m^{os}. acco^{ts}. last sent us, and finds them right.

The Fort St. David Cash acco^{ts}. for last month, as also Metchlep^m. & Maddapollam acco^{ts}. for the 3 months last sent are examin'd and found to be right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

The Steward reports that he has been offer'd pag^a. 60 for the Salt provisions sent from Beng^l. which are in a perishing condition.

Order'd they be sold for y^t. sum.

Salt provisions being wanted for the Garrison use.

The Steward to Salt up 500 hogs.

The Warehousek^r. reports that the new Merch^{ts}. have bro^t. in a large quantity of cloth since last paym^t.

Pag^a. 10000 to be pd. them on y^t. acc^t.

George Woollaston Steward having been order'd in our Consult. of the 4th. instant to sell the salt provision's from Bengall for what they would Yeild being in a perishing Condition, reports that he was Offer'd 60 pag^a. for the whole being 22 butt's which is the most he could Get for them.

ORDER'D that they be sold for that sum.

It being necessary to have a store of Salt Provisions in the Garrison fitt for

ORDER'D that the Steward salt up 500 hogs for that purpose.

The Warehousek^r. reports that the new Merchant's have brought in a Considerable Quantity of Cloth since the last payment made them.

ORDER'D that ten thousand pag^a. be paid them on that account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

To THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^o. COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF NICOLÒ BOTTELL
SHEWETH.

That your Petition^r. having money due to him to y^e. Value of 189 pag^a. from Cauta Muddelare and Annaidee, he put them into the Choultry, upon which they sent for your Petition^r. and promis'd that upon Delivery of the Note they would Pay the mony, which induc'd him to deliver the Note to M^r. Josiah Cookes Conicoply, upon which the said M^r. Cooke releas'd them out of the Choultry, and your Petition^r Expecting the mony should be paid him, went to M^r. Josiah Cooke who offer'd him ten Pagodas for the whole, and would give him no more which he Refus'd, and when he Desir'd to have the Note again he would not return it: Your Petition^r. humbly Desires you would commiserate his Condition, he being for want of the mony daily threatned to have his house & all he has seiz'd on, unless he produces mony to Discharge some Debts, which he cannot do without your Hon^{ble}. Assistance in the abovemention'd affair, which will lay a great Obligation upon your Petition^r. who will ever Pray &c^t.

Brigantine Ann arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Chief and Councill dated the 25th. ult^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Coun^l. of Fort St. David of this day's date. 15th.

Rec^d. 4th Peons a Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson Dated the 5th. instant at Metchlapatam. —

Rec^d. Per Peons a Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated y^e. 5. instant. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

WENSDAY
THE
16^o.

Gen^l. Letters read Viz^t.

From the Cheif and Councill at Vizagapatam dated y^e. 25th. ultimo accompanying their Cash Accounts, Dyary's & Consultation's, Paymaster's Account's to the last of August and Gen^l. Book's, with Inv^o. & Bill of Lading for twenty bales of Calicoes laden on the Brigantine Ann upon whom came Mess^{rs}. Jn^o. Emmerson & Thomas Wilford, the s^d. Letter advises the Des Bouveries arrivall there & the receipt of the Wares & stores sent upon her.

Gen^l. Lre. from the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. read.

To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam of this day's date in answer to the Foregoing sign'd.

Gen^l. Lre. to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. in ans^r. to the foregoing was read & sign'd.

From Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 5^o. instant, advising the state of Affairs at Dieu Island & y^e. receipt of the Stores sent by ship Metchlapatam for the use of Dieu Island.

a Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson of the same date & purport as the foregoing.

Gen^l. Lre from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. read.

It being thought necessary to coin a Quantity of copper cash for the use of Dieu Island, where we shall have occasion to make large Distributions to the Cooley's & other workmen which will be employ'd there,

It being thought necessary to coin a quantity of copper cash for the use of Due Islands

ORDER'D that one thousand pagodas be Deliver'd into the Mint for that purpose, & that the Cash be coin'd at the rate of eighty pagodas the Candy, it being [a line lost] the intrinsick worth of the Copper, to prevent their being engross'd by the shroff's, & melted down for the sake of a little Profit.

Pag^s. 1000 to be deliver'd into the Mint for that purpose.

The President communicates to the Board a proposal which was made him by Suneah Ramah &c^t. late Joint Stock Merchants to Rent the 5 new villages Granted by the Phirmaund Viz^t. Trivatore, Satan Godu, Catawaucha, Vezallawarrow & Lingumbauca, at 1200 Pag^s. 4th annum for 12 years, whereupon the Yearly amount of that revenue being Examin'd into when the said Villages were granted [to] the Hon^o. Company in President's Pitt's time, and found to be just the same as 4th Consultation of the 16^o. October 17 [08].

The Presid^t. communicates to y^e. Board a proposall made by Suneah Ramah &c^t. late Joint Stock Merchants to rent the 5 new Villages at Pag^s. 1200 4th Ann.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

Agreed they
be let to the
aforemen-
tion'd persons
for Pag^s.
1200.

AGREED that they be Let to the aforementioned persons for 12 years at 1200 pag^s. ₹ annum, & that the Secretary do prepare a Lease against next Consultation.

Mr Josiah
Cooke appears
before the
Board to ans^r.
the charge of
Nicola
Bottell.

According to order of last Consultation Mr. Josiah Cooke appear'd before the Board to answer the Charge of Nicolo Bottell. Mr. Cooke acknowledg'd that he had rec^d. twenty Pagodas on one of the two notes he was charg'd with, but denied that he had rec^d. any thing upon the other; being ask'd what he had done with the Notes he said he had torn them; the Question being repeated, He said he did not know whether he had torn them or his Conicoply and at last said he did not know whether they were torn at all, nor whether they were paper notes or Cadjans, whereupon the President produced them, being two Cajans, which had been Deliver'd him by Mr. Cookes Conicoply. It appear'd that Mr. Cooke had discharg'd the two Debtors, who are now both Gone from this place, and that he had offer'd but ten pagodas to Bottell in consideration of his two Notes.

ORDER'd that the said Notes be Deliver'd to Bottell and that the Town Conicoply pay the ten pagodas to him in part of one of the Notes the mony having been Deposited in his hand for that purpose.

Mr. Josiah
Cooke to be
Confin'd to the
Inner
Fort.

ORDER'd that Mr. Josiah Cooke be Confin'd to the inner Fort till he can obtain a passage to England, not only as a penalty for his abuse of power when a Justice in the instance abovemention'd, but also to prevent other prosecutions of y^e. same kind, and also to prevent his being Guilty of any Extravagant or Scandalous Action's, which Considering his present Circumstances we have reason to Apprehend.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
N. TURNER.

- 17 Dispatch'd ₹ Peon's a Gen^l. Letter to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam of yesterday's date.
- 18 Dispatch'd ₹ peon's a Gen^l. Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam of this day's Date.
- Dispatch'd ₹ Peon's a Gen^l. Letter to Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam of this day's date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY
THE 18^o.
5 OF THE
CLOCK IN
Y^e.
AFTER-
NOON.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILL^m. JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JN^o. LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

The Presid^t.
acquaints the
Board he has
rec^d. advice
that Diaram's
son had
enter'd

The President acquaints the Board that he has Just now rec^d. advice from Trivadore that Diaram's son was entred that Town with two hundred & fifty horse 1000 Foot, and had cut down our Flagstaff, & posted himself in y^e. Town, he add's that in y^e. morning a Braminy belonging to Diaram had been with him and after a very long harangue wide of his purpose, deliver'd his Errand, which was to Demand a present

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

of one thousand pagodas to Diaram in Consideration of which he would Quitt all pretensions to the Villages we were possess'd of, he Declar'd withall that unless we would comply with that Demand, Diaram's Force would take possession of them the next Day. It appear'd in Fact that the Forces were on their march to Trivadore whilst the Braminy was delivering his Message.

Trivadore
with 250
horse & 1,000
foot &
commanded a
Present of
Pag^a. 1,000.

The President then propos'd to the Board to consider whether we should Comply with their Demands of mony in order to buy a peace, or whether we should tamely sitt down with the Affront they had Giv'n us in cutting down our Flag & wait to see how much further they would proceed, or whether we should make a Vigorous Charge with our forces and endeavour to drive them out of the Town by force of Arms.

Diaram's
demands
considered
of.

After mature Deliberation it appear'd to be the unanimous Opinion of the whole Board that we should endeavour to Drive the enemy out of Trivadore by force for the following Reasons.

It is the
unanimous
opinion of
the Board to
drive the
Enemy out
of Trivadore
for the
following
reasons.

FIRST, That Diaram has no pretence to make any demands on us on account of the said Town's, that we are not Directed by the Phirmaund or Husbulhookum to demand possession of them from him, but from the Nabob, his business being only to Collect the Rent's for Sied Hussenally Cawn, and that to Give him mony upon this Occasion would be a Precedent for him to make Demands on any other, or perhaps without any pretence whenever he should think Fitt.

SECONDLY. That to sitt down quietly without resenting the Affront would but encourage the enemy to proceed to greater Injuries & Give them reason to apprehend, that we were doubtful of our own strength, and must submit to whatever terms they should think fitt to Impose on us.

THIRDLY, our men having of late been pretty well Disciplin'd and being now compleatly Officer'd, we do not Doubt their being able to drive the enemy out of the Town, and maintain the possession, which we hope will have so good an Effect as to Deter them from attacking us rashly again.

AGREED that the Direction of the Military be left to the Governour Singly.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
N. TURNER.

Between one and two of the Clock this morning Lieutenant Jn^r. Roach march'd with 150 men to Trivadore, which is about Seven English miles distant from Fort S^t. George.

SATURDAY
THE 19^o.

At twelve of the Clock Lieut^t. Alexander Fullerton march'd with another Body of one hundred men and two field pieces to Join Lieutenant Roach at Trivadore, with the first Body went 120 Peons and with the 2^d. body about 60.

Rec^d. f^r Pattamar's a Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. & Councill of Bombay dated y^e. 2^d. August last.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Councill of Fort S^t. David dated the 18^o. instant.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Counc^l. of Vizagapatam dated the 8^o. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

[19]

At eight of the Clock this night Lieut^s. Roach & Fullerton with their Body's return'd to Fort St. George, having beat the enemy out of the Town of Trivadore, recover'd the Flag, & maintain'd their possession, having been attack'd for some hours without the loss of one man on our side.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 21st.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

The Presid^t. reports that he held a Consultation wth the Military officers and that he had order'd Lieut^s. Roach to draw out 150 men to march to Trivitore and take it.

[Lieut^s.] Roach advises that he had enter'd Trivitore [&] after an hours dispute he had oblig'd Diarans Forces to quit y^e. Town.

Lieut. Fullerton to march out wth 100 Men to Join Lieut. Roach.

Gunn^r. Hugonin & the Govern^{rs}. horse guard to patrol about Tondore.

The President reports that after closing the Consultation on Fryday evening, he held a Consultation with the military Officers, the result of which was that he Gave orders to Lieuten^t. Jn^o. Roach to draw out 150 men of the Garrison to be in a readiness to march by two of the Clock in y^e. morning of the 19th. to Trivadore that he should endeavour to enter the Town about break of Day, and if he found the enemy there to attack them immediately, and endeavour to drive them out of the Town and take possession of it till farther orders. The President adds that about nine of the Clock in y^e. morning, he rec^d. advices from Lieut^s. Roach that he had enter'd the Town exactly at the time appointed, and found the enemy in possession, but that after about an hours Dispute he had oblig'd them to Quit the Town, and take to the Plains, that after this they made some attacks, but were constantly drove back, & Lieutenant Roach pursuing some of them to the Plain saw a fresh Body of horse coming from the Northward, which he then guess'd by view to be about five hundred in number. On these advices the President order'd Lieuten^t. Fullerton to draw out one hundred men more of the Garrison, and with a sufficient Quantity of Provisions and Ammunition & two field pieces to march immediately in order to Join Lieut^s. Roach; By twelve a Clock at noon all things were in a readiness & Lieuten^t. Fullerton began his march; in the meantime the President order'd the Militia of the Town to be rais'd who took Possession of the white Town, while the Outguards were Strengthen'd by the Remainder of the Garrison and Gunner Hugonin with the Govern^{rs}. horse Guard's (being six in y^e. whole) were order'd to Patroll about y^e. washer Town and Tondore to Prevent the enemy from burning or Plundering on that side. At three of the Clock in y^e. afternoon the President rec^d. farther advices from Lieutenant Roach dated half an hour after twelve advising that the enemy had kept skirmishing with them till near that time, but then were all Drawn off, and march'd towards Satan Go[du] after he had recover'd the Flag Staff and Flag which he again hoisted in the middle of the Town. Soon after arriv'd farther advices that Lieuten^t. Fullerton had Join'd Lieutenant Roach with his Body, and that the Enemy were march'd off to some miles Distance, on which the President sent orders to Lieut^s. Roach & Fullerton to march back in y^e. evening or early the next morning, it being Difficult to Supply them with necessary's at that Distance they return'd the same Evening, and arriv'd at Fort St. George about 8 of the Clock.

It appear'd that on Lieutenant Roache's entring the Town the Moor's were not prepar'd to receive him, presuming we Durst not march out of the Reach of our own Cannon. As soon as he Gain'd the middle of the Town he saluted them with three Vollies, which did some Execution; As fast as they Got into order they Possess'd themselves of the Avenues which are Numerous, and endeavour'd to regain the middle of y^e. Town, it being a very large square containing a Tank and a Pagoda, but in

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

about an hours time were oblig'd to Quit the Town, and take to the Plains, though they afterwards made severall attempts to Rcenter y^e. Town, but were oblig'd to retire about noon.

In the whole action which lasted about Six hour's, there was not one man of our Garrison kill'd or wounded by y^e. Enemy, one only of our Europeans, was shott in y^e. arm by his Comrades error in Firing; three of our Peons were slightly wounded but none kill'd. The Enemy left in the place one Camel & six horses kill'd, six horses were taken alive by our men; Five men only of the slain were left, the rest being carried away, so that we do not know the certain Number, but Suppose there might be about ten or twelve kill'd in y^e. action.

The President adds that he rec^d. advices Yesterday from Pullamully that when the enemy had march'd about three miles from Trivadore towards Pullamully, they encamp'd and Continued there till nine of the Clock at night, and then march'd one hour (contrary to their Custom) without lights, fearing as it appear'd to be attack'd in y^e. night, for when they thought themselves out of reach of Pursuit, they light their Dutys and proceeded on their march towards Pullamully. Advices from thence further add that Diaram's Son who commanded the Party [*one line lost*] That the Commander next to him had severall Ball's in his Thigh that thirteen more of their men were wounded and eleven horses, besides one Camel & two horses which dropp'd on the Road.

The President Concluded that this Great Success without any Loss must next to the Blessing of God on the Justice of our Cause, be ascrib'd to the good Conduct of Lieutenant Roach, who had posted his men in such a manner that the enemy was not able to make any attack without certain loss to themselves, as at the same time they were unable to do us the least Injury. He therefore proposes to the Board to consider of some honorary Reward to be Given Lieuten^t. Roach who to his former merit at Fort S^t. David has added this new and eminent service.

The Presid^t. proposes that some honorary reward may be given Lieut. Roach for his good service done formerly at Fort S^t. David & now at Trivitore.

AGREED that in consideration of Lieut^t. John Roaches former services at Fort S^t. David, for which the Hon^o. Company have in their Letters order'd him a Gratuity which has never yet been Giv'n, and also in Consideration of his eminent services at Trivadore on the 19^o. instant, in defeating the enemy with so much loss on their side, and without the loss of one man on ours, That the President by this Commission constitute Lieutenant John Roach MAJOR of all the Hon^o. Comp^s. Forces on the Coast of Choromandell & Island of Sumatra, and that a Gold medall with the Hon^o. Companys arms set round with Diamond sparks, with an Inscription on the Reverse suitable to the occasion (the value about three hundred Pagodas) be Given him.

Agreed that Lieut. Roach be now constituted Major of the Hon^o. Comp^s. Forces on the Coast of Choromandell & Island of Sumatra and a Gold medall with the Hon^o. Comp^s. arms set round wth. Diamond sparks be given him.

AGREED that his pay as MAJOR be twenty pag^a. ¶ mensem.

His pay as Major to be pag^a. 20 ¶ mensem.

AGREED that it be left to the Discretion of the President to order smart money to the wounded, and some Gratutity [to the inferiour] Officer's who all behav'd themselves very well in y^e. Engagement.

The Presid^t. to order smart money to the wounded & some gratuity to the [inferiour officers who behav'd well.]

The Secretary (pursuant to order of Consultation on Wen'sday last) produces a Cowle for the new Villages of Trivadore &c^t. Lett to the old Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. Viz^t. Suncah Ramah &c^t. for twelve Years at 1200 pag^s. ¶ annum commencing the 18^o. instant, which is read & sign'd.

Secretary produces a Cowle for the new Villages of Trivitore &c^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

Secy.
produces
bills of Sale
to Paupa
Braminy's
houses sold at
outery.

The Secretary likewise produces Bills of Sale for the sevⁿ. houses belonging to Paupa Braminy sold at outery by order of Consultation the 19^o. ultimo & 9^o. instant, which are read and sign'd.

Gen^l. Lre.
from the
Presid^t. &
Councill of
Bombay read.

Gen^l. Letters read Viz^t.

From the President and Councill of Bombay dated the 2^d. of August last.

Gen^l. Lre.
from the
Deputy Govr.
and Council
of Fort St.
David read.

From the Deputy Gov^r. and Councill at Fort St. David dated the 18^o. instant, advising that they have Fined Doctor Jolley one hundred pag^s. for breaking the laws establish'd by our President, against cruelty in y^e. treatment of slaves & servant's.

The Presid^t.
produces a
Letter from
Jn. Sanderson
at Metchlapam.
advising of
ship Francois's
arriv^l. there.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter which he rec^d. this morning from Jn^o. Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 10th. instant, advising him of ship Francis's arrivall there with a Sergeant & 20 Soldier's the day before.

Gen^l. Lre
from the
Cheif &
Councill of
Vizagap^m.
read.

Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam Dated the 8^o. instant read.

Wm. Jennings
Imp^t. Ware-
housek^r. reads
his acct. for
last month.

William Jennings Import Warehousek^r. his account for last month read ballance remaining Pagodas thirty six thousand eight hundred ninety four, 26 fan^s. & 12 Cash, whereof be now Pays in two thousand Pag^s..

Pag^s. 1200 to
be pd. M^r.
Jennings for
Ship Raheim.

ORDER'D that twelve hundred Pagodas be paid out of Cash to William Jennngs Warehousekeep^r. being the amount of the ship Raheim Bought by the President for the Hon^o. Company's use.

Imp^t. Ware-
housek^r. pays
in Pa. 4518 :
f. c.
[33 : 64 being
the nett
produce of
Ship Raheim
& her Cargo].

William Jennings Import Warehousekeep^r. (pursuant to order of Consultation the 16^o. Septem^r. last) pays into Cash Pag^s. four thousand five hundred & eighteen, 33 fan^s. & 64 Cash being the nett produce of ship Raheim & her Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheen & sold at outery, as ^{pd} account Sale thereof, and an account currant entred after the afores'd Consultation.

Wm. Jennings
Exp^t. Ware-
housek^r.
reads his
acct.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. his account for last month read ballance due from him 998 Pag^s. 16 fan^s. 8 Cash.

Tobacco
Farm^r. pays
in pag^s.
688 : 12.

Poncala Kistnah Tobacco Farmer Pays into Cash for last month five hundred eighty three Pagodas 12 fan^s.

Paymasters
acct. for last
month read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 2027	3	[1...]
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	40	9	[...]
Charges General	...	...	...	...	685	9	70
Garden house	...	...	...	...	57	35	[...]
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...	1296	22	[1...]
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	133	1	—
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	23	6	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	438	24	[...]
Det and stores laid in	...	...	...	...	5402	13	[...]
Marlbrough Fort	...	...	...	...	354	3	[...]
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	701	18	[...]
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...	1656	26	[...]

Pag^s. 12916 29 [...]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

Ballance remaining due to him Pagodas Five thousand three hundred eighty nine, twenty-nine fanams, and Sixteen Cash, which is order'd to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being Examin'd into is found to arise from the following Articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON					
for new Officers ent ^d .	...	...	...	Pag ^a .	80 — —
GARDEN HOUSE					
for necessary's for the Sould ^{rs} .	...	...	...		57 35 —
INW ^d , FORT	...	...	...		1296 22 15
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATION'S					
for a Pidgeon house to the Garden & other work	...				133 1 —
FORT ST. DAVID					
For Mr. Ways Charg ^a . & Mr. Dobbys's &c ^t .	...				23 16 —
DIET AND STORES LAID IN					
for Liquor b ^t . by order of Consultation	...	...			5019 16 —
MARLBROUGH FORT					
For sundry's sent thither w George Brigantine	...				354 3 [...]
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY					
For Feasting at Trivadore when the villages were taken possession of &c ^t .	...	...	...		701 18 [...]
DIEU ISLAND					
for Sundrys provided & sent to Metchla.	...	...			1656 26 [...]
				Pag ^a .	9[322]

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^l. FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd w Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St. David of this day's date. 22^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH: TURNER.

WEDNES-
DAY THE
23^d.

The Secretary pursuant to order of last Consultation, produces a Commission for Constituting John Roach Major of all the Hon^o. Company's Forces upon the Coast of Choromandell and Island of Sumatra, which was sign'd by the Governour & Deliver'd accordingly.

Sec^y.
produces
a Commission
constituting
John Roach
Major.
Storekeep^r.
acc^t. read.

Randall Fowke Storekeep^r. his account for last month read, ballance due to him Pag^a. nine hundred seventy six, & 2 fan^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

ORDER'D that George Drake be Assistant to the Storekeeper.

Drake to
assist y^e.
Storekeep^r.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

24. Dispatch'd 4th Peons a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Coune^l. of Fort S^t. David of this day's date.
25. Dispatch'd Per Pattamar a Gen^l. Letter to the President & Council of Bombay of yesterday's date.
27. Ship Metchlapatam (belonging to the Hon^o. Company) Cap^t. Charles Skirvin Comm^r. arriv'd here, having been unable to reach the Port of Vizagapatam where he was design'd.
28. Brigantine Philadelphia return'd back to this road being unable to Reach Balasore where she was bound.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
28TH.

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

The Presid^t.
communicates
to the Board
a letter he
rec^d. from
Mess^{rs}.
Harris &
Sanderson @
Metchlep^m.
Mint acct^t.
for last m^o.
read.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter which he rec^d. from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 8^o. instant.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mint master his account for last month read Ballance remaining Pag^s. Sixty two, twelve fan^s. & sixty five Cash and rupees eleven thousand and eleven; the former he now pays into Cash and the latter Delivers the Import Warehousekeep^r.

Pag^s.
337: 1: 50 p^d.
in by the
Land
Customer.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pag^s. three hundred thirty seven, 1 fan^m. and 50 Cash, being the ballance of his last m^o. account.

Journ^l.
parcels for
Aug^t. read.

Journ^l. Parcell's for August read.

Sea Customer
acct^t. for last
month read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read, Viz^t.

Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 2019	11	52
Custom on Grain	...	...	...	34	28 52
Anchorage	...	...	...	48	— —

Pag^s. 2102 4 24

Ballance due from him Pag^s. 8945: 19: 78 whereof he now pays in Pag^s. 30 [...].

The President represents that having Observ'd all the north side of the black Town as far as the washing Town to lie open without any defence from the River to the Sea side so that it is in the Power of a small Body of men by surprise to seize the Hon^o. Company's Cloth when at washing and to plunder and Burn all the suburbs

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

on that side, he had order'd Mess^{rs}. Way and Hugonin to take a survey of the Ground on that side the Town in order to build some works for its defence He adds that they had made their Report to him that four small outworks built at proper Distances with four Cannon on each would be sufficient to command the whole Breadth from the Washer Town to the Sea and that fifteen men a piece would be sufficient for the constant Garrison, they had Computed the charge would amount to about Pag^s. 2400. The President further added that he was of opinion those outworks should be built in form of Choultry's and us'd as such by the Merchants Except in time of warr, or Danger of a Surprize which will Justifie their making another use of them.

The Presid^t. represents that having observ'd all the north side of the black Town to lie open as far as washing Town without any defence so that a small body of men may seize the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. cloth when at washing.

After mature Consideration it was unanimously agreed that the Building the work's abovemention'd are absolutely necessary for the security of the Town on that side, and that the President should immediately Give orders for the Effecting them.

Agreed that 4 small brick works be made for the security of the Town.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Rec ^d . & Tappies a Gen ^l . Letter from the Deputy Gov ^r . and Councill of Fort St. David dated y ^e . 25 ^o . instant. | 28 |
| Rec ^d . & Peons a Gen ^l . Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam Dated the 17 ^o . instant. | — |
| Rec ^d . & D ^o . a Gen ^l . Letter from Mess ^{rs} . Harris & Sanderson at Metchlap. Dated y ^e . 17 ^o . instant. | — |
| Rec ^d . & D ^o . a Gen ^l . Letter from D ^o . Dated y ^e . 18 ^o . instant. | — |
| Rec ^d . & Tappies a Gen ^l . Letter from the Deputy Gov ^r . and Councill of Fort St. David dated y ^e . 28 ^o . instant. | 29 ^o . |
| Dispatch'd & Peons a Gen ^l . Letter to the Cheif and Counc ^l . of Vizagapatam Dated this day. | — |
| Dispatch'd & D ^o . a Gen ^l . Letter to Mess ^{rs} . Harris and Sanderson of this day's date. | — |
| Dispatch'd & Pattamar a Gen ^l . Letter to the President and Counc ^l . in Bengall of this day's date. | — |
| Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 20 th . Ultimo. | NOVEM ^r . 1. |

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

FRYDAY
THE
1st.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. President his account of the R^t. Hon^o. United Comp^{as}. Cash for last month read ballance remaining fourteen thousand two hundred & seven Pagodas, 20 fans. and 13 Cash.

The Presid^t. reads his acct. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

The Store-keeper to give y^e. ship Metchlapam credit for pag^s. 200.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do Give the Hon^o. Company's ship Metchlapatam credit for two hundred pag^s. being the charges of her Voyage to Metchlapatam with Stores for the use of Dieu Island.

The Store-keeper to pay y^e. owners of ship Francis Pag^s. 120.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do pay the Owner's of ship Francis one hundred and twenty Pagodas for freight of Stores carried to Metchlapatam for the use of Dieu Island.

The Store-keeper acquaints the Board that there are sev^l. large Timbers in Town to be procur'd at pag^s. 3 each.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that there are in Town about 130 Timbers of 6 or 7 inch square and from 16 to 18 foot long which he can procure for three Pag^s. each.

Order'd that he purchase them for the buildings now in hand.

ORDER'D that he do purchase them, there being great occasion for Timbers for the Several Buildings now in hand.

Pag^s. 1000 to be advanc'd the Store-keeper, to procure y^e. Timbers &c^a.

ORDER'D that one thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Randall Fowke Storekeep^r. for the purposes beforemention'd as also to procure a Quantity of Bulgar hides to make Granadoe Pouches Belts & Frog's, we being in Great want of the same for the use of the Garrison.

Gen^l. Lre. from Mr. Noden at Metchlep^m. read.

Gen^l. Letters read Viz^t.

From Philip Noden at Metchlapatam Dated the 17th. & 20th. ultimo.

Gen^l. Lres. from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Ditto of the 17^o. & 18^o & 20^o. D^o. relating to the Affairs of Dieu Island.

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David read.

From the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 25th. ultimo.

Gen^l. Lre. to Mr. Noden read.

To Mr. Philip Noden in answer to the foregoing of this day's date sign'd.

Gen^l. Lre. to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson read.

To Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson in answer to the foregoing from them also (of this Day's date) sign'd.

The Presid^t. produces Letters from the Nabob, Duan & Phousdar of Metchlep^m. relating to Dieu Island.

The President produces Letters which he lately rec^d. from the Nabob, Duan, & Phousdar of Metchlapatam relating to Dieu Island which are read, as also his answers thereto.

Mess^{rs}. Fowke & Turner deliver in an acc^t. Curr^t. of Paupa Braminys houses & gardens sold at Outory.

Mess^{rs}. Randall Fowke and Nathan^l. Turner deliver in an account Currant of Paupa Braminy's houses and Gardens sold at outory by order of this board, the ballance whereof being Pag^s. 623. 23. 8 is now paid in and the account Currant entred after this Consultation.

Wax, Waxolo. & paper to be sent to Fort St. David.

ORDER'D that a Quantity of Wax, Wax cloth and paper be sent to Fort St. David by the first opportunity.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

ORDER'd that one thousand Pag^s. be 'advanc'd George Woolaston Steward to provide the 500 hogs which were order'd to be salted up for use of the Garrison in Consultation the 14^o. Ultimo. Pag^s. 1000 to be advanc'd y^e. Steward.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

D ^a .	RAWSUM PAUPA BRAMINY	C ^a .
To his debt to Olivoo as p ^y his note Principall ... 1000	By Account sale of hi ^s ouscs & Goods 1828 28 ...	
Int ^t . on D ^o . from y ^e . 16 ^o . Jan ^y : 1715/16 to y ^e . 22 ^d . Octo ^r . 1717 is 19 m ^o . 16 days at 27 fan ^s . p ^y m ^o . 144	1144	
To charges as p ^y account Sale. Pa. 5 15 ...		
To Comm. on 1828 28 fan ^s . at 2½ p ^y O ^t 45 25 72		
Nov ^r . 1 st . To ballance paid into Cons: this day ... 633 23 8		
Pag ^e . 1828 28 ...		Pag ^s . 1828 28 ...

ERRORS EXCEPTED

FORT ST. GEORGE
Nov^r. 4th mo. 1717.

φ. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Letter to M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam of this Days 1st.
date.
Dispatch'd D^o. to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at D^o. dated D^o. die. —
Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Councill of Fort St. David 4
Dated the 31st. ultimo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
y^r.
4TH.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Horden produce the powers and acc^{ts}. they had from England upon the estate of Issac Abendana deceased.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick & Horden produce powers from England relating to the Estate of Issac Abendana dec^d.

ORDER'd that a Statement of the affair be drawn out and transmitted to the Govern^r. and Council of Trincombarr.

Statem^t. of the affair to be drawn and Transmitted the Govern^r & C^l. of Trincombarr.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

Town
Conicoplys
duty being
due for the
last six
months

The Town Conicoplys duty for the last six months being due amounting to Fifty pagodas

Order'd that
it be paid by
the Rec^r. of
the Sea
Customs.

ORDER'D that it be paid by the Receiver of the Sea Customs out of the mony he collects on that acc^t. at the Sea Gate.

The Presid^t.
proposes the
best methods
he can think
of to take
with the
Nabob &c^a.
Officers
about our
taking a
quiet posses-
sion of Due
Island.

The President proposes to the Board, the best way he can think to take with the Nabob &c^a. Officers at and about Metchlepatam wth. are to give us a quiet possession of Due Island.

Agreed that
Aga Pera
Transact the
affair with
the Nabob
&c^a.

Aga Pera to transact the affair with the Nabob &c^a. Officers and to be permitted to give as farr as five thousand pag^a. for a Sunhood for our peaceably taking possession of Due Island without loss of time.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Cooke to buy
6 Manilha &
2 Persia
horses for the
service of
Due Island.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Cooke do buy Six Manilha and two Persia horses for the use of Due Island.

Letter from
the Dep^y.
Gov^r. &
Council^l. of
Fort St.
David read.

Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 31st. ult^o. read.

Trustees of
the Charity
School desire
Jersey house
may be
deliver'd over
pursuant to
y^e. Comp^{as}.
grant.

The Trustees of the Charity School appear to desire that Jersey house may be delivered over to them for use of the Charity School pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Companys grant.

Order'd that
said house
be deliver'd
over to them.

ORDER'D that the said house be deliverd over to them and that they be allow'd the mony receiv'd for some part of the ground and Materials already sold, but then they are to refund the mony paid the Church for the house of theirs pulld down by the new hospitall.

Arrack
Farmer pays
in Pag^a. 333.
12 ..

Lewis Melique Farmer of the wine and Arrack License pays into Cash, Three hundred thirty three pag^a. twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

5th.

Dispatch'd by peons a generall Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam as also a Letter to Aga Pera of this days date.

— Receiv'd a gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson dated the 26th. ult^o.

— Receiv'd a general Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 26th. ult^o.

6 Receiv'd a general Letter from y^e. Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. ins^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

MONDAY
 11th.

John Legg Land Customer his acc^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s	187	1	66
Rubie brokerage		9	3	30
Registering Slaves		—	32	—
	Pag ^s .	197	1	16

Land
 Custom^{rs}.
 acc^t. for last
 mo. read.

ballance due from him pag^a. One hundred Seventy Seven, Twenty fanams & Sixteen Cash.

The President reports that on the 5th. ins^t. himself with all the Gentlemen of Council assisted by Mess^{rs}. Way and Hugonin took a Survey of the Hon^{ble}. Companys godowns belonging to the Export Warehousekeeper which have for a considerable time been found too strait and now it is necessary to enlarge them on the delivery of Jersey house which had for some time past been made use of for beating the Callicoes and that on the Survey they found the Colledge belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company which has of late been us^d for an Armory but now the new Armory is built in the Inner Fort may be spar^d, is conveniently Scituated to be join^d to the Godowns and with the addition of a Small peice of ground formerly sold by the Hon^{ble}. Company to the Church, on condition to be return^d at the same price whenever wanted, and of Three adjacent houses which it is suppos^d may be bought at a moderate price, there would be sufficient room to enlarge the godowns so as that the whole buisness of the Export Warehouse may be done conveniently in one compound and all the parts of it will be constantly under the Warehousekeep^{rs}. eyes, besides that by the purchase of the Three houses mention^d the Warehouses will be secur^d from the danger of Fire which they were once in by a Cask of Spirits taking fire in one of those houses.

Presid^t. reports that with, ye, Council they took a Survey of the godowns belong^g. to ye, Expt. Warehousek^r. with a design to enlarge them. The Colledge to be join^d to ye, godowns and a small peice of ground formerly sold the Church & 3 houses to be parohased.

AGREED that M^r. Way be order^d to treat with the proprietors of the above-mention^d houses and make his report to the Board.

Mr. Way to treat wth. the proprietors of the 3 houses.

ORDER^d that the Secretary give notice to the Church Wardens that the Company have occasion for the peice of ground formerly sold them and that We are ready to repay them the purchase money being Seventy five pagodas.

The Secretary to give notice to the Church Wardens that the Compt. want that peice of ground.

ORDER^d that M^r. Way draw a plan of the Warehouse as design^d to be completed and to make an estimate of the Charge.

Mr. Way to draw a plan of the Warehouse design^d to be completed.

GENERALL LETTERS READ Viz^t.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. Octobr^r. advising of Upperows disputes with the Nabob about payment of his rent for last year.

Gen^l. L^{re}. from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlep^m. read.

From M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. Octobr^r.

L^{re}. from Mr. Noden read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

Genl. Lie.
from the
Dep^y.
Govern^r. &
Council of
Fort St.
David read.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. Novemb^r. with their Cash account for last month and Acc^t. Curr^t. with their Merchants, and advising Diaram has given orders to all the places under his Government round their bounds to seize on all effects belonging to the English & forbidding the Inhabitants trading with them.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick &
Cooke deliver
in acct. of the
valuation of
Two Persia &
6 Manilha
horses amts.
to Pag^s. 630.

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick & Tho^s. Cooke pursuant to an order of last Consultation deliver in an acc^t. of the valuation of Two Persia and Six Manilha horses for the Service of Due Island amounting to pag^s. Six hundred & Thirty, the said acc^t. is enter'd after this Consultation.

The s^d. horses
to be bot. on
y^e. Hon^{ble}.
Comp^{as}. acct.

AGREED that the said horses be bought on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. acct. at the prices therein mention'd being very reasonable and the horses hardy and Serviceable.

Mess^{rs}.
Frederick
& Horden
deliver in a
paper
relating to
y^e. affair of
Isaac
Abendana
deceas'd and
produces
powers for
recovert.
mony from
the Gov^t. &
Council of
Trincombarr.

Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Horden deliver in a paper to y^e. Board as enter'd after this Consultation relating to the affair of Isaac Abendana deceas'd at the same time producing powers from England for recovering Severall sums of mony due from the said estate w^{ch}. the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr demand from us in their Letter dated the 11th. Aug^t. N.S. they having confiscated M^{rs}. Abendanas Estate on acc^t. of her pres^t. husbands misdemeanours at Trincombarr.

a Letter to be
wrote the
Gov^r. &
Council of
Trincombarr.

AGREED that an answer be wrote the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr advising of Mess^{rs}. Frederick and Hordens powers from England on the estate, and that in pursuance thereof M^{rs}. Abendanas effects be demanded from Trincombarr instead of remitting any of her effects from hence as the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr request.

Pag^s. 4000
to be advanced
the
Paymast^r.

ORDER'd that Pag^s. Four thousand be advanc'd the Paym^r. for defraying Charges Garrison and provision of necessaries for Due Island.

y^e. accompt.
reports that
the Fort St.
David books
not being
arriv'd he
can't ball^e.
ours in time
to go by the
Jan^y.
Shipping.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David books not being yet arriv'd he cannot ballance our generall books in time to be copied and sent for England by the January Ships unless they speedily come, or he be permitted to close them by the Acc^t. Curr^t. adjusted with that Settlement.

There can be
no dependance
upon the
Fort St.
David books
since the
roads are
stop'd.

AGREED that as there can be no dependance upon the Fort St. David books arriving in time since the roads are stop'd by Diaram that the Accomptant be permitted to close y^e. gen^l. books, by the Acc^t. Curr^t. adjusted with that Settlement.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

GOV^R. & PRESID. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

According to an order of last Consultation we have valu'd the following horses for the Service of Due Island and think them cheap at the following rates Viz^t.

1 Grey Persia horse	Pag ^s . 150
1 Bay d ^o	150
3 White Manilha horses @ 60 ea.	180
1 Bay d ^o	60
1 Bay d ^o	50
1 Sorrell Pegue horse	40
8 Horses valued at	Pag ^s . 630

We are

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

Your Obed^t. Servants

THO^S. FREDERICK.

THO^S. COOKE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.

PRESID. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

Whereas we are appointed Attorneys for M^{rs}. Ester Pacheco of London who in behalf of her husband deceas'd has great demands upon the Estate of Isaac Abendana deceas'd and upon her application to the prerogative Court at D^{rs}. Commons has obtain'd letters of Administration for the aforementioned Estate and whereas after the decease of the said Abendana (who appointed the Govern^r. & Council for the time being of this place Trustees to his Will) his relict Rachell marry'd Andrew Heis with whom she fled to Trincombarr to avoid her Creditors demands, and whereas the said Andrew Heis, and his Wife Rachell were demanded by the Govern^r. & Council of this place in order to come and settle all accounts with their Creditors but were detain'd and protect'd at Trincombarr against their said Creditors, and whereas we are inform'd that the Hon^{ble}. Christian Brun Govern^r. of Trincombarr and Council have put Andrew Heis in prison and confiscated what effects they could find him or his wife possess'd of We now lay before your Hon^r. &C^a. the powers We have receiv'd from M^{rs}. Pacheco and request you will write the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr to remitt us the estate according to the Lawfull powers receiv'd from Great Britain being the said Andrew Heis and his wife have fraudulently detain'd M^{rs}. Ester Pacheco's effects in their hands and which in our opinions cannot be reckon'd a part of the said Andrew Heis or her estate in which your Hon^r. &C^a. will highly Oblige.

FFORT ST. GEORGE

Nov^r. 11th. 1717.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

Your most Obed^t. hum^{bls}. Serv^{ts}.

THO^S. FREDERICK.

RICH^D. HORDEN.

Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated 31st. Octob^r. as also one from M^r. Noden.

Receiv'd a general Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 21st. Octob^r.

Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr of this days date.

11th.

—j

13

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
14TH.JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FLOWKE. NATH^L. TURNER.Storekeepers
acct. for last
mo. read.Randall Fowke Storekeeper reads his acct. for last month ballance due to him
Pag^s. Two hundred & Twenty, Twenty one fanams and Seventy Cash.The Gov^R. &
Council
of Fort St.
David
advising us
yt. the Gov^R.
of Porto
Novo has
forbid all
intercourse
with the
English,The Dep^{ty}. Govern^R. & Council of Fort St. David having advis'd us that the
Govern^R. of Porto Novo has by Diarams or[der] forbid all intercourse with the English
threatning to seize their persons and effects wherever they could meet with them,Orders to be
given the
Dep^{ty}. Gov^R.
& Council
of Fort St.
David
about it.AGREED that orders be given the said Dep^{ty}. Govern^R. & Council to send a verball
message to the Govern^R. of Porto Novo that he is within our reach both by Land &
Sea, and that if in violation of the Royall Phirmaund he does anything to interrupt
our Commerce We will vindicate our own rights by force.The Ware-
houseke^r.
reports that
ye. Merch^{ts}.
have tro^t.
in goods to
ye. amt. of
above
Pag^s. 10000.The Warehousekeeper reports that there is above Ten thousand pagodas due to
the Merchants for cloth already bro^t. in over and above what is due from them for
Europe goods sold them, and our Cash being exhausted and no demand for SilverOrderd that
a bond be
given them.ORDER'D that a bond be given the Merchants for Ten thousand pagodas with the
usual interest.The Accompt.
rep^{ts}. that
he finds the
Fort St.
David Cash
acct. for last
mo. to be
right.The Accomptant having examin'd the Fort St. David Cash Acc^t. for last month
reports that he finds it right.The Fort
St. David
new Merch^{ts}.
Acc^t. Curr^t.
being sent
up & the
ball^l. due to
them being
Pag^s.
10889. 7. 35,The Dep^{ty}. Govern^R. and Council of Fort St. David having sent us up their new
Merch^{ts}. Acc^t. Curr^t. to the end of last month the ballance whereof being Pag^s. Ten
thousand eight hundred eighty nine, seven fanams, thirty five cash,ball^l. to be
paid Sunca
Ramma.ORDER'D that the said sum of Ten thousand eight hundred eighty nine, seven
fanams, thirty five Cash be paid to Sunca Rama and that the Dep^{ty}. Gov^R. and Council
be advis'd thereof in the next generall Letter.Gen^l. L^{tes}
read.

GENERAL LETTERS READ.

From the
Cheif &
Council of
Vizagap^m.
desiring an
allowance
of diet for
Doctor West.From the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 31st. Octob^r. desiring an
allowance of diet mony for Doctor West sent them from this place.Pag^s. 6 3/4
menem to
be allow'd.AGREED that Six Pag^s. a month be allow'd him from the time of his arrivall at
Vizagapatam and that it be mention'd in the next generall Letter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 31st. Octo^r. & 2^d. Nov^r. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson read.

From M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 31st. Octob^r. read.

From M^r. Noden read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd by peons a gen^l. Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date. 14.

Dispatch'd by peons a gen^l. Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date. 15.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FLOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

ONDAY
18TH.

A bond for pagodas Ten thousand to Sunca Ramma & c^a. Joint Stock Merchants was this day read & Sign'd.

a bond for pag^s. 10000 to Sunca Ramma was read & Sign'd.

A conveyance of Jersey house to the Charity School pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Directors orders in their last generall letter dated the 25th. January 1716 was this day read & Sign'd.

a conveyance of Jersey house to the Charity school.

The Trustees of the Charity School pay into Cash One hundred pagodas being the ballance of the Sum paid the c[hurch] in consideration of their house.

Trustees of the Charity School pay in pag^s. 100.

M^r. Way pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 11th. ins^t. delivers in a report of the three houses adjoining to the Sorting Godown as enter'd after this Consultation the value of them being Pagodas Seven hundred and eighty.

M^r. Way delivers in a report of the 3 houses adjoining to the Sorting godown.

ORDER'D that M^r. Way purchase the said houses according to his report deliver'd in and that the mony be paid him out of Cash.

M^r. Way to purchase said houses.

ORDER'D that Five hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Export Warehousekeeper to pay the Washers.

Pag^s. 500 advanced of the Warehouse-keep^r.

Sunca Ramma appears before the Board and offers a muster of Fine Sallampores at Pagodas Ninety five @ Corge.

Sunca Ramma offers a muster of fine Sallamp^s. @ pa. 95 @ Cor.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717 —

300 P^s. to be
made for
Paints. and
100 to be
whitend &
sent to
Europe.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in Pag^s. 583.
12 fanams.

AGREED that Three hundred peices be made for painting according to the Hon^{ble}. Directors orders by the Bouverie and that One hundred peices be whiten'd and sent to Europe for a Triall.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas Five hundred eighty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

22^d. Receiv^d. a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 9th. inst.

24 Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 22^d. inst.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & Gov^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & C^{as}. commands I have treated with the Inhabitants of the three houses adjoining to the Sorting Godowns, and find that M^r. Ford & Emanuel Rodrigus are willing to quit their houses for others of equal value which is Three hundred pag^s. a peice there are others to be procur'd at that price Jane Labec is willing to part with hers at the price it cost which is 180 pag^s. they are all ready to remove when your Hon^r. & C^{as}. shall please to command them I am with due respect.

FORT ST. GEORGE

Nov^r. 18TH. 1717.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.
Yo^r. most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Ser^{vt}.

THOS. WAY.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
25TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL} FPOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acct^d. for last
mo. read.

M^r. Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 1588	23	54
Custom on grain	...	...	1	3	48
Anchorage	...	...	34	18	...

Pag^s. 1624 9 22

ballance due from him Pag^s. Seven Thousand five hundred Thirty eight, Six fanams and Seventy Cash, whereof he now pays Four thousand pagodas.

Imp^t.
Warehou-
keep^{rs}. acct^d.
for last mo.
read.

M^r. William Jennings Import Warehouskeep^r. reads his Acc^t. for last month ballance due from him pagodas Three thousand one hundred & Thirteen, Ten fanams & Twenty eight Cash.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

Mr. William Jennings export Warehoukeeper reads his Account for last month ballance due to him Pag^s. One thousand Six hundred eighty eight and Thirty one Cash. Expt^t.
Warehouks^{rs}.
acc^t. for last
mo. read.

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acc^t. for last month read ballance paid in pag^s. Fifteen, Six fanams & Seventy five cash and delivers the Warehoukeep^r. Mintmasters
acc^t. for last
mo. read.

Mr. Nathan^l. Turner Rentall Gen^l. & Scavinger pays into Cash in full of the Rent Roll for the year 1716 Viz^t. Rent^l. Gen^l.
& Scaving^r.
pays in Pag^s.
218. 6.

Acc ^t . Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	176	32	...
Acc ^t . Scavengers Duty	...	...	...	...		41	10	...
						Pag ^s .	218	6

Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster reads his Acc^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paymasters
acc^t. for last
mo. [read.]

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	1980	19	60
Dew Island	...	...	...	...		25	17	20
Marlbrø ffort	...	...	...	...		1	...	...
Charges general	...	...	...	...		875	4	45
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		171	12	20
Repairs of ffortifications	...	...	...	...		78	13	70
Acc ^t . Plate	...	...	...	...		32	23	45
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...		485	15	20
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...		577	29	...
Mint	...	...	...	...		24	17	30
Inward ffort	...	...	...	...		1509	17	50
Charges extraordinary	...	...	...	...		861	18	40
Garden house	...	...	...	...		63	35	...
						Pag ^s .	6687	...

ballance due to him pagodas Three thousand Six hundred eighty Seven and five fanams which is now order'd to be paid.

GENERAL LETTERS READ Viz^t.

From the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David read representing their want of cash for carrying on the Investment. Gen^l. Lre.
from the
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
& Council of
Fort St.
David read.

AGREED that Thirty thousand pag^s. be borrow'd upon Interest for the Supply of Fort St. David. Pag^s. 30000
to be borrow
at interest.

Sunca Ramma &c^a. Joint Stock Merchants offering the Sum of Fifteen thousand pag^s. at the usual interest of eight Ɔ Cent Ɔ annum, Sunca
Ramma &c^a.
Joint Stock
Merch^{ts}.
offers
Pa. 15000
@ 8 Ɔ Ct.
Ɔ ann.

AGREED that the mony be receiv'd and a bond made out accordingly. The mony to
be receiv'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

Omitted to
be entered in
the body of
last Consul-
tation.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arrive from the following articles Viz^t.

DEW ISLANDS For sundrys provided & sent to Metchlepatam.	Pa.	25	17	2
CHARGES GENERALL For peons batty, mending the Govern ^r s. garden, garden Tank, and guilding a Cott for the Fort house		300	33	[...]
CHARGES CATTLE For horses Extraordinary this month.		30	[...]	[...]
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS As P ^r Acc ^t .		78	13	7[0]
ACC ^t . PLATE For a Silver Tankard p ^r . 41 7 deliverd y ^e . Stew ^d .		32	23	[45]
CHARGES DIET & DIET & STORES laid in chiefly arises from the Troubles @ Trivitore.		250	...	...
MINT For brick & workmen		24	17	30
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Gratiuity & Smart mony to y ^e . Officers & men wounded at Trivitore &c ^a . extra-ordinary expence as P ^r Stewards Acc ^t .		861	18	4
GARDEN HOUSE For Chinam & Iron Stone		63	35	...
INW ^p . FORT		1509	17	5
	Pag ^a .	3176	32	[...]

27 Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. of this days date.

— Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
28.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FLOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

M^r. John Legg Land Customer pays in the ballance of his Acc^t. for last month being Pag^a. One hundred Seventy Seven Twenty fanams and Sixteen Cash.

Land
Custom^r.
pays in the
ball^a. of his
acc^t. for last
month.

Journ^{ll}.
parcells for
Septemb^r.
read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for Septemb^r.

Sign'd an
Interest bond
for Pa. 15000
[to] Sunca
Ramma.

Sign'd an Interest bond dated the 25th. ins^t. for Pag^a. Fifteen thousand taken up of Sunca Rama &c^a. Joint Stock Merchants pursuant to an order of last Consultation.

Humphry
Holcombe to
assist in
sorts.

ORDER'd that M^r. Humphry Holcombe assist in sorting the Hon^{ble}. Companys cloth till his departure for Due Island.

Doc^r. Robson
desires
necessaries for
the Hospitall.

Thomas Robson Doctor delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation wherein he requests necessaries for the use of the Hospitall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
DECEMBER.
2^d.
[TUESDAY]

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORFEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. [RAND FOWKE]. NATH^l. TURNER.

acc^t. for last
month read.

Joseph [Collet Esq^r. President reads his] account of the Hon^{ble}. Companys cargo
[. . .] ballance remaining Fifteen thousand [. . .] twenty two pagodas
Sixteen fanams [. . .] Cash.

[Land]
Customers
acc^t. for last
month [read].

Jo[hn Legg Land Customer] his acc^t. for last month read Viz^t.

[Choultry Custom]	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	193	9	21
[Rubie Brokerage]	...	...	...	...		6	24	24
[Registering Slaves]	...	...	...	...		—	24	—
						Pag ^s .	200	21 45

ballance [. . .]

The Accompt.
to cast up the
Interest due on
a bond
given Wm.
Shotbolt for
Pag^s. 1000.

ORDER'd that the Accomptant do cast up the [Interest] due on the bond
given William Shotbolt the 13th. of May [last] for One thousand pagodas at eight
P Cent P Annum that it may be paid of next Consultation day being demanded by
his Attorney.

Pag^s.
8079. 15. 26
advanc'd the
Paymaster.

ORDER'd that Three thousand and Seventy nine Pag^s. fifteen fanams and Twenty
six Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Colastro
Chittie
offering to
pay in the
Sum of Pag^s.
5000 for an
Interest bond
y^e. money was
rec^d. and a
bond giv'n
him.

Colastro Chittie offering to pay the sum of pag^s. five thousand into the Hon^{ble}.
Companys cash for an Interest [bond] at the rate of eight P C^t. P annum the said
money was rec^d. of him, and a bond deliver'd him accordingly.

Sign'd an
Interest bond
to Senca
Rama &c^s.
Joint Stock
Merchts for
Pag^s. 10000.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &c^s. Joint Stock Merchants for the Sum
of Ten th[ousand Pagodas] at Eight P C^t. P annum as P agreement in question.

Mr. Tho^s.
Way delivers
in a plan
of the
Warehouse as
design'd to be
completed.

Mr. Thomas Way according to order of Consultation dated the 11th. [ult^o.
delivers] in a plan of the Warehouse [as design'd to be complea]ted, as likewise an
estimate of the [charge].

[Cost of] the Three houses	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	780	—	—
[Cost of building] to be erected on [...]	...	...	...		1800	—	—
						Pag ^s .	2580 — —

the
Paymaster to
raise new
build^s.
according to
the plan
deliver'd in.

[ORDER'd that the] Paymaster immediately proceed to [a few words lost]
purchas'd and to raise the buildings [according to plan] now drawn by Mr. Way.

[a few words lost] that there is a Shoar from some [a few words lost] Church
which running near [. . .] may be prejudicial to the [a few words lost].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. ffredrick & Jennings with M^r. Way and the Church-wardens take a Survey of the passages about the Warehouse & give in their report.

Mr. Jennings
Mr. Way &
Church-
wardens to
Survey the
passages
of the
Warehouse
and report.

Gen^l. Lres.
Read.

GENERAL LETTERS READ.

From M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 19th. ult^o. inclosing Metchlep^m. & Maddapollam acc^{ts}. for the months of Augst. September, & October which the Accomptant is order'd to examine.

[from Mr.]
Noden at
Metchlep^m.

From Auga Pera at Metchlep^m. dated the 19th ult^o.

[Auga] Pera
@ do.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep^m. dated the 19th. ult^o.

[from
Mess^{rs}.]
Harris &
Sanderson.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FPOWKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND : FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

THURSDAY
5^h.

[Two lines lost] Consultation is now debated and

[. . .]
of Due Island
debated.

AGREED that the Presid^t. write a private letter to Auga Pera now at Metchlepatam to desire his answer wh[en he] will accept of the Trust already offer'd him in relation [to the] aforementioned affair.

The Presid^t.
to write a
private
Letter to
Auga Pera.

The Warehousekeep^r. reports that the Merchants have [brought in] goods into their godowns to the amo^t. of above Ten Thousand more than yet accounted for.

The Ware-
housek^r.
reports that
y^r. Meroh^w.
have bro^t.
goods into
their godowns
to the am^t.
of above
Pag^s. 10000.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of [Interest for Pag^s.] Ten thousand @ 8 P C^t. P anⁱ. to be given Sunca Rama & c^a. New Joint Stock Merchants being for so much to them on acc^t. goods bro^t. in on their running co[ntract].

The Sec^y. to
prepare a
bond for said
meroh^{ts}.

Lewis Melique farmer of the arrack & wine l[icense pays] into Cash pag^s. Three hundred thirty three & Twe[lve fanams] for last month.

Arrack
Farmer pays
in Pag^s.
338. 12.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

The Interest
of Wm.
Shotbolts
bond ordered
to be paid.

The Accompt. reports according to Co[n]sultation of y^e. 3rd. ins^t.] that the Interest due upon William Shotbolts bond for One thousand at 8 P C^t. P anⁿ. amounts to Pag^a. Fourty four and Sixteen fanams.

ORDER'D that the said bond be discharg'd with the Interest due [on it] to Mr. Shotbolts Attorney and the money paid into Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

6th. Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date inclosing one from the President to Auga Pera.

— Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mr. Phillip Noden at Metchlepatam of [this] days date.

— Dispatch'd duplicate of the gen^l. Lre. dated the 24th. Octo^r. to the Gov^r. & Council of Bombay.

— Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ult^o.

Rec^d. a Letter from Mr. Noden of d^o. date.

9th. Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 7th. Ins^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
12th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FLOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

Rent roll for
the year 1717
produced.

Nathan^{ll}. Turner Rentall Generall & Scavenger produces his rent roll for the year 1717 which was read & sign'd.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
acc^t. for last
mo. read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due to him One Thousand Seven hundred Six pagodas Ten fanams and Twenty one cash which is now paid him.

Imp^t Ware-
housekeep^r.
acc^t. for last
mo. read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month ballance due from him being Three thousand three hundred and Seventy eight pagodas, thirty fanams and twenty eight cash which he now pays in.

An Interest
bond to Sunca
Rama & Co.
read &
Sign'd.

An Interest bond to Sunca Rama & Co^a. new Joint Stock Merchants as P order of last Consultation for Ten thousand pagodas @ eight P Cent P annum was read & Sign'd.

The Madrass
Briggantine
being ready
to sail for
Fort St.
David,

The Madrass Brigantine now in the road being ready to sail for Fort S^t. David, and the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there writing us that they are in want of severall Stores,

Warehouse^r.
& Storek^r.
to load stores
on board her.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper load on board her what Stores they wrote for.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

The Govern^r. & Council of S^t. Helena in their letter to us dated the 4th. July 1716 by ship Catherine Via Bencoolen write us that they are in want of fanams for the use of the Island.

The Gov^r. & Council of S^t. Helena [write] that they are in want of fanams for y^e. use of that Island.

ORDER'D that the Import Warehousekeeper deliver the Essaymaster to the amount of One hundred pagodas in Silver to be coin'd into fanams to be sent thither by the Homeward bound Ships.

[100 Pagodas] in Silver to be coin'd into fanams and sent thither.

Colloway Chittee &c^a. Farmers of Egmore and other villages pay into Cash Seventeen hundred & eighty five pagodas for one years rent due the 10th. of May 1717.

Farmers of Egmore &c^a. Villages pay into cash Pag^s. 1785 for one years rent.

Sunca Ramma offers to take Twenty Seven Chests of Silver at Fifteen dollars for Ten pagodas which is agreed to and the Import Warehousekeep^r. order'd to deliver it.

Sunca Ramma offers to take 27 chests of Silver @ Dollars 15 for p^r. 10 w^h. is agreed to.

Randall flowke Storekeeper delivers in a report of Two Candy eleven maund of bees wax belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company which was stole from the Storehouse door, and desires it may be wrote of to Profit & Loss, which is agreed to and said Report order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Storekeep^r. delivers in an acct. 2 Cand^s. 11 Md^s. of bees wax Stole from the Storehouse door which is to be wrote of to Profit and Loss.

GENERAL LETTERS READ.

Gen^l. Lre^s. read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ult^o. acquainting us that the Nabob designs to come and Stay at Metchlepatam a few days and desires to know whether they may be permitted to make him a Small present according to Custom.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam.

AGREED that in case the Nabob should visit Metchlepatam they may be permitted to present him to the am^t. of Twenty pag^s.

From M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ult^o.

From M^r. Noden.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 7th. inst^o. inclosing their acc^t. Cash, and Merchants Accounts.

From the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Ft. St. David.

The President informs the Board that he has just now received a Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David advising the despatch of M^r. John Smith 5th. of Council and Paymaster there and [that] Mess^{rs}. Weld & Wright were appointed to take care of the Paymasters employ till they should receive orders from hence.

Presid^t. informs the Board of the despatch of M^r. Smith 5th of Council, Ft. [St. David]

[. . .]

On considering the matter it appears most advisable to continue the said persons jointly in the Paymasters employ at Fort S^t. David till the arrivall of the Europe Ships by which it [is] probable some alterations may be made, and if so there must then be another change of posts.

The President produces in Consultation a Jewell provided by order of the Board for Major Roach in consideration of his former Services at ffort S^t. David and his late service at Trivitore, On which the Major was sent for and the Jewell was presented him by the President and put on by the Sec^y.

The Presid^t. produces a Jewell provided by order of the Board for Major Roach which was presented him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

Page. 816 to
be p^d. Marcus
Moses for
said Jewell.

ORDERD that Pag^r. Three hundred and Sixteen be paid Marcus Moses for the said Jewell.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

13th. Rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. instant.

TO THE HON^{ble}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.
GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

I thought it my duty to acquaint your Hon^r. & C^a. that last Fryday morning I found the ground about three yards distant from the Storehouse door had been dugg up in the night (a place where the bees wax has lain buryd about five feet for these forty years past to preserve it from the worm) whereupon I had it all dugg up and weigh'd and found Two Candy eleven maund wanting which was certainly convey'd away in the night, because I saw the ground the day before as firm as any part of the Street, and last December when we receiv'd a fresh Supply from Bengall it was then all weigh'd off and found to agree with our books, upon this occasion I sent for the Peddanaigue's Officers and after examining them I offer'd them a good reward so soon as they brought me any account of it I likewise with the advice and assistance of the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. had all the Guards strictly examin'd, and a warrant taken out of the Mayors Court for Searching the English Town which was accordingly executed by the Officers of Court and some of the Military, this being done a paper was put up at the Sea gate where it now remains in the Languages used in this place to give notice that whoever wou'd make any discovery of the persons concern'd in the Theft shall have One hundred pagodas reward, and their pardon if they had any hand in it.

May it please your Hon^r. & C^a. if the aforesaid steps which have been taken and my continued endeavours for the discovery of this Villainy should prove ineffectuall I humbly entreat you would be pleas'd to Suffer the said quantity of Two Candy Eleven maund of wax which amounts to ninety Six pagodas to be wrote off to Proffit & Loss and I shall most respectfully remain.

FORT ST. GEORGE, Y^r. most Obligd Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

DECEMB^r. 12th. 1717.

RAND^{le}. FFLOWKE.

14 Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 13th. inst.
[One line lost.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
16

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{le}. FFLOWKE. NATH^{le}. TURNER.

Rand^{le}.
ffowke
Storekeeper
reads his
acc^t. for last
month.

Rand^{le}. fflowke Storekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month [ballance] due from him Six hundred ninety one pagodas fourteen fanams and fifteen Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

ORDER'd that Twenty thousand pagodas be sent to ffort S^t. David on the Madrass Brigantine to carry on their investment and to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 20,000 to be sent to Fort St. David on the Madrass Brigantine.

The Accomptant produces the generall books for last month which are ballanced and ready to be sent for Europe.

Generall books produced.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash Seventy thousand, seven hundred & Sixty pagodas, Seventeen fanams, and Seventy Seven Cash in part of Twenty Seven Chests of Silver sold Sunca Rama by order of Consultation the 12th. Ins^t.

Imp^t. Warehouskeep^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 70760 : 17 : 77 in part of 27 chests of Silver sold.

The Accomptant having cast up the Interest due [on] the following bonds which are order'd to be paid.

The following bonds order'd to be paid.

One payable to Sunca Rama &c^a. New Joint Stock Merch^{ts}. dated the 14th
Nov^r.
Interest due on [Ditto]

Pag^s. 10000 — —
71 4 —

Pag^s. 10071 4 —

One to Sunca Rama &c^a. new joint Stock merchants for Pag^s. 10071. 4.

One payable [to Ditto dated the] 25th.
Nov^r. last for pag^s.
Interest due on ditto

15000 — —
70 — —

15070 — —

One payable to D^o. for pag^s. 15070.

One payable to Ditto dated the 28th.
Nov^r. last for pag^s.
Interest due on ditto

10000 — —
40 — —

10040 — —

One payable to D^o. for pag^s. 10,040.

One payable to Ditto dated the 5th.
Decemb^r. for pagodas
Interest due on ditto

10060 — —
24 16 —

10024 16 —

On payable to D^o. for pag^s. 10,024 16.

Pag^s. 45205 20 —

ORDER'd that the Warehousekeeper deliver into the Mint [...] Chests of Silver [...] to be coin'd into Rupees for the use of Vi[zagap] and Due Island, and that Five thousand rupees worth of [said] silver be coin'd into half and quarter Rupees.

Petition of appeal from a Judgment in the Mayors Court by M^r. William Jennings read as enter'd after this Consultation whereupon M^r. George Morton Pitt the Defend^t. being call'd in[to] answer thereto reply'd that he had nothing further to offer more than what he had already deliver'd into the Worsp^l. Mayors Court to which he desir'd the Board would be refer'd.

Petition of appeal by M^r. William Jennings read as enter'd after this Consultation.

AGREED that the Register of the Mayors Court, prepare copys of all writings that past in said Court relating to the foremention'd affair to be laid before the Board on Thursday next.

Register of the Mayors Court [to] prepare copys of all writings past relating to that affair.

Petition of Appeal from a Judgment in the Mayors Court by Poncala Kistna read as enter'd after this Consultation and deferr'd till Thursday next on acc^t. of severall evidence being to be Sworn and others which are not now present to be Summon'd.

Petition of appeal from Poncala Kistna

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Frederick, William Jennings & Thomas Way Surveyor of the buildings with the Churchwardens pursuant to order of Consultation the 3^d. Ins^t. deliver in [a] report of the Sinks about the Warehouses and Church houses adjoining thereto as enter'd after this Consultation which being very [necessary] to the Warehouse and the new buildings which are [being erect]ed.

Report of the Sinks about the Warehouse delivered in.

[ORDER'd that] wells be sunk in the middle of the Street by the Church Wardens according to the directions given in by Mr. Way.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

Fort bell
being too
small for the
clock, Church-
wardens offer
[one] larger
to have one
return'd them
when it can
be purchased.

The Fort bell being much too small for the clock now made, and the Church-wardens offering the Church bell for that use, on condition to have one of the same weight return'd when it can be procur'd from England or the value paid them.

AGREED that their proposalls be accepted.

Tobacco
Farmer pays
in pag^s. 583.
12.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco farmer pays into Cash Five hundred eighty three pagodas twelve fanams for last month.

Gen^l. Lres.
read.

GEN^{LL}. LETTERS READ VIZT.

From the
Deputy Gov^r.
& Council of
Fort St.
David.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. ins^t.

From Vizaga-
patam.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 28th. ult^o.

Pag^s. 10554 :
33 : 77 paid
Sunca Ruffia
acc^t. the Fort
St. David
Merchants.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand five hundred fifty four pagodas thirty three fanams and Seventy Seven cash be paid out of Cash to Sunca Rama being the Fort St. David Merchants account of their contract to the end of last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FLOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. of FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

PETITION OF WILLIAM JENNINGS

REPRESENTETH :

That your Petitioner in behalf of M^r. John Afflack had commenc'd a suit in the Worsp^l. the Mayors Court against M^r. George Morton Pitt son and heir of Consull Pitt deceased for Seven hundred and ten pagodas, seven fanams Commission due from the estate of said Consull Pitt now in his possession to M^r. John Afflack for such part thereof as he the said John Afflack had collected in before his departure for England, which at the time of his departure he left to the care of his Attorneys here amongst his other affairs to receive for him when the acc^{ts}. of the said estate should be perfectly Settled, but they having neglected it and a judgment passd against your petitioner in the Mayors Court, he humbly appeals to your Hon^r. & C^a. for a further consideration of his case and as in duty bound he shall

EVER PRAY.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF APPEAL OF PONCALA KISTNA

HUMBLY SHEWETH :

That whereas your Petitioner having sued in the Worsp^l. Mayors Court Poll Reddee & Ponapa Muddalaree for money due to your Petitioner the Worsp^l. Mayor

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

and Aldermen were pleas'd to give the cause against your petitioner wherefore he humbly hopes y^r. Hon^{rs}. &c^a. will take this affair into your consideration and decide the matter as you shall think equitable and your Petitioner as in duty bound shall

Ever Pray.

To THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^a.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^a. &C^a.

In obedience to your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. command we have view'd the water course belonging to the Church houses which runs by the walls of the Companys cloth godowns, and are of opinion it is best to remove it for the security of the wall, and that wells be sunk in S^t. Thomas Street, for the water to be carry'd of that way from the Church houses We are

HON^{BLE}. S^a. &C^a.

Y^r. most obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

THO^s. FREDERICK.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

[NATHAN^{LL}. ELWICK.]

C. OADHAM.

THO^s. WAY.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
DECEMB^r. 16TH. 1717.

Received a generall Letter from the Cheif and Council [. . .] dated the 28th. Nov^r. 1717. 16TH.

The Madrass Briggantine belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company [Captain] Worlidge Master sail'd for ffort S^t. David by whom sent a generall Letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council there dated the [17th. ius^t. as] likewise a chest of treasure q^{ts}. Twenty thousand pag^s. 18.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^a. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FLOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

THURSDAY
19TH.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported & exported ... Pag^s. 84 22 4
ballance due from him Pag^s. 3591 of which he now pays in Pag^s. Two thousand.

Sea Customer
reads his
acc^t. for last
month.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster reads his account for last month Viz^t.

Paymaster
reads his
acc^t. for last
month.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1988	16	60
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	226	3	20
Charges general	...	...	...	...	725	28	50
Marlbrô ffort	...	...	...	...	1	—	—
Charges diet	...	...	...	...	468	6	[40]
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	393	6	[40]
Mint	...	...	...	...	27	4	—
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	12	3	60
Vizagapatam factory	...	...	...	...	35	9	—
Repairs of ffortifications	...	...	...	...	47	26	40
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	145	31	70
Five new Choultrys	...	...	...	...	916	29	41
Due Island	...	...	...	...	1320	35	27
Inward ffort	...	...	...	...	1102	9	—

Pag^s. 7410 28 48

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

ballance due to him Pag^s. Three thousand four hundred and Ten twenty eight fanams and fourty eight cash which is order'd to be paid.

Thomas frederick Accomptant having examin'd the Fort St. David Cash account reports he finds it right.

Accomp^t.
reports the
Fort St.
David acc^t.
to be right.

[Impt.
W.h.k.r.]
pays in
Pag^s. fa. ca.
961 18 3
[in] full of
27 chests of
Silver sold.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper pays into cash Pagodas nine hundred Sixty one eighteen fanams and three cash in full of the Twenty Seven chests of Silver sold Sunca Raña by order of Consultation the 12th. Ins^t.

Pag^s. fa. ca.
961 18 3
paid Sunos,
Rama & co^s.
New Joint
Stock
Merchants
for goods
bro^t. in.

ORDER'D that Nine hundred sixty one pagodas, eighteen fanams and three cash be paid Sunca Raña & co^s. new Joint stock Merchants for goods brought in on their running Contract.

the extra-
ordinary
expence
arises in
Paymasters
Acc^t.

The extraordinary expence of the Paymasters Acc^t. this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following particulars.

CHARGES GARRISON for Europe Centnells & Gunners entertaind this month	Pag ^s .	25	18	—
CHARGES CATTLE for horses bought for Due Island & co ^s		50	16	—
CHARGES GENERALL for mending the garden and making a Net for the river		104	21	40
MINT		27	4	—
NEW WAREHOUSE		12	3	60
VIZAGAP ^m . for 3 m ^{os} . pay advance'd the Bricklayers Wives. ...		35	9	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS		47	26	40
CHARGES EXTRAORD ^{RY}		129	28	70
FIVE NEW CHOULTRYs		916	29	40
DUE ISLAND for 8 horses a Silver pallankeen plate & co ^s		1320	33	27
INWARD FORT		1102	9	—

Pag^s. 3772 19 37

Petition of
appeal from
the Mayors
court [in]
a cause
depending
between
Mr. Jennings
& Mr. Geo :
Morton Pitt,
which being
debated has
given in
favour of
Mr. Pitt.

Mr. William Jennings petition of appeal from the Mayors Court on a judgment given there in a case depending between Mr. Jennings as Attorney for Mr. John Afflack in England and Mr. George Morton Pitt was read, together with Mr. Pitts reply to the said appeal the circumstances of the case being fully debated it was unanimously agreed that the Judgment of the Court in favour of the Defendant be confirm'd for the following reasons.

FIRST that Mr. Afflack when he went for England left Mr. Addison his Attorney here, and either left with him or sent to him particular orders to demand Commission on that part of Consul [] Pitts estate, which had gone through his hands.

SECONDLY that the Trustees of Mr. Addison had in pursuance of that order made a demand on Consul Pitts estate of that Commission amounting to Seven hundred forty two pagodas fourteen fanams and five great cash.

THIRDLY that some differences arising between Mr. Addisons Trustees and Mr. George Morton Pitt in closing the Account [of] Consul Pitts estate they were referr'd by bonds of Arbitration to Mess^{rs}. frederick, Curgenvin, Legg, & Theobalds who jointly sign'd an award for the determination of all differences between the said

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

partys in which award the said Commission of Seven hundred fourty two pagodas, fourteen fanams and five great cash demanded on the behalf of John Afflack by the Trustees of M^r. Addison is fully accounted for and discharg'd.

From the foregoing reasons it is the Judgment & determination of this Board that the Judgment in the Mayors Court be confirm'd and the appeal dismiss'd.

ORDER'd that the severall papers referd to in the cause [of the] abovementiond Viz^t. the petition reply and award be enterd after this Consultation.

Petition of appeal from Poncala Kistna mention'd in last Consultation now taken into consideration and debated and the Defendants witnesses being Sworn before the Pagodah to the truth of their Allegations, the Board are of opinion that the Judgment given in the Mayors Court against the Complainant Poncala Kistna is just and accordingly order Poncala Kistna to abide thereby.

Petition of
appeal by
Poncala
Kistna
debated.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE WORSP^{ts}. JOHN LEGG MAYOR & C^a. ALDERMEN, FORT ST. GEORGE OF MADRASS.

THE ANSWER OF GEORGE MORTON PITT HEIR TO THE ESTATE OF JOHN PITT DECEASED
TO THE PETITION OF WILLIAM JENNINGS ESQ^a. ATTORNEY TO JOHN AFFLACK

SHEWETH :

That the said John Afflack as Attorney to John Pitt did collect and receive part of the Estate of John Pitt but not to the am^t. of Pagodas Fourteen thousand two hundred Sixty three, nineteen fanams and Sixty nine cash and upon his departure from this place did entrust the Sum^s then in his hands to M^{rs}. Pitt Mess^{rs}. Brabourne and Addison which he ought not to have done it being expressly order'd in the Will of the deceas'd John Pitt to collect the estate in these parts and give a true account of the same to the Executors in England that by his paying the mony to Sarah Pitt & c^a. a considerable loss has accrewd to the estate by the mismanagement in Trade of those with whom he entrusted the said Monys, that in the year 1715 George Morton Pitt demanded the estate of John Pitt deceas'd and an inspection into the accounts of Gulston Addison deceas'd from his Attorneys who jointly with the consent of George Morton Pitt to avoid all litigious suits did agree each party to chuse Arbitrators to inspect and determine the controversie then in hand, who upon examining the accounts of the late Gulston Addison did find that he contrary to an order in Chancery, employ'd and traded with the said estate by which it suffer'd a loss of One thousand one hundred and forty five pagodas four fanams and one great Cash for which reparation was demanded by George Morton Pitt but in consideration of the Commission amounting to Seven hundred fourty two pagodas, fourteen fanams and five cash due to Gulston Addison from the estate of John Pitt deceas'd the same was relinquish'd by George Morton Pitt as may more plainly appear by the award of the Arbitrators.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

Now the Defendant presumes that as he has already paid the Commission to those who executed the trust for John Afflack in paying the mony to the heir there can be no further demand of that kind upon the estate, he desires to be clear'd from this troublesome suit, and that you would be pleas'd to order his cost and charges and he

[Shall ever pray.]

TO ALL PERSONS TO WHOM THIS PRESENT AWARD SHALL COME THOMAS FFREDERICK,
PETER CURGENVEN, JOHN LEGG AND THOMAS THEORALDS SEND GREETING.

KNOW YE that whereas some variance and controversie hath been had and mov'd between George Morton Pitt heir of John Pitt Esq^r. deceas'd and the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. William Stevenson trustees, and Grace Benyon Executors of Bernard Benyon deceas'd the remaining Trustee of Gulston Addison deceas'd concerning the said George Morton Pitts demands on the estate of Gulston Addison deceas'd for the said John Pitt Esq^r. deceas'd his estate [rem^d.] in his hands, for the appeasing and ending of which said controversie both partys by their mutuall assents and agreement have submitted and heretofore become bound either to other by the interchangeable bonds Obligatory bearing date the first day of December One thousand seven hundred and fifteen the Sum of Ten thousand pagodas, to stand to, Observe [&] perform, and keep the award and Judgment of us the said Thomas ffrederrick &c^a. Arbitrators indifferently chosen between the said partys, as by the said bonds Obligatory more and large appeareth, upon which Submission wee the said Arbitrators for avoiding further troubles and to cause [peace] and unity between the said partys, having seen, read & deliberately considered the accounts and other writings having relation to, and depending of the same, and having also heard the allegations and proofs on both sides concerning the premises and weighd the circumstance th[at] We the said Arbitrators having the consent of the said partys do the day of the date hereof publish and declare this our award and Judgment in the premises in such a manner and form as followeth. THAT IS TO SAY WHERE Gulston Addison deceas'd has debted the Estate of John Pitt deceas'd the Sum of Twelve hundred pagodas for Widdow Sarah Pitts half part of a house in Middle ga[te] street, there not appearing to us a Sufficient warrant for the same. IT'S AGREED the said John Pitt's deceas'd's estate be recredited in account for the said Sum. And whereas the aforesaid Gulston Addison deceas'd has debated the estate aforesaid the Sum of Six thousand fourty three pag^a. to severall Sea adventures after the decease of Sarah Pitt, John Pitts Widdow which is contrary to an order of Chancery sent to the said Sarah Pitt which order directed the mony should be sent for Europe and not adventur'd in Voyage here and by Virtue of the said order part of the estate has been remitted by Gulston Addison deceas'd and whereas by adventuring the Sum abovemention'd to Sea there happend a loss of One thousand, one hundred forty five pagodas, four fanams and one great Cash, which George Morton Pitt Justly demands reparation for, the same is relinquish'd upon consideration of Seven hundred forty two pagodas fourteen fanams and five great cash, the Commission of five $\frac{1}{4}$ Cent on Fourteen thousand, eight hundred forty eight pagodas eleven fanams and four great cash due from the said John Pitts estate deceas'd to Gulston Addison deceas'd, and whereas Sarah Pitt deceas'd Widdow of John Pitt deceas'd did make a Will whereby she left the aforenam'd Gulston Addison the sum of Three thousand pagodas as a Legacy. We declare to the best of our Judgments she has no Assitts to make the same good, having spent such a considerable part of the said John Pitt's estate over and above the allowance and provision he made for her thereout, that whatever might appertain or belong to her will not make good the deficiency and agreeable to the aforementioned regulations

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

of the disputes between the severall persons specified in the body of this Instrument Wee hereunder state the Acc^t. now depending between them Viz^t.

D ^r .	ESTATE OF GULSTON ADDISON DEORAS'D		C ^d .			
	Pa	fa	ca	Pa	fa	ca
12 th . To balance of an acc ^{ts} . deliver'd George Morton Pitt	18535	32	3	By Cash advanc'd Edward fleetwood in part	1550	— —
To Newhouse in Middle gate Street for an overcharge as above	1200	—	—	By Ditto paid Ditto	500	— —
				By Edward fleetwood advanced him further.	223	2 4
				By diamonds remitted to England as P ^y the decesd's books	6032	25 —
				By Commission on pag ^s , 3000 remitted by bill of Exchange by the Nath ^l . & Dutchess @ 3 H ^p %.	90	— —
					8395	27 4
				By balance due to George Morton Pitt.	11340	4 5
Pag ^s	19735	32	3		19735	32 3

and the ballance of the abovemention'd acct. being [eleven thousand | three hundred forty pagodas, four fanams and [five cash] we direct be forthwith paid unto the said George Pitt heir of John Pitt deceased and declare that they within nam'd have no further demands on each other [in] relation to the premises mention'd in this our award [and] a full discharge be forthwith given on both sides [for] the better testification and confirmation hereof we the arbitrators have to this our award set our hands and [seal] in ffert S^t. George this twenty third day of December [one] thousand seven hundred and fifteen

Sign'd Seal'd & deliver'd
in the presence of us where
no Stamp'd paper is to be
had.

JAMES HUBBARD.
SAM^{LL}. SYNNOCK.

THO^S. FREDERICK.
PET^R. CURGENVEN.
JOHN LEGG.
THO^S. THEOBALD.

Ship Hannover belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. James [Osbourn] Command^r. arriv'd from Bengall by whom receiv'd a generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. & Council there dated the [third] Ins^t.

19TH.

Ship Halifax Mons^r. Allino Command^r. belonging to the [French] arriv'd
from Bengall.

TO CAPT. JAMES OSBORNE
COMMANDER OF SHIP HANNOVER.

Sr.

You are hereby directed to deliver to the order of M^r. William Jennings our Warehousekeeper and M^r. Randall fflowke our Storekeeper what goods and Stores you have brought for the place on acc^t. the Hon^{ble}. Company and this shall be your wa[r]rant for so doing dated in ffort S^t. George this 19th. day of December 1717.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO^S. FREDERICK.
WILL^M. JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.
THOM^S. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE.
NATHAN^{LL}. TURNER.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[FRIDAY]
20TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

L^{rs}. from the
 Presid^t. &
 Council, read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall dated the 3^d. December & Ship Hannover read, inclosing Invoice and bill of Lading for what put on board said ship for England as likewise for this place and advises that the Gentlemen were arriv'd from the Mogulls Court, and have sent us the Originall Phirmaunds for all our grants and privileges a List of which is enter'd after this Consultation the said letter likewise advises of a Gusbardars being sent from the King with a Seerpaw to the Hon^{ble}. Govern^r. and that he designs to come and see this place on the Duke of Cambridge.

Warehouses-
 keep^r. pays in
 Pag^s. 1500.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pag^s. Fifteen hundred for Rupees sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.
 THO : FREDERICK.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 JOHN LEGG.
 RAND : FFOWKE.
 N. TURNER.

LIST OF PHIRMAUNS, HUSBULHOOKUMS & [LETTERS].

N ^o .	Origin ^l .	Copys.	
...	1	5	Madrass Phirmaund.
...	...	1	Bengall Phirmaun.
...	...	1	Surat Phirmaun.
1	...	1	Husbulhookum on the Officers on the whole Empire concerned.
2	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Settlements of [. . .].
3	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning robbery.
4	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Madrass Rupees.
5	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Original Sunnoods.
6	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Phirmaush &c ^a .
7	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Bombay Rupees.
8	...	1	Ditto on Hyder Cooley Cawn concerning Surat house and ground.
9	...	1	Ditto on ditto concerning a pisheash in lieu of Custom.
10	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of all Homadabad concerning a free [Trade].
11	...	1	Ditto on the Officers at Surat concerning the house and [ground].
12	...	1	Ditto on the Officers in Bengall concerning Muxadavad [Mint].
13	...	1	Ditto on the Officers in Bengall, Behar & Oudeisa concerning [...].
14	...	1	Ditto on Aeram Cawn concerning the Mint at Muxadavad.
15	...	1	Ditto on the Officers at Patna concerning the House.
16	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of any port concerning ship wreck.
17	1	5	Ditto on Saddatulla Cawn Duan of Hyderabad concerning.

FORT S^t. DAVID TOWNS.

18	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning a free Trade.
19	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning Fort S ^t . David.
20	1	5	Ditto on Avarrudda Cawn concerning Due Island.
21	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning Vizagap ^m . Vil[lages].
22	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Trivitore &c ^a . five Villages.
23	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Due Island.
24	1	5	Ditto on Saddatulla Cawn concerning Trivitore &c ^a .
25	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning free trade.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

No.	Origin ^l .	Copys.	
26	...	1	Ditto on Askar Cawn concerning Patna house.
27	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of the whole Empire concerning Debtors deserting.
28	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of Bengall concerning Calcutta Towns.
29	...	1	Ditto on Acram Cawn concerning ditto.
...	3	...	Persia Letters seal'd.
...	...	3	Copys of Persia Letters.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

JOHN LEGG. RAND^l. FFOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

[MONDAY]
23^d.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for October.

Journ^l. acct.
for Octobr.
read.

M^r. Nathaniel Turner pays into Cash Pagodas Seventeen hundred and desires bills on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors for that Sum payable to James Monger or his assigns at nine shillings Ɔ pagoda which is agreed to and bills sign'd accordingly.

[M^r. Turner]
Pays into cash
[Pag^s 1700 &
desires] bills
on the Hon^{ble}.
[Court of
Direct^r].

Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him pag^s. four, four fanams and Tw[enty] Cash, and Rupees One thousand and ten and one ana, the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

M^r Collet
reads his
acct^r. for
Nov^r.

The Warehousekeeper representing that Sunca Ramia &c^a. new Joint Stock Merchants have brought cloth into their godowns to [the] amount of about Pag^s. Ten thousand

New Stock
Merchants
having
[brought
cloth] to y^e.
amt. of abt.
Pag^s. 10,000.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of pag^s. eight thousand at eight Ɔ Cent Ɔ anli. to be given Sunca Ramia &c^a. new Joint Stock Merchants.

[A bend to]
be given
them for
8000 Pag^s;
@ 8 Ɔ Ct.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster muster ship Hannovers men.

Ship
Hannovers
men to be
musterd.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper send off redwood and bales on board the Hannover with all expedition.

Warehous-
keep^r. to send
redwood &
bales on board
the Hanno-
ver.

A french Ship from Bengall laden with Rice bound to the Maldives being now in our road, and not having fourteen days provision of rice for the Garrison by us, nor being [able] to purchase any quantity in the Town or the Country adjacent by reason of the great Dearth,

A French
ship bound to
the Maldives
being in here
in her way
and [not
having]
a quantity of
rice on
[board],

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

Order'd that
the Ware-
housekeepr.
purchase it.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper purchase all the r[ice] on board said ship being between Twenty and [... at] the rate of Pagodas eighty ④ garse and delivered the same price to the Garrison as they shall demand.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
26th.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFWOKE. NATHAN^{ll}. TURNER.

[Land Cus-
tomer pays]
into Cash ④:
[Pag^s. 181:
34: 45 being
the ball^e.] of
his acc^t. for
[November].

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas [One] hundred eighty one, thirty four fanams, and forty five Cash being the ballance of his last months acc^t.

[Arrack].
Farmers pay
into Cash ④:
36: 96 in part
of his debt to
the Company.

Gruapa &c^s. old Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Pagodas fifty four, thirty five fanams, and thirty Six Cash in part of the debts to the Hon^{ble}. Company, which being all the Board [has] at present belonging to them,

Orderd that
Secretary take
a bond [for
the]
remainder.

ORDER'D that the Hon^{ble}. Company be advis'd thereof next generall Letter, and that the Secretary take a bond from their hands promising payment of the remainder of their [debt] when they shall be able.

[Mr. Noden]
has charg'd
[5 pag^s.
more] than
his former
allowance.

The Accomptant reporting that M^r. Noden has charg'd pag^s. 5 ④ month for diet over and above his former allowance

His reasons
to be
demanded.

AGREED that his reasons for the same be demanded in our next generall Letter to him.

[Deferrd]
Sending the
letter from
court to
the Nabob.

AGREED that we deferr sending the letter receiv'd from the Mogulls Court to the Nabob of Golcondah (relating to our Northern grants) till we hear whether Auga Pera will accept of our Commission lately offer'd him concerning the affairs of Due Island, but that we forthwith forward the letters to Saddatulla Cawn Our Nabob at Arcot, also attested copys of the Husbulhookums directed to him, and the Duan at Oringabad have refus'd delivering our Letter to Sied Hussanalley Cawn [com]-plaining of Diarams actions in the affair of Trivitore &[c^a] Towns, unless we would give him a pishcash of One hundred Gold Mohurs.

Pag^s. 375 he
paid Sunca
Rama.

ORDER'D that pagodas three hundred Seventy five [being] the value of One hundred gold Mohurs be paid Sunca Rama to be forwarded to the Duan at Oringabad, and that [the] said opportunity be made use of for the delivery of our Letter from Court from Abdulla Cawn to Sied Hussanalley Caun.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

Sunca Raña complains to the Board that the Twenty seven chests of Silver sold him ₹ order of Consultation the [19th.] prove worse than Standard, and hopes an allowance [be] made him for the same.

Sunca Rama complains that y^e. 27 chests of silver sold him proves worse than standard.

AGREED that the consideration of this affair [be] deferr'd till next Consultation against when the [Board] promises to make a full enquiry into the matter.

Agreed the consideration of this affair deferr'd.

James Hubbard who has been Sub-Accomptant for some years in the Accomptant's Office, and having been very diligent in the affairs intrusted to his management which having requir'd a very constant attendance without any other advantage than his Sallary which is very small as [being] but low in the Companys Service, excepting Pag^r. 100 paid [from] the 27th. Octob^r. 1715.

having behaved himself very well as Sub-Accompt^t.

AGREED that in consideration of the said James [Hubbard's] good Services in the Accomptants office he be [allowed pag^s] One hundred ₹ ann. over and above his usual [pay as long a] time as he shall continue to behave himself to [their] satisfaction therein, and that as he has been in [service for] a considerable time he be put in the first vacancy under the Board which shall offer. And for encouraging others in the Hon^{ble}. Company's Service for making [them] capable of undertaking the employ of Sub-Accomptant AGREED that pag^s. One hundred ₹ ann. besides their us[ual pay be] allow'd to all succeeding Sub-Accomptants, and th[at any] one has been in the said Office the term of thr[ee years] shall have the first vacancy of Profit that [might] occur provided his administration during the term of th[ree years] mention'd prove to the Satisfaction of the Board.

James Hubbard to be allow'd pag^r. 100 ₹ ann. and the next place that offers.

ORDER'D that the Hon^{ble}. Company be advised [of the above] mention'd resolution in the next generall Letter fo[rwarded] thereof, and as such encouragement may prove greatly [of] Service We cannot doubt but they will readily consent.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^y. to be advis'd of it.

The Hon^{ble}. President & Council in Bengall [advise] Us in their generall Letter ₹ Ship Hannover that [the] Gusbardar who has a Seerpaw to deliver Our Presid^t. [was sent] hither upon the Duke of Cambridge, and that it [will be] absolutely necessary for us to receive and lodge him in [a] handsome manner, and the Armenian ffactory a large house in the Black Town fitted up to our hands [be hired] at eight pagodas ₹ mensem.

Presid^t. in Bengall advic^s. [that] the Mogul^s Gusbardar [was sent] here upon the Duke of [Cambridge] who will want a lodging [when] he arrives,

AGREED that said house be hir'd for the a[ccommodating of] King Furruckseers Gusbardar.

Agreed the Armenian ffactory [be hired for lodging] him.

SIGN'D an Interest bond to Sunca Raña &c^a. new Stock Merchants for pagodas eight thousand at eight ₹ Cent ₹ ann. pursuant to an order of last Consultation.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Raña &c^a. new Joint Stock Merchants.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Francis Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate Command^r. arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom receiv'd a generall letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 18th. Ins^t.

27th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

- 27TH. Hannover Sloop Edward Love Master arriv'd from Vizagap^m. by whom receiv'd.
a generall letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 23^d. ins^t.
- Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t.
David dated the 24th. ins^t.
- 28TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam
dated the 17th. Dec^r.
- Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam
of this days date, also one to Auga Pera there, and a Husbulhookum to the Duan of
Hyderabad.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^{ll}. FFOYKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.

[MONDAY]
30TH.

[Expt. Ware-
house] keep^r.
acquaints
[the Board
that J. S.]
Mess^{rs}.
have

[brought]
[in cloth to
the amount]
of above
Pag^s. 10000.

[The Secretary.]
to prepare a
bond for
Pag^s. 10000.

Mess^{rs}.
Farmers pay
in Pags fa.
136: 24.

William Jennings Export Warehoukeeper acquaints the Board that the Joint
Stock Merchants have brought into their godowns cloth on account the running
con[tract] to the amount of above Pagodas Ten Thousand.

ORDER'D that the Secretary prepare an Interest bond of this days date to be
given Sunca Raña & Co. Joint Stock Merchants for Pag^s. Ten thousand at eight ₹
Cent ₹ an^d. to be sign'd next Consultation.

Duntum Chittes Singana and Ellawanny Collastray Farmers of the measuring
duty pay into Cash Pag^s. One hundred thirty Six and Twenty four fanams for Two
m[onths] to the 13th. October.

GENERAL LETTER READ VIZ^t.

[From] the
Cheif &
Council^l. of
Vizag. read.

From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam [dated] the 18th. and 23^d. ins^t.
the former ₹ Ship [Francis advis^t. desp^{ch}. of] one hundred bales of Callicoos and
the latter [₹ Hanuover] acquainting us of their transactions with [them in] relation
to their Villages, and advising us that [a few words lost] buildings go on a pace, that
grain is a small [Stock] with them and that to make their Cash hold [a few words lost]
they have drawn two bills of exchange upon [us].

One payable to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. for Pag^s. [.....]
One payable to Edward Love for Pag^s. [.....]

[.....]

ORDER'D that the said bills be a[cc]epted and paid] out of Cash.

from Mess^{rs}.
Harris and
Sanderson at
Metchlep^m.
read.
from Fort St.
David read.

From Mess^{rs}. Harris and Sanderson [at Metchlepatam] dated the 17th. Ins^t.
advising of Auga Pera's accepting [the offer] for transacting affairs with the Nabob
in relation [to the Din] Island.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. Ins^t. read
advising the Madrass Briggantine [arrived] with the treasure and goods sent upon
her, also that [a few words lost] embald bales 939
at the beaters 100
at the Washers 289
at the Dyers 57
In the Merchants godowns 195

Bales 1580

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

The aforesaid advices led the Board to consider [the] speediest way for dispatching Ship Hannover now on Our [Road] and the Duke of Cambridge daily expected from Bengal [to] Great Britain and after full debating of the matter its

AGREED that as soon as Ship Hannover [*a few words lost*] in her redwood and pepper she be forthwith dispatch'd [...] up at ffort S^t. David not doubting but the [Dep^y. Governour] and Council will be able to compleat the number of bales wanting for her loading in the time she will [*a few words lost*] Hannover to be dispatch'd from Fort S^t. David, we shall have a sufficient quantity of goods ready to fill up the Duke of Cambridge and send her away in good season provided she arrives in time from Bengall. [dispatch'd.]

The President reports to the Board that on Saturday last he took a general review of the Military belonging to the Garrison and found them well cloth'd and in very good order.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE
N. TURNER.

INDEX

A	PAGE
Abdul Hussein ...	35
Abdull Ramaun Cawn ...	46
Abdulla Cawlick ...	46
Abdulla Cawn ...	202
Abdulla Rawsoola Cawn ...	46
Abduma Cawn ...	46
Abendana, Issac [Isaac] ...	177, 180, 181
Abendana, Mrs. Rachell ...	125, 180, 181
Acheen [Atcheen] ...	6, 7, 67, 68, 133, 139, 140, 142, 149, 151, 172
Acrum Cawn ...	200, 201
Addison, Gulston ...	196—199
Afflack, John ...	194, 196—198
Aga Mogheen ...	51
Aga [Auga] Pera ...	49, 178, 189, 190, 202, 204
Agra ...	141
Allino, Mons ^r	199
Allumgeer <i>see</i> Aurenzeb.	
Ameenoodyn Cawn ...	115
Amore ...	6
Amoy ...	88
Amoy (junk) ...	102
Amuda Cawn ...	46
Anconah [Ancona] ...	47, 92, 113
Andrez, Mons ^r	135, 139
Anjango ...	66
Ann (brigantine) ...	66, 82, 102, 103, 166, 167, 185, 145
Ann ...	135, 145
Anna de Bôa Esperanza [Boa Espranza] ...	2, 5
Annaidee ...	166
Anne [Ann] ...	76
Anqua ...	88
Aporrow [Upparow, Upparow] ...	137, 164, 165, 179
Arcof ...	90, 136, 159, 202
Arcof ...	6
Arrabella ...	43
Askar Cawn ...	201
Attasham [Attesham] Cawn [Cawne, Caun].	18, 19, 115
Aurenzeb [Allumgeer].	19, 115, 117
Avarrudda Cawn ...	200
Aveat ...	6

B	PAGE
Baddriah ...	31
Balasore [Ballasore] ...	71, 82, 95, 162, 165, 174, 76
Ballasore ...	76
Ball Chittee, Naira ...	13, 29, 30, 150, 164
Balloel Cawn ...	46
Bantal [Bantall] ...	84, 85
Barker, Hugh ...	21, 45, 92, 116, 145
Barnwall, Mr. ...	5
Barrow, John ...	106, 157
Batavia ...	6, 86, 94, 95
Bawle Chitty ...	123

B—cont.	PAGE
Ray, the ...	88, 89, 93, 109, 146
Bayes, Joshua ...	134, 157
Beauvoir, Osmond ...	2, 154
Behar [Baharr] ...	118, 200
Behauder Shaw ...	115
Bell, Cap ^t . Edward ...	31, 63, 64
Bencoolen ...	23, 25, 84, 85—94, 96, 191
Bengal [Bengall] ...	5, 6, 11, 17, 18, 20, 21, 31, 35, 38, 40—44, 48—51, 55, 65, 67, 71, 72, 76, 79, 81, 89, 91, 92, 95, 98, 102, 103, 105, 109, 114, 115, 118, 127, 129—131, 134, 135, 139—143, 148, 161, 166, 175, 192, 199—201, 203, 205
Benjamin ...	89
Benyon, Bernard ...	7, 100, 145, 198
Benyon, Mr. Grace ...	13, 145, 198
Benyon, Richard ...	54, 145, 156
Bercalong ...	88, 89
Berlu, John ...	72, 108
Berriman, Cap ^t . James. ...	58—60, 62, 63, 139
Berriman, Robert ...	108
Berwana ...	117
Bibbee Juliana ...	131
Blunt, John ...	88, 157
Boa Espranza <i>see</i> Anna de Bôa Espranza	
Boddam, Cap ^t . Charles. ...	120
Boggins, John ...	22
Bombay ...	18, 20, 44, 64, 66, 71, 89—91, 109, 117, 118, 160, 162, 169, 172, 174, 190, 200
Bomberdau ...	139
Bongri, Mr. ...	88
Bon Voyage ...	66, 84
Boone, Charles ...	91
Borneo ...	89
Borua ...	100
Bosqua ...	164
Bottell, Nicolas [Nicolo] ...	165, 166, 168
Bouwerie <i>see</i> Des Bouwerie	
Bowridge, William ...	54, 156
Bowsing, Murliadar ...	116
Brampore ...	107
Britania [Bratania, Britannia] ...	52, 57, 60, 61, 69, 70, 85, 105
Brown [Browne], John ...	85, 86, 88, 91
Brown [Browne], Thomas ...	23—25
Brun, Christian ...	181
Buddee Narso ...	40
Bufkins, Marcus ...	5
Bulkley, Thomas ...	32, 54, 74, 155, 156

B—cont.		PAGE	C—cont.		PAGE
Bullamore [Bullmore],			Colson, Thomas	...	127
Roger	...	12, 23—25	Coma Chitte	...	123
Busset Ruggadaven	...	123	Comrapa	...	123
Bussora	...	5	Conapa Chittee	...	2
Butcher, Robert	...	135	Cooke, M ^r .	...	131
Bux	...	82	Cooke, Josiah	...	1, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14— 18, <i>passim</i> .
C			Cooke, Thomas	...	1, 4, 7—12, 14—18, <i>passim</i> .
Calcutta	...	19, 20, 116, 131, 143, 201	Corangee	...	139
Callastry [Colastro]			Croke, Edward	...	54, 74, 156
Chittee	...	13, 14, 21, 26, 34, 185	Crundall, Arthur		
Callastry [Collastry],			[Arthur]	...	134, 157
Ellawahny	...	36, 87, 204	Cuddalore	...	42, 108
Canton	...	31, 86, 88, 106	Cundapa	...	123, 124
Cape of Good Hope	...	109	Cunsum Pera	...	135
Cardigan	...	89, 95, 142	Curgenven, Peter	...	196, 198, 199
Cashmeer	...	116	D		
Cassimbazar	...	43, 50	Darby	...	5
Catawaucha	...	167	Dartmouth	...	3, 8, 12, 106, 148
Catherine (sloop)	...	109	Davenport, [Henry]	...	5
Catherine	...	11, 12, 66, 85, 86, 90, 93, 95, 97, 109, 136, 191	Davers, Charles	...	134, 146, 150, 155, 157
Caundora	...	131, 143, 144	Davis, Sands	...	108
Cauta Muddelare	...	166	Davy, Henry	...	54, 157
Cave, Cap ^t .	...	105	Decanny Cay	...	131
Cauveir [Cauder] Bux.	...	95, 127, 155	Delell [Delella] Cawn.	...	36, 38, 85
Cawn Colonoo Bugga-			De Lema, Cap ^t .	...	65, 66
wann	...	135	Delight Gally	...	89, 109
Ceilan	...	12	Delton, Francis	...	7
Checacolo	...	117	De Madeira, Cap ^t .		
Chellambrum	...	133	Lewis	...	107
Child, S ^r . Robert	...	110	De Orsua, Don Juan		
China	...	31, 51, 57, 63, 64, 88, 89, 96, 102, 110, 111, 122, 125, 129, 130, 147, 148	Francisco	...	149
Chindaary [Chindadre].		31, 47, 63	De Saa, Padry Paulo.	...	113
Chingee	...	117	Des Bouverie [Bouwerie].	...	89, 107, 109, 112, 113, 124—126, 128, 133—135, 142, 152, 154
Chinnapatam	...	116, 117	Diamam	...	78, 83, 159, 163, 168, 169, 171, 180, 182, 202
Choromandell [Chor-			Dickison, George		
mandell], the coast of	...	173	Robert	...	135
Christian (sloop)	...	84	Dieu Point	...	155
Chundry Shakara (bri-			Dilly	...	18, 21, 45, 65, 114, 116, 132, 145
gantine).	...	47	Divy [Dieu, Due, Dew]		
Chymist, Cap ^t .	...	135, 142	Island	...	19, 128, 135, 137, 138, 142, 146, 150, 164, 165, 167, 172, 173, 176, 178, 180, 181, 185, 186, 193, 195, 196, 200, 202, 204
Clarke, Ralph	...	161	Dixon, Cap ^t . Thomas	...	71, 76
Coja Simon	...	6	Dobyns [Dobyn's,		
Cojee Joachim	...	38, 103	Dobbyn's], Charles	...	134, 157, 158, 173
Cojee Satoor	...	105	Doiben	...	95
Cojee [Coja, Cojah]			Domas, Pedro	...	41
Surhaud [Seerhaud,			Downs, the	...	89, 109, 110
Zouraad]	...	20, 21, 44, 45, 65, 92, 115, 116, 131, 143, 145	Drake, George	...	54, 157, 174
Collea Cawn	...	46	Draper, Joshua	...	54, 141, 157, 160
Collepaw	Auzun		Duckneroy		
Auzan Cawn	...	46	[Ducknaroy]	...	116, 136
Collet, Joseph	...	1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, <i>passim</i> .	Duke of Cambridge	...	89, 107, 120, 126— 128, 134, 142, 200, 203, 205.
Colliany	...	123			
Colloway Chittee	...	13—15, 26—28, 32, 34, 47, 113, 191			
Colloway Chittee	...	41			
Colsa (Duan)	...	18—20, 44, 65, 115, 116			

D—cont.		PAGE	F—cont.		PAGE
<i>Duke of York</i> ...	...	89	<i>Fort St. George</i> ...	4—7, 11, 14—16, 22—	
<i>Dunster, Thomas</i> ...	...	55, 157		25, 30, 33, 40, 41,	
<i>Dutchess</i> ...	...	199		44, 46, 47, 53, 55,	
E				58, 59, 61, 63—65,	
<i>East Indies, the</i> ...	...	1, 4, 5, 9, 18		71, 73, 75, 79, 81,	
<i>Eaves, Edward</i> ...	...	24, 25		82, 86, 89, 93, 95,	
<i>Echram Cawn</i> ...	...	143		96, 98, 100, 101,	
<i>Edatoola Cawn</i> ...	...	115		104, 106, 107, 109—111,	
<i>Egmore</i> ...	...	68, 97, 112, 126,		121—123, 126,	
		152, 191		129, 130—132, 141,	
<i>Elizabeth</i> ...	...	183, 185, 142		148, 156, 157, 161,	
<i>Elwick</i> [<i>Eliwicke</i>],				164, 166, 169, 170,	
<i>Nathaniel</i> ...	...	142, 195		177, 181, 184, 187,	
<i>Ely</i> [<i>Eli</i>] ...	...	66, 145		192, 194, 195, 197,	
<i>Emmerson, John</i> ...	...	5, 74, 76, 83, 84,		199	
		141, 160, 167	<i>Fort St. Marlbrô</i>	85, 93, 96, 112, 132,	
<i>England</i> ...	...	1, 4, 5, 9, 18, 20, 23,	[<i>Marlborough, Marl-</i>	152, 161, 172, 173,	
		33, 47, 66, 93, 110,	<i>brough Fort</i>].	185, 195	
		111, 141, 142, 168,	<i>Fortune</i> (brigantine) ...	33	
		177, 180, 194, 196,	<i>Fort William</i> ...	18, 44, 65, 115, 131,	
		197, 199, 200		141, 143	
<i>Enotoola</i> [<i>Enoitoola</i>]			<i>Fowke, Randall</i> ...	1, 7—12, 14—18,	
<i>Cawn</i> ...	...	115		<i>passim.</i>	
<i>Esgar Cawn</i> ...	...	131, 143	<i>Foxley</i> [<i>Faxeley</i>], <i>Paul.</i>	134, 157	
<i>Essex</i> (brigantine) ...	...	65, 71	<i>Francis</i> (sloop) ...	132	
<i>Essex</i> ...	...	89	<i>Francis</i> ...	139, 155, 159, 172,	
<i>Europe</i> ...	...	6, 17, 18, 31, 44, 48,		176, 203, 204	
		99, 101, 109, 119,	<i>Francis</i> <i>Christian</i>		
		125, 126, 128, 144,	(sloop) ...	135	
		146, 147, 152, 182,	<i>Frankland, Henry</i> ...	44	
		184, 191, 193, 198,	<i>Frederick, Thomas</i> ...	1, 4, 5, 7—9, 11, 12,	
		198		14—18, <i>passim.</i>	
F			<i>Freeman, John</i> ...	151	
<i>Falconbridge</i> ...	...	89, 92, 105	<i>Fullagar</i> [<i>Fullagur</i>],		
<i>Farmer, Richard</i> ...	...	49	<i>John</i> ...	55, 157	
<i>Faucet</i> [<i>Faucett</i>],			<i>Fullerton, Lieut^t.</i>		
<i>Thomas</i> ...	...	54, 156	<i>Alexander</i> ...	169, 170	
<i>Feake, Mr.</i> ...	...	43, 50	<i>Furruckseer</i> [<i>Farruck-</i>		
<i>Fenwick</i> [<i>Fenwicke</i>],			<i>seer</i>], <i>King</i> ...	114, 116, 118, 119,	
<i>Edward</i> ...	...	107, 110, 111, 129,		124, 133, 203	
		131, 132, 138, 148	G		
<i>Fleetwood, Charles</i> ...	...	89	<i>Gallady, Mr.</i> ...	123	
<i>Fleetwood, Charles</i> ...	...	88, 89, 157	<i>Ganjam</i> ...	31, 47, 93, 100, 102,	
<i>Fleetwood, Edward</i> ...	...	50, 89, 199		155	
<i>Fleetwood, Mrs. Elizth.</i>	...	107	<i>Gardiner</i> [<i>Gardener</i>],		
<i>Fleetwood, Mrs. Mary.</i>	...	108	<i>Cap^t. John</i> ...	66, 109	
<i>Ford, Mrs.</i> ...	...	184	<i>George, King</i> ...	97, 119	
<i>Fort St. David</i> ...	...	2—4, 11—13, 16,	<i>George</i> (brigantine) ...	12, 23—25, 42, 43,	
		17, 19, 21, 26, 27, 29,		48, 49, 55, 141—143,	
		31, 32, 35—39, 41—49,		161, 162, 173	
		52, 55—57, 60—62,		71, 160, 162	
		64, 66, 68, 69,	<i>George</i> ...	35, 56	
		70—73, 76, 77, 81—83,	<i>Gill, Cap^t. William</i> ...	134, 146, 157	
		85, 87, 92, 95,	<i>Gilman, Richard</i> ...	92, 93	
		97—99, 102, 104,	<i>Glegg, Cap^t. Henry</i> ...	71, 89, 161	
		105, 106, 108, 111—114,	<i>Goa</i> ...		
		121, 122, 124, 126,	<i>Godfrey</i> [<i>Godfry</i>],		
		132—134, 145,	<i>Peter</i> ...	107, 110, 111, 129,	
		147—151, 153,		132, 138	
		154, 158, 162,	<i>Godwin, Cap^t. Freak</i> ...	93	
		163, 165, 167, 169,	<i>Goleondah</i> [<i>Coloon-</i>		
		171—178, 180, 182—185,	<i>dah</i>] ...	116, 132, 137, 202	
		190—196, 200, 204,	<i>Gololehun</i> ...	6	
		205	<i>Gongaram</i> ...	26, 29, 30	
<i>Fort St. David Monchu</i>			<i>Goodhope</i> (sloop) ...	49, 55	
[<i>Monchue</i>] ...	...	35—37, 39, 41, 43,	<i>Gostlin, Francis</i> ...	94, 95	
		47, 48, 71—74, 82,	<i>Grantham</i> ...	43	
		90	<i>Gray, Mr.</i> ...	147	

G—contt		PAGE	H—cont.		PAGE
Great Britain	...	2, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 35, 43, 60, 89, 90, 98, 106, 107—109, 125—127, 132, 135, 150, 156, 158, 181, 205	Hugonin, Francis	...	42, 57, 59, 75, 82, 119, 121, 127, 170, 175, 179
Greenslate, Cap ^t . Sam ^l .	...	203	Hunter, Cap ^t . John	...	85, 90, 93—96
Griffith, Peter	...	6	Hurlston, Cap ^t . Thomas	...	76
Grua, Gundum	...	10	Hurst, Cap ^t . William	...	11, 12, 93
Gruapa	...	13, 23, 24, 202	Hussein	...	35
Grundler, M ^r .	...	85	Hyderabad	...	200, 204
Gwillim, Cap ^t . W ^m .	...	85	Hydra [Hyder] Coole [Cooley] Cawn	...	20, 200
H			I		
Hains, Daniel	...	70, 127	Ibrahim Cawn	...	46
Halifax [Halisfax]	...	86, 109, 199	India	...	61, 86, 89, 117, 119, 128, 155, 156
Hamilton, Cap ^t .	...	5	Ingeram	...	10
Hamilton, M ^r .	...	116, 143, 144	Irvin, Cap ^t . John	...	85
Hannoman	...	50, 55	J		
Hannover (sloop)	...	204	Jaffer Cawn	...	132
Hannover	...	5, 89, 130, 142, 160, 162, 199—201, 203, 205	Jagernaiculoo	...	31, 62, 93, 102
Hanson, Cap ^t .	...	69, 84	Jaggernadu Casu	...	78
Happy Return	...	35, 56, 71	Jai Latchema [Jai Latchemai]	...	35, 72, 98, 141, 153
Harnet, Henry	...	86	James Galle	...	71, 76
Harrard, Henry	...	23—25	Jampereira [Jam-peiriera]	...	99, 100
Harris, William	...	54, 70, 146, 156, 159, 167, 168, 174—179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 204	Java	...	93, 94
Harrison, Edward	...	1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 18, 44, 53, 74, 79, 100, 145, 198	Jeekerean Cawn	...	131
Hart, Cap ^t . Heron	...	162	Jenkinson, Thomas	...	54, 83, 157
Hart, Rawson	...	120	Jennings, William	...	1, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, <i>passim</i> .
Hartford [Hertford]	...	66, 139	Jesus Maria	...	86
Hastings, Francis	...	2, 100	Joanne	...	73
Hedges, Robert	...	18, 44, 65, 115, 131, 143—145	John, M ^r .	...	61
Heis, Andrew	...	181	Jolly [Jolley], Henry	...	97, 172
Hemingo, John	...	132	Jones, John	...	6, 135, 148
Heron, Cap ^t . George	...	66	Joseph	...	66
Hiata Cawn	...	46	Judda	...	135
Hileman, M ^r .	...	28	Juggu	...	31
Hill, M ^r .	...	86	Juice, Cap ^t .	...	89, 105
Holcombe, Humphery [Humphry]	...	54, 100, 146, 156, 186	Junk Ceyloan	...	12, 25
Holmes, Thomas	...	95, 97, 112	K		
Homadabad	...	200	Keeble, W ^m .	...	127
Hope	...	67—70	Kemeyes, Cap ^t . Reginald	...	84, 133
Horden, Richard	...	1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12—18, <i>passim</i> .	Kennedy, Hugh	...	71
Horsmonden [Horsemonden], Horsmundeen], John	...	107, 110, 111, 132, 138, 148	Kent (sloop)	...	82, 127
Horsmondeen, Tho ^s .	...	129	King George	...	3, 7—9, 13
Hossein	...	46	King William	...	3, 57, 84, 85, 90, 99, 100—102, 109, 111, 121, 125, 127—129, 132, 135, 137, 158
Houghton, Joseph	...	108	Kisnah	...	25
How, Cap ^t . William	...	63, 64	Kissenary, Kissenchund	...	116
Hubbard, James	...	54, 156, 199, 203	Kistna [Kistnama], Kistnah], Poncala	...	13, 18, 38, 48, 70, 84, 101, 111, 134, 150, 165, 172, 184, 193, 194, 197
Hughly	...	19, 117	Kittee Narran	...	35, 41, 72, 98, 105

L	PAGE
Labec, Jane ...	184
La Blat, Mons ^r	132
Laidmager, Cap ^t	129, 141
Landon, John ...	154
Lane, John ...	5
L'Apostre [L'Apôtre], Henry ...	12, 13, 77
Laphorne [Lap- thorne], Cap ^t . James ...	49, 58—60, 62, 63, 76
Lauder, John ...	55, 157
Laye, Roger ...	23, 25
Leanqua ...	88
Legg, John ...	1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, <i>passim</i> .
Lewis, Rev ^d . George ...	2, 74, 108, 127, 154
Lewis, Cap ^t . Samuel ...	8, 27
Lingana, Cunsum [Cusum] ...	6, 40, 41
Lingumbaica ...	167
London ...	4, 181
<i>London</i> ...	40
Long, Charles ...	55, 74, 154, 157
Love, Edward ...	204
Love, James ...	6

M

Mabaris Cawn <i>see</i> Mubaurize Cawn ...	
Macao ...	47, 65, 66, 86
Ma Cawn ...	66
Maddapollam ...	165, 189
<i>Maddapollam</i> ...	141, 160
<i>Maddapollam</i> (yatch). ...	55, 57, 60, 62, 63, 77
Madeira ...	146
Madrapuck ...	31
Madras [Madras] ...	8, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28, 40, 44, 59, 61, 63, 78, 80, 83, 92, 100, 104, 107, 110, 118, 124, 159, 197, 200
<i>Madras</i> [Madras] (brigantine) ...	146, 158, 162, 163, 165, 190, 193, 195, 204
Mahadien Bolla ...	29
Mahaumud Cawn ...	46
Malaber [Malabarr] ...	35, 56, 78, 83, 85—87, 93
Malacca ...	33, 38
Maldives [Maldivities, Maldieves], the ...	76, 86, 162, 201
Manilha ...	2, 5, 11, 41, 49, 63, 64, 107, 178, 180, 181
Manuch, Nicolão ...	126
March, Catherine ...	86
Marcus, Ignatio ...	5
Marlbrough [Mari- borough, Maribrô] ...	31, 57, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96—98, 106, 109—111, 113, 119, 121, 122, 125, 128—130, 132, 134, 138, 147—149, 158, 165

M—cont.

M	PAGE
Marlbrough Fort <i>see</i> Fort St. Maribrô ...	
Marr Chittee ...	14, 26
Martin, Cap ^t . Edward ...	27, 34, 35, 47, 48, 55, 73, 75, 77, 122—126, 154, 155, 158
Martin, Cap ^t . Mathew [Matthew] ...	86, 97, 98, 110, 119, 121, 158, 165
Martin, William ...	2, 4—6
Mary ...	76
<i>Mary</i> ...	86
<i>Mary & Leonora</i> (bri- gantine) ...	142, 146
<i>Mary & Leonora</i> ...	12, 21, 25, 31, 66
Mason, J. ...	5
Mathews, Jarvis ...	60, 61
Matthews, Elizabeth ...	61
Matson, Cap ^t . Peter ...	64, 67
<i>Mauberize</i> ...	135, 139
Mauhamud Cawn ...	46
Mauseem Cawn ...	46
Mawhamud Cawn Gelsee ...	46
Mecca ...	115
Medcalf, Mr. ...	28
Medeterranean, the ...	138
Mellicque [Melique, Mellique], Lewis ...	2, 23, 24, 27, 45, 50, 51, 57, 59, 62, 73, 78, 87, 108, 125, 140, 163, 178, 189
<i>Messiah</i> ...	139
<i>Metchlapatam</i> ...	150, 153, 167, 174, 176
<i>Metchlepatam</i> [Metchla- patam] ...	3, 38, 42, 55, 69, 70, 87, 105, 135, 137, 146, 148—151, 153, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167, 168, 172—179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189—191, 204
Middleton, Cap ^t . W ^m ...	141, 161, 162
Mitchell [Michell], Charles ...	54, 155, 157
Mooe ...	89
Moll, Cornelius ...	54, 84, 156
Monger, James ...	201
Moorta ...	78
Morgan, John ...	54, 156
<i>Morrice</i> ...	59
Morruddeen ...	131
Morton, David ...	97
Moses, Marcus ...	192
Mubaurize [Mabaris] Cawn, Nabob ...	132, 137
Mulidur Bawsein ...	132
Muttamar ...	124
Muxodavad [Muxada- vad] ...	19, 200
Muzaffer Cawn ...	43
Mysore ...	6
N	
<i>Nabbee Madud</i> ...	72
Nalla [Nolla] Muta [Mutta, Moot] ...	24, 25, 27

PAGE

N--cont.

Nanney, William ...	5, 54, 156
Naseibshaw Beekun Cawn ...	46
Nasparare, Cap ^t	49
Nathu, ...	199
Nava Sant ...	5
Newman [Newnam], Mr. ...	111, 158
Newman, Jonathan ...	160, 161
Nicolo, Samuel ...	85
Nina [Nino] Chittee ...	28, 34, 52, 55
Noden, Philip ...	3, 38, 42, 69, 70, 87, 105, 148, 149, 153, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167, 168, 175—179, 181, 183, 189—191, 202
Norris ...	158
Nos Senhor D'Armata-son ...	49
Nos Senhor De Peina. ...	47

O

Oadham, Catesby ...	18, 21—23, 55, 74, 137, 157, 195
Olivoo <i>see</i> Wallavoo, Gowleire	
Oringabad ...	202
Orrill, Lieutenant ...	71
Osborn [Osborne], Cap ^t . James ...	199
Oudeisa ...	200
Oxford ...	76, 95

P

Pacheco, M ^{rs} . Ester ...	181
Pais [Pois ^p], Maria ...	62
Palacat ...	31, 82
Palmer, W ^m	85
Papiah [Popiah] ...	25, 26
Patna [Pattna] ...	19, 131, 143, 200, 201
Paupa Braminy, Rawsum ...	10, 13, 24, 27, 32, 38, 149, 150, 152, 162, 164, 165, 172, 176, 177
Pedda Naigne [Pedda-naigue] ...	8, 119, 192
Pedda Naignes Pedda ...	164
Pegu [Pegue] ...	6, 7, 11, 66, 68, 69, 76, 84, 86, 139, 141, 145, 181
Peira Cawn ...	46
Pendrill, William ...	153
Pennyman, Thomas ...	55, 157
Pereira, Sen ^r . Francisco Leite ...	65, 66
Peremaul ...	78
Permatnadoo ...	100
Perry, John ...	54, 83, 135, 156
Persia ...	6, 11, 61, 76, 92, 129, 135, 142, 178, 180, 181, 201
Pessôa, Aleixa ...	65

PAGE

P--cont.

Philadelphia (brigan-tine) ...	162, 165, 174
Philip and George (sloop) ...	17, 35, 55
Physbux ...	135
Pichier, Andrew ...	55, 157
Pitt, George Morton ...	193, 194, 196—199
Pitt, John ...	194, 196—199
Pitt, M ^{rs} . Sarah ...	197, 198
Pitt, Thomas ...	7, 145, 167
Poll Reddee ...	194
Ponapa Muddalaree ...	194
Pondieherri ...	49
Porier, Lieut ^t . Gabriel. ...	127
Porto Novo ...	139, 182
Powney, Cap ^t . John ...	52, 53—63, 89, 105
President ...	2
Prince Frederick ...	3, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31, 33—35, 46—48, 58, 59, 69, 73—75, 77, 79, 106, 109, 122, 123, 125, 126, 154, 158, 165
Princess Ann ...	89
Prower, William ...	24
Pullimelly [Pullamully, Pullimully]. ...	78, 159, 171

Q

Quedah ...	47
------------	----

R

Racan [Raccan] ...	66, 135
Rahim [Rahem] ...	139, 142, 145, 146, 149, 151, 172
Rajah Gopal [Gopall], Poncala ...	87, 128, 160
Ramah (sloop) ...	16, 56, 62
Rammapah ...	10, 14
Ramuchum ...	6
Rangarane ...	50
Raworth, Robert ...	4—6
Rey Reyon ...	115
Richardson, John ...	54, 60, 61, 70, 71, 125, 157
Rickets, Joseph ...	162, 165
Roach, Major John ...	35, 169—171, 173, 191
Robson, Thomas ...	55, 127, 157, 186, 187
Rochester [Rochestor] ...	23—25
Rodrigus, Emanuel ...	184
Rogers [Roger], John. ...	12, 23—25
Ross, Nathaniel ...	120, 121
Russon, John ...	134, 157
Ruttanchud, Rajah ...	115
Ryan, Cap ^t . Anthony. ...	108, 109

S

Sadatulla [Saddatulla] Cawn, Nabob ...	136, 163, 200, 202
Sadrass ...	133, 135
Sahid Bux ...	71
Saimders, Cap ^t	6
St. Antonia [Antonio]. ...	89, 95

	PAGE
S—cont.	
<i>St. George</i>	89, 108, 109, 142
<i>St. Helena</i>	22, 34, 70, 84, 86, 89, 127, 129, 158, 191
<i>St. John</i>	5
<i>St. Maria</i> (brigantine).	142
<i>St. Mark</i>	38, 103
<i>St. Thoma</i>	13, 14, 26, 34-37, 51, 62, 78, 119
<i>Sampson</i>	93, 105
<i>Sanderson, John</i> ...	54, 146, 153, 157, 159, 167, 168, 172, 174-179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189-191, 204
<i>Sa. Cruz</i> [<i>Cruz</i>] ...	76, 77, 86, 99
<i>Sarah Galley</i>	71, 76
<i>Satan Godu</i>	167, 170
<i>Satisfaction</i>	5
<i>Sawbipaury</i> [<i>Sawbi-</i> <i>parry</i>]	116, 131
<i>Scawen, Sr. William</i> ...	107
<i>Self, Cap^t.</i>	89, 109
<i>Serramma</i>	22
<i>Severn</i>	64, 67
<i>Shadashwarrow</i>	149
<i>Shaista Cawn</i>	46
<i>Shake Abdulla</i>	46
<i>Shakeabullakee</i>	46
<i>Shakegullaw Mawha-</i> <i>mud</i>	46
<i>Shakeinauiut Dellaweer</i> <i>Cawn</i>	46
<i>Shallamar</i>	92
<i>Shaw, Maurice</i>	24
<i>Shawillum</i> [<i>Shavallum</i> , <i>Shanlem</i>]	61, 129, 141
<i>Sheik Hussein</i>	133
<i>Shotbolt, William</i> ...	33, 77, 188, 190
<i>Siam</i>	52, 60, 61, 88, 89, 105
<i>Silliman Cawn</i>	46
<i>Simpson, Cap^t.</i>	142
<i>Simpson, Charles</i>	134
<i>Singavah</i> [<i>Singannab</i> , <i>Singana</i>], <i>Duntum</i> <i>Obittee</i>	36, 87, 204
<i>Skervin</i> [<i>Skirvine</i>], <i>Charles</i>	94, 95, 153, 174
<i>Skinner, Benjamin</i> [<i>Benjamin</i>]	74-76
<i>Slamanny</i>	69
<i>Small, Cap^t. Daniel</i> ...	126, 142
<i>Smart, David</i>	94
<i>Smart, Joseph</i>	151
<i>Smith, John</i>	72, 108, 191
<i>Smyth, Richard</i>	83
<i>Sojiata Cawn</i>	46
<i>Southerland, Alexander</i>	153
<i>Spencer, Rich^d.</i>	138
<i>Stains, Cap^t.</i>	40
<i>Stephenson, Edward</i> ...	21, 45, 65, 92, 116, 132, 143, 145
<i>Stevens, Mr.</i>	24, 25
<i>Stevenson, William</i> ...	35, 55, 63, 64, 145, 157, 198
<i>Stileman, John</i>	127
<i>Strong, Cap^t. James</i> ...	76
<i>Success.</i>	89

	PAGE
S—cont.	
<i>Suka, Antone</i>	6
<i>Sumatra</i>	94, 171, 173
<i>Summadrew</i> [<i>Somad-</i> <i>row</i>]	60, 123
<i>Sunca Narran</i> [<i>Narra-</i> <i>in</i>]	2, 13, 27, 29, 113, 121
<i>Sunca</i> [<i>Suncab</i>] <i>Rama</i> [<i>Ramah, Ramma</i>] ...	2, 11-13, 16, 29-32, 34, 48, 57, 62, 69, 72, 82, 83, 85, 90, 96, 99, 103, 113, 120, 121, 130, 136, 143, 150, 154, 159, 163, 164, 167, 171, 182, 183, 185-191, 193, 194, 196, 201-204.
<i>Sunca Vincatachelum</i>	150
<i>Sunda</i> [<i>Sunday</i>], <i>Streights of</i>	85, 93, 94
<i>Surat</i> [<i>Surrat, Suratt</i>] ...	6, 19, 20, 43, 44, 48, 57, 76, 84, 89, 92, 93, 118, 145, 162, 200.
<i>Surmau, John</i>	17, 18, 21, 42-45, 65, 90, 92, 98, 114-116, 130-132, 142, 143, 145
<i>Surrapa</i>	123
<i>Symonds, Robert</i>	3, 74, 76, 100
<i>Synnock, Sam^l.</i>	199
<i>Syud</i> [<i>Sied</i>] <i>Hussenally</i> [<i>Hussenally, Hassen-</i> <i>ally</i>] <i>Cawn</i> [<i>Caun</i>].	78, 159, 163, 169, 202
<i>Syud Sallabad</i> [<i>Sallabut</i> , <i>Sallibut</i>] <i>Cawn</i>	46, 131, 144

T

<i>Tannam Cotee, Chata-</i> <i>puttee</i>	87
<i>Tanna Moortee</i> [<i>Mootta</i>], <i>Chataputtee</i> [<i>Chatta</i> <i>Pullee</i>]	128, 160
<i>Taurun Sheer Cawn</i> ...	46
<i>Tavenap.</i> [<i>Tavenapatam</i>]	108
<i>Tenassery</i> [<i>Tenasseree</i> , <i>Tenassaree</i>]	35, 50, 51, 86, 105, 127
<i>Thelwalle</i> [<i>Thelwall</i>], <i>Richard</i>	93-96
<i>Theobalds</i> [<i>Theobald</i>], <i>Thomas</i>	73, 187, 196, 198, 199
<i>Thistleworth</i>	89
<i>Thomas (Padry)</i>	161
<i>Thommé</i>	73
<i>Timapah</i>	25
<i>Tondore</i>	170
<i>Tonqueen</i>	6
<i>Townsend</i>	89
<i>Trincambar</i> [<i>Trincom-</i> <i>barr</i>]	69, 84, 85, 125, 132, 135, 165, 177, 180, 181, 164
<i>Triplacane</i>	164

T—cont.

PAGE

Trivatore [Trivadore, Trivitore]	117, 136, 152, 153, 163, 167—171, 173, 186, 191, 200, 202
Tubby, Fra ^s	94
Tullie, George	54, 157
Tullie [Tully], Timothy	71, 162
Tun (Duan)	115, 116
Turkey	11
Turner, John	157
Turner, Nathaniel	14, 16, 17, 54, 67, 74, 111, 126, 132, 141—143, 145, 147, 148, 150—153, 155, 156, 158—162, 164—170, 173—180, 182—190, 192, 194, 195, 197, 200—205
Turton, John	54, 74, 156

U

Upparow [Upperow] *see* Aporow.

V

Vencana, Yendapulle.	27
Verda	66
Verona, Nairo	27
Vezallawarrow	167
Vincatachelum	105
Vincatties Latchema	41
Virago [Verago]	32, 150
Vizagapatam	2, 3, 7, 10, 12, 19—21, 31, 35, 36, 37, 41, 43, 53, 56, 58, 62, 66, 68, 70, 72, 76, 81—83, 90, 97, 100, 102—104, 114, 117, 118, 124, 129, 132—136, 139, 141, 152, 153, 158, 160, 165—169, 172, 174, 175, 181, 182, 186, 193—196, 200, 203, 204
Voosine	127

W

Walker, Benja ^s	60, 61
Wallavoo [Olivoo], Gowleire	87, 165, 177

W—cont.

PAGE

Warre, Mrs. Florentia.	2, 154
Warre, William	2, 105, 154
Warren, Mr.	55
Washer [Washing] Town	170, 174, 175
Watkins, William	22
Way, Thomas	18, 23, 42, 75, 82, 113, 120, 121, 127, 173, 175, 179, 183, 184, 188, 189, 193, 195
Weld, Cap ^t	5
Weld, Mathew [Matt- hew]	72, 73, 108, 191
Wendey, James	154
West, Dr. [Robert]	182
West, John	93, 94
West Coast, the	2, 3, 48, 49, 57, 78, 86, 89, 102, 120, 121, 127, 142
Wilford [Willford], Thomas	74—76, 167
William, King	14
Williams, William	60, 61
Williamson, James	20, 116, 132
Willis [Wallis], George	94, 95
Winship [Whiuship], Stephen	76
Winter, Cap ^t . James	84, 99, 101, 102, 121, 129, 132
Womar Cawn	46
Woodabundah	117
Woodesha	118
Woodward, Thomas	72, 103, 104, 108
Woollaston [Woolaston], George	50, 52—54, 74, 154—156, 166, 177, 107, 110
Woolley [Woolly], Mr.	
Woriapollam [Worria- pollam]	30, 72, 124
Worlarge [Worlidge], Cap ^t . Stephen	155, 162, 165, 195
Wotton, Cap ^t . Thomas.	5, 107, 109, 133
Wright, Thomas	108, 191

X

Ximenez, Senhor De	
S ^t . Jago	149

Y

York Fort	10, 32, 56, 68, 77, 97
------------------	------------------------

Z

Zeoudy Cawn	117
--------------------	-----